

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE

ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)

(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 11

**23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 KULWEZI 2017**

No. 1903

PART 1 OF 3

CONTENTS

		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
61	Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal	1903	11
	MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS		
126	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Environmental Health By-Laws, 2017.....	1903	147



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0013445	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: M MAGUBANE ID NO. 4801275602081 Association: DURBAN-VERULAM TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 225 ROSENDENE RD NEWLANDS WEST, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 4037
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000005
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>DURBAN TO BHAMSHELA.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK NO.62 ALONG DR.GOONAM STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RUSSELL STREET, RIGHT TO ALICE STREET (JOHANNES NKOSI STREET) BECOMES OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT TO STANGER STREET (STALWART SIMELANE STREET) BECOMES RUTH FIRST, INTO M4, LEFT TO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) (USHUKELA DRIVE), RIGHT TO R102 (GOPALLAL HURBANS) LEFT TO NOODSBERG ROAD INTO BHAMSHELA.TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>DURBAN TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK NO.62 ALONG DR.GOONAM STREET, TURN RIGHT TO RUSSELL STREET, RIGHT TO ALICE STREET (JOHANNES NKOSI STREET) BECOMES OLD FORT ROAD, LEFT TO STANGER STREET (STALWART SIMELANE STREET) BECOMES RUTH FIRST, INTO M4, LEFT TO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) (USHUKELA DRIVE), RIGHT TO R102 (GOPALLAL HURBANS) LEFT TO NOODSBERG PASS FAWNLEASE, LEFT TO DALTON TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE (ALTERNATIVE).</p> <p>FROM DALTON TAXI RANK INTO NOORDBERG ROAD RIGHT TO P63 BECOMES R614 PASS WARTBURG LEFT TO R333 BECOMES BHAMBATHA LEFT TO DR. CHOTA MOTALA, OFF RAMP TO N3, INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT TO YOUSSEF DADOO, AND RIGHT TO DR.GOONAM STREET INTO RANK NO62 IN PRINCE EDWARD STREET (DR.GOONAM STREET).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0027436	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SQ KHOZA ID NO. 5209305705081 Association: HIGHFLATS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 282 HIGHFLATS KWAZULU-NATAL 3306
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0503000534
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	<p>HIGHFLATS TO SPRINGVALE .</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PROCEED ON THIS ROAD PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT ON P77 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS CONTINUE TO THE JUNCTION TURN RIGHT ON P729 PROCEED PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL YOU REACH THE JUNCTION OF D1005 AND P729 RETURN ALONG P729 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL ITS JUNCTION WITH D965 AND RETURN ALONG P77 AND TURN RIGHT ON D968 UNTIL IT ENDS AND RETURN ALONG D968 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 THEN TURN LEFT ON D967 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF D967 AND D968. RETURN BACK ON D967 PROCEED UNTIL TURN LEFT D340 TURN RIGHT INTO D1037 PROCEED THE ROADS ENDS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD D 1037 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PICK AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG P113 TURN RIGHT INTO L51 PICKING AND DROPPING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>
12.2	<p>HIGHFLATS TO DURBAN VIA SPRINGVALE.</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, TURN RIGHT INTO P113, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PICK UP PASSENGER, TURN RIGHT ON P729 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL YOU REACH THE JUNCTION OF D1005 AND P729 RETURN ALONG P729 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF P77 AND D965 AND RETURN ALONG P77, TURN RIGHT ON D968 UNTIL THE DEAD END AND RETURN ALONG D968 PICK UP PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 THEN TURN LEFT ON D967 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF D967 AND D968. RETURN ALONG D967 PROCEED UNTIL TURN LEFT INTO D340, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO D1037 PROCEED UNTIL THE ROADS ENDS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD D1037 PICKING UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO D340 PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO R56, TURN RIGHT INTO UMLAAS ROAD (R603) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N3 TO DURBAN, PROCEED ON THE N3, TURN LEFT INTO M13, TURN LEFT TO JOIN JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD TO PINETOWN, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY ON JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD (OPPOSITE KFC), CONTINUE ON JOSIAH GUMEDE TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13, JOIN THE N3 TO DURBAN, SLIDE LEFT INTO N OLD DUTCH ROAD , TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHRIS NTULI ROAD, (AROUND THE VICTORIA BUS TERMINUS), TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE/ JULIUS NYERERE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>
12.3	<p>HIGHFLATS TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, RIGHT INTO P113, TURN RIGHT INTO R56, TURN RIGHT INTO UMLAAS ROAD (R603) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N3 TO DURBAN, PROCEED ON THE N3, TURN LEFT INTO M13, TURN LEFT TO JOIN JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD TO PINETOWN, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY ON JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD (OPPOSITE KFC), CONTINUE ON JOSIAH GUMEDE TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13, JOIN THE N3 TO DURBAN, SLIDE LEFT INTO N OLD DUTCH ROAD , TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHRIS NTULI ROAD, (AROUND THE VICTORIA BUS TERMINUS), TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE/ JULIUS NYERERE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0045924	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: MJ MTHEMBU ID NO. 6612215295086 Association: SONKE LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 398 KRANSKOP KWAZULU-NATAL 3268
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000323
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	DURBAN TO UMZINTO. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY (M4 SOUTH) OFF-RAMP AND JOIN N2, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, OFFRAMP AND TURN RIGHT TO 612, RIGHT TO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO MAIN STREET, RIGHT TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO DURBAN.
12.2	DURBAN TO JOLIVET. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY (M4 SOUTH) OFF-RAMP AND JOIN N2, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, PASS UMGABABA PROCEED, OFF-RAMP AND TURN RIGHT TO R612 PROCEED WITH R612 TILL REACH JOLIVET INFORMAL TAXI RANK WHICH IS ON MOHAMMED'S GENERAL DEALEAR IN JOLIVET, AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO DURBAN.
12.3	DURBAN TO HIGHFLATS. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY (M4 SOUTH) OFF-RAMP AND JOIN N2, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, PASS UMGABABA OFF-RAMP AND TURN RIGHT TO PROCEED WITH R612 PASS JOLIVET PROCEED UNTIL REACHING PRIVATELY OWNED HIGHFLAT TAXI RANK ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	DURBAN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY (M4 SOUTH) OFF-RAMP AND JOIN N2, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, PASS UMGABABA PASS PARK RYNIE, TURN LEFT ON THE OFF RAMP TO UMTWETWENI (R102), PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO AIKEN STREET, LEFT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE, RIGHT TO RYDER STREET, INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK IN RYDER STREET AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	DURBAN TO RICHMOND. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, LEFT TO R56, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AND THEN IMMEDIATE RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT TO DURBAN ROAD, RIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA STREET, INTO RICHMOND TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.6	DURBAN TO IXOPO. FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, LEFT TO R56, PROCEED PASS RICHMOND, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R612, LEFT TO MARGARET STREET, LEFT TO IXOPO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO DURBAN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>DURBAN TO RIVERSIDE.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, LEFT TO R56, PROCEED PASS RICHMOND, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO R612, PASS IXOPO, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO P122 PROCEED UNTIL REACHING RIVERSIDE INFORMAL TAXI RANK NEXT TO THE SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.8	<p>DURBAN TO UMZIMKHULU.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, LEFT TO R56, PROCEED PASS RICHMOND, PROCEED ON R56 AND PASS IXOPO PROCEED UNTIL REACHING UMZIMKHULU, TURN RIGHT TO CHRIS HANI ROAD AND PROCEED TO UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK.</p>
12.9	<p>DURBAN TO IMPENDLE.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG WHEN APPROACHING HOWICK TURN LEFT TO R617, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD, LEFT IKHWEZI STREET, TURN RIGHT AND PASS POLICE STATION INTO IMPENDLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>NB: ON RETURN TRIP FROM IMPENDLE WHEN REACHING DURBAN TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE (R102 N), RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI STREET, DRIVE ACROSS PIXLEY KASEME STREET AND IMMEDIATE LEFT TO RANK NO 59 IN DURBAN.</p>
12.10	<p>DURBAN TO UNDERBERG.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO59 IN DURBAN, CROSS CHE GUEVARA ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI ROAD, RIGHT TO CUCKOO LANE, RIGHT TO MELBOURNE ROAD, LEFT TO CHE GUEVARA, ROAD, RIGHT TO CLEAVER ROAD, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU ROAD (BEREA ROAD), INTO N3, PASS CATO RIDGE, PASS CAMPERDOWN, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG WHEN APPROACHING HOWICK TURN LEFT TO R617, PASS BULWER, PASS IMPENDLE, PROCEED ON R617 INTO UNDERBERG TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>NB: ON RETURN TRIP FROM UNDERBERG WHEN REACHING THE VEHICLE HAS TO TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE (R102 N), RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD, INTO KHUZIMPI SHEZI STREET, DRIVE ACROSS PIXLEY KASEME STREET AND IMMEDIATE LEFT TO RANK NO 59 IN DURBAN.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0083107	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BJ ZWANE ID NO. 6611245499080 Association: DUNDEE TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1264 DUNDEE KWAZULU-NATAL 3000
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0203000353
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	<p>DUNDEE TO NQUTU FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33, TURN RIGHT INTO R68 FOLLOW R68 TO NQUTHU, TURN RIGHT AT NQUTHU (R68/P54), ACROSS P54 INTO P36/2, PROCEED ALONG P36/2 TURN LEFT INTO NQUTU TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>CONDITIONS / RESTRICTIONS THE PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON THIS ROUTE MUST BE CONDUCTED STRICTLY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH AGREEMENT BETWEEN DUNDEE TAXI ASSOCIATION AND NQUTHU TAXI ASSOCIATION DATED 2006. 01. 03. THE ROUTE MAY ONLY BE ALLOCATED TO THOSE MEMBERS AND VEHICLE FOR WHICH SPECIFICALLY APPLICATION HAVE BEEN MADE AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD.</p>
12.2	<p>ALTERNATIVE 1 FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET, FOLLOW R68 TURN RIGHT INTO R621 PROCEED ALONG R621 TO HATTINGSPRUIT, FOLLOW R621 TO DANNHAUSER, FOLLOW R621, TURN RIGHT INTO P38, PROCEED ALONG P38 TO ANNIEVILLE, KWAMDAKANE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICK UP ALLOWED AT ANNIVILLE AS PER THE INSTRUCTION OF DUNDEE TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE 2 FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN LEFT INTO BROWNING STREET, PROCEED ALONG BROWNING STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION STREET, PROCEED ALONG UNION STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ARGILL STREET, PROCEED ALONG ARGILL STREET TO P272 FOLLOW P272 TO ANNIEVILLE, KWAMDAKANE TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.3** DUNDEE TO GERMISTON ALTERNATIVE 1 FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), TURN RIGHT INTO KARL LANDMAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG KARL LANDMAN STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68, TURN RIGHT INTO R621, FOLLOW TO N11 TO HATTINGSPRUIT, FOLLOW R621 TO DANNHAUSER, FOLLOW R621 TO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO N11, FOLLOW N11 TO NEWCASTLE, PROCEED THROUGH NEWCASTLE TURN LEFT INTO R34 TOWARD (MEMEL), PROCEED ALONG R34 TO MEMEL, FOLLOW R34 TO VREDE, FOLLOW R34 TO CORNELIA (R103), FOLLOW R103, FOLLOW R103 TO VILLIERS, PROCEED ALONG R103 AND TURN RIGHT INTO N3, FOLLOW N3 TO HEIDELBERG, PROCEED AND ALONG N3 TO VOSLOORUS, PROCEED WITH N3 OFF RAMP INTO BARRY MARAIS ROAD (R21/MET43), PROCEED TO BOKSBURG/VOSLOORUS TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG BARRY MARAIS ROAD (R21/MET 43) ON RAMP, INTO N3, PROCEED WITH N3, TO N17 OFF RAMP INTO OLIVIER ROAD (M53), PROCEED WITH M53 TO GERMISTON RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- ALTERNATIVE FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 14.1 ABOVE UP TO NEWCASTLE. BYPASS NEWCASTLE AND PROCEED ALONG N11 TO VOLKSRUS INTO LAINGSNEK STREET, PROCEED ALONG LAINGSNEK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, PROCEED ALONG JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO DAN PIENAAR STREET (R543), PROCEED ALONG DAN PIENAAR STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO R23, FOLLOW R23 TO STANDERTON (BOTHAS STREET), PROCEED ALONG BOTHAS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LOMBAARD STREET, PROCEED ALONG LOMBAARD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KROG STREET, PROCEED ALONG KROG STREET, EXIT STANDERTON ON R23, FOLLOW R23 PAST GREYLINGSTAD, FOLLOW R23 PAST BALFOUR, FOLLOW R23 TO HEIDELBERG, AT HEIDELBERG TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TOWARDS JOHANNESBURG, FOLLOW N3 TO VOSLOORUS, PROCEED WITH N3 OFF RAMP INTO BARRY MARAIS ROAD (R21/MET43), PROCEED TO BOKSBURG/VOKSLOORUS TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG BARRY MARAIS ROAD (R21/MET 43), ONRAMP INTO N3, PROCEED WITH N3 TO N17 INTERCHANGE, PROCEED WITH N3 RIGHT TO GERMISTON (N17 EAST), PROCEED WITH N17 OFF RAMP INTO OLIVIER ROAD (M53), PROCEED WITH M53 TO GERMISTON RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- 12.4** DUNDEE TO JOHANNESBURG:
ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 1: FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN PROCEED AS PER ROUTE ABOVE UP TO N3 AT HEIDELBERG, FOLLOW N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, TURN RIGHT INTO M2, PROCEED WITH M2 OFFRAMP INTO SIEMERT ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH SIEMERT ROAD, INTO END STREET, PROCEED WITH END STREET OFFRAMP INTO ANDERSON STREET, PROCEED WITH ANDERSON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NUGGET STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET (R24), TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET (M9), TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WANDERERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO NOORD STREET (JOHANNESBURG RAILWAY TAXI RANK), OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 2: FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK PROCEED AS PER ROUTE ABOVE UP TO N3 AT HEIDELBERG. AT HEIDELBERG TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TOWARDS JOHANNESBURG, FOLLOW N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, TURN RIGHT INTO M2, PROCEED WITH M2 OFFRAMP INTO SIEMERT ROAD (M31), PROCEED WITH SIEMERT ROAD, INTO END STREET, INTO ANDERSON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NUGGET STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COMMISSIONER STREET (R24), TURN RIGHT INTO RISSIK STREET (M9), TURN RIGHT INTO DE VILLIERS STREET, TURN LEFT WANDERERS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO NOORD STREET (JOHANNESBURG RAILWAY STATION TAXI RANK), OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE REVERSE.
- 12.5** FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33, TURN RIGHT INTO R68, FOLLOW R68 TO NQUTHU, PROCEED ALONG R68 TO BABANANGO, FOLLOW R68 UP TO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO R34, FOLLOW R34 TO MELMOTH, FOLLOW R34 TO NKWALENI, TURN LEFT TOWARDS EMPANGENI (R34), PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI, STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGHTMAN STREET TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- ALTERNATIVE
FROM DUNDEE TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PROCEED ALONG SMITH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO VICTORIA STREET (R68), PROCEED ALONG VICTORIA STREET (R68), FOLLOW R68/R33 TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID BYPASS (R34) PROCEED ALONG R34 TOWARDS ULUNDI (R34), INTO R66, AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD ONLY. FROM ULUNDI TAXI RANK RETURN TO R34, FOLLOW R34 TO MELMOTH, FOLLOW R34 TO NKWALENI, TURN LEFT TOWARDS EMPANGENI (R34), PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGHTMAN STREET TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.6** CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, PIETERMARITZBURG, EMPANGENI, GERMISTON, VRYHEID, LADYSMITH, AND JOHANNESBURG NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF DUNDEE UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK. 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO DUNDEE, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF DUNDEE. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE UPLIFTING THE OPERATING LICENCE 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING ARREARS. 7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED WHEN UPLIFTING, IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR IN RESPECT OF INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE. 9. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF THE ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD, OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089772	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: GM MNGUNI ID NO. 7211185361082 Association: UMZIMKULU UNCEDO SERVICE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 321 CRIEGHTON KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3263
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	UMZIMKULU(RIVERSIDE) TO DESTINATION: UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MALENE SAW MILL PROCEED AND CROSS NGWANGWANE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS SANYONGWANA HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND CROSS UMZIMKULU BRIDGE PROCEED PASS MONDI, CREIGHTON PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN T52 PROCEED AND PASS MAHEHLE LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS NCOMANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R56 AND TURN RIGHT TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	UMZIMKULU (RIVERSIDE) TO DESTINATION: IXOPO FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERS TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MALENGE SAW MILL PROCEED AND CROSS NGWANGWANE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS SONYONGWANA HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND CROSS UMZIMKULU BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS MONDI PROCEED AND PASS CREIGHTON PROCEED AND PASS MEALIES FACTORY JOIN R612 PROCEED AND PASS TREATED TIMBER PROCEED AND PASS ESKOM PROCEED CLOVER SA PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARGARET ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO IXOPO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NB: THERE ARE PICK-UPS AND DROP-OFFS ALONG THE WAY.
12.3	FROM: UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TO DESTINATION: PIETERMARITZBURG FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS CREIGHTON PROCEED AND JOIN R612 PROCEED AND JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND JOIN ALEXANDER ROAD PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET TURN RIGHT JOIN LANGALIBALELE STREET TURN LEFT JOIN BOSCHOFF STREET TURN LEFT TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	DEPART FROM RIVERSIDE TO DESTINATION HARDING FROM UMZIMKULU (RIVERSIDE) TAXI RANK PROCEED AND PASS NYANISWENI LOCATION CROSS RAILWAY LINE PROCEED AND PASS SIDIKIDENI LOCATION, PROCEED AND PASS EGITON LOCATION, PROCEED AND PASS NTSIKENI PROCEED MALENGE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS BAWINILE STORE PROCEED AND PASS BHISHOBHI TRIBAL AUTHORITY PROCEED AND PASS ZAMA STORE AND CROSS MARHEWINI BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS NOMARHANJANA LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS MAKANGALA LOCATION, DONTSU MLENZANA PROCEED TURN LEFT TO SINGISI FOREST PRODUCT PASS MPHURHU PLANTATION, NGUNJINI, NJUNGA, SEKELAN NCAMBELE KWAMADLATHU FARM, REDSDALE LOCATION, KWAFILE LOCATION LANGEWAGHT PLANTATION PROCEED TO NGQUMARHENI JUCTION TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS MDLANTSIMBI FOREST AND THEN PASS ENGELE FOREST AND PASS MAGALELA SERVICE STATION TURN RIGHT JOIN N2 PROCEED AND PASS FOREST PLANTATION AND PASS GUY SAWMILL PROCEED AND PASS WEZA JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MURCHISON PROCEED AND CROSS STOP STREET, CROSS MUSGRAVE STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN FIELD STREET TO HARDING TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NB: THERE ARE PICK UPS AND DROP OFFS ALONG THE WAY.
12.5	FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TO DESTINATION: DURBAN FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK JOIN T8 PROCEED PASS CREIGHTON AND JOIN R612 TURN RIGHT PROCEED PASS R612 TURN RIGHT PROCEED PASS IXOPO TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND TURN TO UMLAZI ROAD PROCEED AND JOIN N3 AND PASS COMPERDOWN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO RICHMOND ROAD DROP-OFF AND PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 PROCEED TO JOIN N3 PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD AND TURN LEFT JOIN WEST STREET TURN LEFT TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NB. THERE ARE DROP - OFFS ALONG THE WAY.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>FROM UMZIMKHULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK PASS CREIGHTON JOIN R612 TURN LEFT PROCEED DONNYBROOK TURN RIGHT JOIN R617 PASS BULWER PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN N3 PASS MOOI RIVER PASS TUGELA TOLL PLAZA PROCEED PASS VAN RENEEN, MONTROSE HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLIERS PLAZA PROCEED AND PASS GROOTVLEI PROCEED AND PASS DE HOEK TOLL PLAZA HEIDELBERG TURN LEFT TO VOLSOORUS TAXI RANK. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED AND JOIN N3 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN LEFT TO CITY DEEP. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED JOIN HARROW ROAD THROUGH COMMISSIONER STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DE VILLIERS STREET, TRUMP STREET TURN RIGHT TO (WEST GATE) SELBY, MARTIN STREET. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN MTEM PILISO STREET PROCEED AND JOIN BREE STREET. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DE VILLIERS STREET TURN LEFT JOIN WANDERERS STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOHANNESBURG PARK CITY RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>UMZIMKHULU TO DURBAN UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED PASS IXOPO PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN UMLAAS ROAD AND JOIN N3 PASS CAMPERDOWN PASS MARIAN HILL TOLL PLAZA PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO M1 RICHMOND ROAD OFF RAMP TURN LEFT TO RICHMOND ROAD PROCEED JOIN M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON ROAD TURN LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PINETOWN ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS IXOPO, PASS RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TO UMLAAS ROAD JOIN N3 TAKE M13 OFF RAMP PROCEED ON M13 TURN LEFT TO M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN N3 PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK JOIN WEST STREET TURN LEFT TO RUSSELL STREET TURN LEFT TO PINE STREET JOIN N3 PASS MARIAN HILL, PASS CAMPER DOWN TURN LEFT TO UMLAAS ROAD TURN LEFT TO R56 PASS RICHMOND PASS IXOPO PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R576 PROCEED AND PASS CLYDSDALE J.S.S. PROCEED AND PASS IBISI/SHIP PROCEED PASS RIETVLEI LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS, NGQUMARHENI JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56, PASS WIMPY PROCEED AND JOIN HOPE STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DOWER STREET TO KOKSTAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0089790	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: MM MNGUNI ID NO. 6911075722084 Association: UMZIMKULU UNCEDO SERVICE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 321 CREIGHTON KWA ZULU NATAL 3263
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	UMZIMKULU(RIVERSIDE) TO DESTINATION: UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MALENE SAW MILL PROCEED AND CROSS NGWANGWANE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS SANYONGWANA HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND CROSS UMZIMKULU BRIDGE PROCEED PASS MONDI, CREIGHTON PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN T52 PROCEED AND PASS MAHEHLE LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS NCOMANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R56 AND TURN RIGHT TO UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	UMZIMKULU (RIVERSIDE) TO DESTINATION: IXOPO FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERS TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS MALENGE SAW MILL PROCEED AND CROSS NGWANGWANE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS SONYONGWANA HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED AND CROSS UMZIMKULU BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS MONDI PROCEED AND PASS CREIGHTON PROCEED AND PASS MEALIES FACTORY JOIN R612 PROCEED AND PASS TREATED TIMBER PROCEED AND PASS ESKOM PROCEED CLOVER SA PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARGARET ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO IXOPO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NB: THERE ARE PICK-UPS AND DROP-OFFS ALONG THE WAY.
12.3	FROM: UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TO DESTINATION: PIETERMARITZBURG FROM UMZIMKULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK JOIN T8 ROAD PROCEED AND PASS CREIGHTON PROCEED AND JOIN R612 PROCEED AND JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND JOIN ALEXANDER ROAD PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET TURN RIGHT JOIN LANGALIBALELE STREET TURN LEFT JOIN BOSCHOFF STREET TURN LEFT TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	DEPART FROM RIVERSIDE TO DESTINATION HARDING FROM UMZIMKULU (RIVERSIDE) TAXI RANK PROCEED AND PASS NYANISWENI LOCATION CROSS RAILWAY LINE PROCEED AND PASS SIDIKIDENI LOCATION, PROCEED AND PASS EGITON LOCATION, PROCEED AND PASS NTSIKENI PROCEED MALENGE BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS BAWINILE STORE PROCEED AND PASS BHISHOBHI TRIBAL AUTHORITY PROCEED AND PASS ZAMA STORE AND CROSS MARHEWINI BRIDGE PROCEED AND PASS NOMARHANJANA LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS MAKANGALA LOCATION, DONTSU MLENZANA PROCEED TURN LEFT TO SINGISI FOREST PRODUCT PASS MPHURHU PLANTATION, NGUNJINI, NJUNGA, SEKELAN NCAMBELE KWAMADLATHU FARM, REDSDALE LOCATION, KWAFILE LOCATION LANGEWAGHT PLANTATION PROCEED TO NGQUMARHENI JUCTION TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS MDLANTSIMBI FOREST AND THEN PASS ENGELE FOREST AND PASS MAGALELA SERVICE STATION TURN RIGHT JOIN N2 PROCEED AND PASS FOREST PLANTATION AND PASS GUY SAWMILL PROCEED AND PASS WEZA JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MURCHISON PROCEED AND CROSS STOP STREET, CROSS MUSGRAVE STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN FIELD STREET TO HARDING TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE. NB: THERE ARE PICK UPS AND DROP OFFS ALONG THE WAY.
12.5	FROM UMZIMKULU TO DESTINATION :HARDING FROM UMZIMKULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND PASS CLYDESDALE PROCEED AND PASS IBISI TOWNSHIP PROCEED AND PASS RIETVLEI SECONDARY SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO RIETVLEI TAXI RANK AND HOSPITAL THERE ARE DROP-OFF AND PICK-UPS RETURN BACK AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT AT MAGALELA JOIN N2 DROP -OFF AND PICK-UPS PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN MARCHISON STREET AND CROSS MASGRAVE STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN FIELD STREET TO HARDING TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>UMZIMKHULU TO DURBAN</p> <p>UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PROCEED PASS IXOPO PASS RICHMOND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN UMLAAS ROAD AND JOIN N3 PASS CAMPERDOWN PASS MARIAN HILL TOLL PLAZA PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO M1 RICHMOND ROAD OFF RAMP TURN LEFT TO RICHMOND ROAD PROCEED JOIN M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) AND PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON ROAD TURN LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PINETOWN ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R56 PASS IXOPO, PASS RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TO UMLAAS ROAD JOIN N3 TAKE M13 OFF RAMP PROCEED ON M13 TURN LEFT TO M31 OLD MAIN ROAD (DROP OFF) PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO CROMPTON TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN N3 PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO BEREA ROAD JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO BROOK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO DURBAN THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE: FROM THEATRE LANE TAXI RANK JOIN WEST STREET TURN LEFT TO RUSSELL STREET TURN LEFT TO PINE STREET JOIN N3 PASS MARIAN HILL, PASS CAMPER DOWN TURN LEFT TO UMLAAS ROAD TURN LEFT TO R56 PASS RICHMOND PASS IXOPO PROCEED TURN RIGHT TO UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM: UMZIMKHULU TO JOHANNESBURG: FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN LEFT JOIN R56 PASS IXOPO PROCEED AND RICHMOND PROCEED AND JOIN ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT AND JOIN CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET PROCEED JOIN HOWICK ROAD JOIN N3 PROCEED JOIN HOWICK ROAD JOIN N3 PROCEED AND PASS HOWICK, MOOI RIVER PROCEED AND PASS TUGELA PLAZA PROCEED AND PASS VAN RENEE PROCEED AND PASS MENTROSE PROCEED JOIN N5 TURN RIGHT TO HARRISMITH TAXI RANK, THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED JOIN N3 TO WARDEN PROCEED AND PASS VILLIERS TOLL PLAZA PROCEED AND PASS HILDELBURG PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO VOLSRORUS TAXI RANK THERE ARE DROP-OFFS AND JOIN N3 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN LEFT TO CITYDEEP. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED JOIN HARROW ROAD THROUGH COMMISSIONER STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DEVILLIERS STREET, TRUMPH STREET TURN RIGHT TO (WEST GATE) SELBY, MARTIN STREET. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN MTEMPI PILISO STREET PROCEED AND JOIN BREE STREET THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DEVILLIERS STREET TURN LEFT JOIN WANDERERS STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOHANNESBURG PARK CITY TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM UMZIMKHULU RIVERSIDE TAXI RANK PASS CREIGHTON JOIN R612 TURN LEFT PROCEED DONNYBROOK TURN RIGHT JOIN R617 PASS BULWER PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN N3 PASS MOOI RIVER PASS TUGELA TOLL PLAZA PROCEED PASS VAN RENEE, MONTROSE HARRISMITH, WARDEN, VILLIERS PLAZA PROCEED AND PASS GROOTVLEI PROCEED AND PASS DE HOEK TOLL PLAZA HEIDELBERG TURN LEFT TO VOLSOORUS TAXI RANK. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED AND JOIN N3 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN M2 TURN LEFT TO CITY DEEP. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED JOIN HARROW ROAD THROUGH COMMISSIONER STREET PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DE VILLIERS STREET, TRUMP STREET TURN RIGHT TO (WEST GATE) SELBY, MARTIN STREET. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED AND TURN LEFT JOIN MTEMPI PILISO STREET PROCEED AND JOIN BREE STREET. THERE ARE DROP-OFFS PROCEED TURN LEFT JOIN RISSIK STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DE VILLIERS STREET TURN LEFT JOIN WANDERERS STREET PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO JOHANNESBURG PARK CITY RANK.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R576 PROCEED AND PASS CLYDSDALE J.S.S. PROCEED AND PASS IBISI/SHIP PROCEED PASS RIETVLEI LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS, NGQUMARHENI JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56, PASS WIMPY PROCEED AND JOIN HOPE STREET PROCEED TURN RIGHT JOIN DOWER STREET TO KOKSTAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>FROM UMZIMKHULU TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT JOIN R576 PROCEED PASS CLYDSDALE J.S.S. PROCEED AND PASS IBISI/ SHIP PROCEED AND PASS RIETVLEI LOCATION PROCEED AND PASS NGQUMARHENI JUNCTION PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT JOIN R56, PASS WIMPY PROCEED AND JOIN HOPE STREET TURN RIGHT JOIN DOWER STREET TO KOKSTAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0091543	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: M.W NGOBESE ID NO. 4808275624080 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PRIVATE BAG X106 ELANGSLAAGTE 2900
5) Existing Licence Holder: BE NGOBESE ID NO. 5501115690085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 9948 LADYSMITH KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3370
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER AND COV	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN019513
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>4.LUSITANIA TO LADYSMITH / LYELL STREET TAXI RANK</p> <p>Inbound From Approved Lusitania Taxi Rank P39/1 along P39/ road turn left into P263, Collins pass road to Matiwanoskop, load and off load passengers, turn right into Newcastle Road N11, turn off Elandslaagte Road, load and off load passengers, proceed by Newcastle Road N11, turn off Matiwanoskop load and off load passengers, proceed and turn off Endakane load and off load passengers and proceed by N11, turn left into Thompson Road into Illing load and off load passengers, turn right into Alfred Street, turn Crawshaw Road, into Lyell Street, turn left into Lyell Street Taxi Rank and back to Illing Road Taxi Rank</p> <p>Outbound: From Illing Road Taxi Rank, turn right into Alfred Street, turn right into Newcastle Road N11 OR from Illing Road Taxi Rank, turn right into Illing Road, into Thompson Road, turn right into Newcastle Road N11, turn off Endakane load and off load proceed, load and off load proceed by Newcastle Road N11 to Matiwane Station, turn off, load and off load, proceed by Newcastle Road N11 to Elandslaagte, turn off, load and off load passengers, turn left into Collings pass road P263, via Matiwanoskop, load and off load, turn right into P39/1 Road into Lusitania Taxi Rank, at the Approved Taxi Rank</p>
12.2	<p>24.MATIWANESKOP TO LADYSMITH / ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK</p> <p>Inbound From Veyisi School Matiwanoskop Taxi Rank, turn left or right into D498 Road, along D498 Road into Collingspass Road, along Collings Pass Road turn left into Newcastle Road N11, along N11 Road turn off Elandslaagte, load and off load and proceed with N11 Newcastle Road and turn off at Matiwane Station, load and off load along Newcastle Road. Turn off Endakane load and off load and proceed with Newcastle Road and turn left into Thompson Road and turn into Illing Road Taxi Rank. Alternatively, from Illing Road turn right into Alfred Street, proceed and turn left into Crawshaw Road and turn into Lyell Street Taxi Rank.</p> <p>Outbound From Illing Road Taxi Rank turn right into Alfred Street proceed and turn right into Newcastle Road. Alternatively, from Illing Road TAXI Rank turn right into Thompson Road and turn right into Newcastle Road, off load and load at Endakane and proceed with Newcastle Road into Matiwane Station offload and load along Newcastle Road and turn left into Collings Pass Road and turn left into D498 Road and offload and load along D498 and turn left into Veyisi School, Maticanoskop Taxi Rank.</p>
12.3	<p>CHARTER SERVICE: FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4

CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.
2. On the inbound trip to Durban, Newcastle, Dundee, Colenso, Greytown no passengers may be picked up enroute from leaving the magisterial of Klipriver until reaching the destination rank.
3. On the return trip to Kklipriver, no passengers may be set down until reaching the Magisterial District of Klipriver.
4. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence.
5. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
6. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.
7. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.
8. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.
9. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0091802	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: K NKWANYANA ID NO. 6002030851083 Association: NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1851 NONGOMA 3950
5) Existing Licence Holder: I NKWANYANA ID NO. 5608015726081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 1851 NONGOMA 3950
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0803000164
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	<p>FROM AN APPROVED NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS ULUNDI AND MELMOTH (NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE). PROCEED INTO R34 AND PASS NDUNDULU AND TURN RIGHT INTO R66 AND PASS ESHOWE. FROM ESHOWE TOWN TURN LEFT TO TOTAL GARAGE (WHICH IS REFRESHMENT AREA. NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE). PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS GINGINDLOVU (NO DROP OR PICK UP WILL BE MADE), AND PROCEED TO DOKODWENI N2 ON-RAMP TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 TOLL ROAD, PASS THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND PASS BALLITO AND TURN INTO RIGHT INTO M4 (DROP MAY BE MADE, NO PICKUPS), AND PROCEED ALONG M4 TO DURBAN INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY (DROP OFF AT THE KINGS GATE), TURN RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD ROAD REACHING WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT AND (DROP CAN BE MADE AT MARKET, NO PICK-UPS. PROCEED TO ALBERT ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO UMNENI ROAD, AND EXIT LEFT TO OSBORNE STREET AT THE APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERANTIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA FOLLOW ROUTE AS PER NO.1 ABOVE UP TO BALLITO, PROCEED ALONG N2 TOLL ROAD THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND EXIT TO R102 AT THE GATEWAY MALL TO UMNENI ROAD, TURN LEFT AND DROP OFF AT THE DURBAN STATION, PROCEED TO LEOPOLD ROAD AND DROP OFF AT KING'S GATE AND PROCEED ALONG AS DETAILED ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, PROCEED TO N2 TOLL ROAD, EXITING LEFT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3, EXIT TO M13. DROP-OFF AT ENGEN GARAGE, CROSS OVER TO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO ALICE ROAD (DROP WILL BE MADE AT GREY STREET), PROCEED TO AN APPROVED RANK AT OSBORNE STREET AND RETURN ALONG ROUTE NUMBER 1 ABOVE.</p>
12.2	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 TO NGOME (DROP ONLY), AND TURN LEFT INTO R69, AND CROSS OVER TO R33 ALONG VRYHEID. PROCEED ALONG R33 AND BLOOD RIVIER T-JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO R34 PROCEED ALONG R34 TO UTRECHT (DROP CAN BE MADE ONLY). PROCEED ALONG R34 AND PASS OSIZWENI AND MADADENI (NO DROP ONLY) AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE, INTO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK. OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 TO NGOME (DROP CAN BE MADE ONLY), PROCEED ALONG R618 AND TURN LEFT INTO R69, PROCEED ALONG TO VRYHEID TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.4	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS MAHLANGASI (DROP CAN BE MADE), AND PROCEED TO MAGUDU ALONG R66, AT THE T JUNCTION TURN LEFT ALONG N2 ROAD, ENTERING TOWN, AND TURN RIGHT TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PONGOLA. OFF-LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE JUNCTION AND TAKE RIGHT ALONG R618 AT SIPHAMBANWENI, TURN LEFT ALONG P234, AND PASS EKUTHOKOZENI (PICK-UPS IS MADE SUBJECT TO CONDITION 5 BELOW), PROCEED ALONG P234 TO N2 AND CROSS OVER TO N2 TO MKHUZE MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MKHUZE. OFFLOAD AND LOAD RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD AT THE JUNCTION TURN RIGHT ALONG R618, AND PASS ALONG BUXEDEN AND HLABISA (NO PICK AND DROP MADE), PROCEED TO MATUBATUBA, AT THE N2 JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 AND PROCEED TO RICHARDS BAY (DROP IS MADE, NO PICKUPS). PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI AND DROP OFF ONLY PASSENGERS AT 'B' RANK AND PROCEED TO 'A' RANK. OFF-LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ALONG R66 AND PASS ULUNDI (NO PICK OR DROP) AND PROCEED TO MELMOTH ALONG R66 AND DROP WILL BE MADE ONLY. PROCEED ALONG R34 TO NDUNDULU (DROP ONLY), AND PROCEED ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI. OFFLOAD AND LOAD AT EMPANGENI 'A' RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM NONGOMA APPROVED TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO R618, PROCEED ALONG R618 INTO R69. PROCEED ALONG R69 AND PASS VRYHEID AND CROSS OVER INTO R33; AT BLOOD RIVIER T JUNCTION TURN RIGHT INTO R34, AND PASS UTRECHT AND NEWCASTLE (NO PICK UP OR DROP WILL BE MADE). AT NEWCASTLE TURN RIGHT INTO N11. PROCEED ALONG N11 TO VOLKRUST (REFRESHMENT POINT) (NO PICK UP PICK), TURN LEFT INTO R23 AND PROCEED TO STANDERTON, HEIDELBERG AND BALFOUR (DROP CAN BE MADE, NO PICKS UPS), AND PROCEED INTO N3 SUBWAY AND TURN RIGHT INTO N3. PROCEED ALONG N3 TO JOHANNESBURG, AND PASS BOKSBURG, VOSLOORUS (NO PICK OR DROP) AND TURN LEFT INTO M2. PROCEED ALONG M2 AND TURN LEFT INTO RISSIK STREET, INTO WOLMARANS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WANDERERS STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD AND LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, TURN RIGHT INTO R66, PROCEED ALONG R66 AND PASS HOLINYOKA (DROPPING ONLY), TURN LEFT TO L428 TO EZIMPISINI AREA (DROPPING ONLY) AND RETURN TO R66, PROCEEDING ALONG R66 TO DENGIE AREA (DROP ONLY), TURN RIGHT INTO D1819 TO KWA-MINYA AREA, INTO R618, TURN RIGHT TO NONGOMA TOWN 2 INTO R66 AND PROCEED TO KWA-GOMONDO AREA, TURN LEFT ALONG D1818 AND PROCEED TO KWAMPUNZA AREA AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO ESIGANGENI AREA AND TURN RIGHT INTO D1821 TO PHANGODE AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO MFEMFENI AREA, TURN LEFT INTO P703 TO MATHENI AREA AND UKHUKHO AND RETURN TO R66. PROCEED ALONG R66 TO KWA-MUSI AREA AND TO MFOLOZI APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM APPROVE TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA , TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD, INTO ESIKHALENI AREAS TURN LEFT INTO D1810 TO MAPHOPHOMA. TURN LEFT INTO D1855 TO EKUVUKENI AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND TURN RIGHT INTO D1853 TO SHELEZA AND PASS MPUMALANGA AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND TURN LEFT INTO D1903 TO DABHAZI AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 AND PASS HLAMBANYATHI AREA , INTO R618 AND PASS HLABISA AND PROCEED TO MAPHOPHOMA APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.10	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, INTO R618, AT ESIPHAMBANWENI TURN RIGHT INTO D1801 TO ESIKHOKHWANENI, TURN RIGHT INTO R618. AT ODUSHWINI AREA TURN RIGHT INTO D1856 TO ESIDINSINI AND PASS NJAMPELA AREA INTO D1810, TURN RIGHT INTO R66 INTO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA UP TO R618 PROCEED TO DUSHWINI, TURN LEFT INTO D1857 TO DONGOTHULI AREA, AND RETURN BACK TO R618 AND PROCEED TO ESINKONKONKO AREA, TURN LEFT INTO D2032 TO MTHWADLANA AREA AND RETURN BACK INTO R618 TO BUXEDEN TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.11	<p>11. FROM NONGOMA TO USUTHU.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA TURN LEFT INTO R66, AT ESIGANGENI AREA TURN RIGHT TO D1821 TO PHANGODE, TURN RIGHT INTO D1820 TO USUTHU APPROVED TAXI RANK. OFFLOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092242	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: LA MHLOPHE ID NO. 8612035514086 Association: FREDVILLE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 16 INCHANGA 3670
5) Existing Licence Holder: SB MHLOPHE ID NO. 3603015172081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O. BOX 115 INANDA, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN018929
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. ON THE IN BOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, PINETOWN AND PIETERMARITZBURG NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3 OR M13, UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION TAXI RANK. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO FREDVILLE, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL LEAVING THE N3 OR M13 ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES SUCH AS PINETOWN, PIETERMARITZBURG AND DURBAN. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON THE N3 AND / OR NEAR THE PAVILLION SHOPPING CENTRE IS SPECIFICALLY FORBIDDEN. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>APPROVED ROUTES FREDVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION ROUTE 1 1. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR From Fredville Taxi Rank turn right into P1-3/R103 turn right into P423/ Eddie Hagan Drive toward Cato Ridge Abattoir and rank at the Abattoir, return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 2 1. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO PIETERMARITZBURG From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3 / R103 pass Radnor Caltex Filling Station, Cato Ridge dropping passengers, right into N3, right into P418, right into P1-3, turn around at Camperdown Magistrate Court proceed along P1, rejoin N3 at Umlaas Road towards Pietermaritzburg. From the N3 turn left into Old Greytown Road/ Church Street, right into East Street, left into Pietermaritz Street, right into Pine Street, right into Berg Street and proceed to the Taxi Rank at corner of Berg and Retief Street and return into and along Berg Street, right into East Street, left into Old Greytown Road, right into on – ramp into and along the N3 towards Camperdown and follow the forward route in reverse to Fredville.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 3 3. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO HAMMARSDALE From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P245, turn right into P385, proceed along P385 towards Hammarsdale, turn left into Kelly Road and rank Outside Bee Gee and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 4 4. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO HILLCREST 4.1. From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3m, left into P245, left into N3, left into M13, Left into Kassier Road dropping passengers, right into Old Main Road (R103) towards Hillcrest, left into Inanda Road (M33), Right into Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse. 4.2 From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn left into P1-3 proceed along P1-3/ R103 towards Hillcrest pass Drummond, Botha's Hill dropping passengers left into Inanda Road, right into Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.6	<p>ROUTE 5 5. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO PINETOWN From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P245, left into N3, left into M13, pass Emberton Gillits, Maytime Stores, Kloof dropping passengers pass Fields Hill left into Old Main Road, right into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return along the same route to Fredville in reverse.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 6 6. FREDVILLE INCHANGA TO DURBAN From Fredville Taxi Rank, turn right into P1-3, turn left into P 245 left into N3 and proceed along N3 towards Durban, pass Marianhill Toll Plaza, left into Berea Road North, dropping passengers, becoming old Dutch Road, right into Market Road right into Service Road behind English Market, join University Avenue, right into Lancers Road, left into Wills Road and rank at approved ranks for which rank permits have been issued (500/289, 600/609) and return from Wills Road, left into Lancers Road, left into Warwick Avenue, left into Cannongate Road, right to join N3 and drive back as per the forward route in reverse</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092513	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: MP GUMEDE ID NO. 8112295376086 Association: UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 35945 UMZINTO 4200
5) Existing Licence Holder: GUMEDE FM ID NO. 4805190164085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX35945 UMZINTO 4200
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000634
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO THE UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT STANDARD AND FIRST NATIONAL BANKS, TURN LEFT INTO ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT UMZINTO STATION, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT ESPERANZA OLD MILL, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT DRIFT STORE, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT D13 INTERSECTION (PLANGWENI), PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT EZIMANGWENI, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT BENEVA INTERSECTION, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT AMAHLUBI STORE (KWAHLANTI), DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT KWAJIJI INTERSECTION, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT NDLOVINI, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT GLIBENI INTERSECTION, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT SHABALALA POINT, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP AT N2 ON RAMP, PROCEED INTO R102 ROAD, DROP OFF AT N2 SEZELA OFF-RAMP, PROCEED ALONG R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT OLD SEZELA ROAD INTERSECTION, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT THE D13 ROAD INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO D13. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWASHANGE LOADING ZONE, PROCEED ALONG D13 ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT NKOMBO INTERSECTION THEN TURN RIGHT INTO AN UNNAMED ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWAMNGOMA TURN RIGHT INTO D13 ROAD. PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT MHANGAMKHULU SCHOOL. PROCEED ALONG D13 ROAD UNTIL THE INTERSECTION WITH ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD, CROSS OVER TO THE UNNAMED ROAD. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWATHUSI, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MNGQUBUZENI CIRCLE, PROCEED ALONG THE UNNAMED ROAD. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWAMASITHELA, TURN LEFT INTO BENEVA COMPOUND, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MAGUNDENYANA, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWAMTHIYANE. PROCEED ALONG THE UNNAMED ROAD UNTIL BENEVA ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT EZIMANGWENI. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT PLANGWENI AND ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD INTERSECTION (PLANGWENI), DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ECHIBINI, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT DRIFT STORE TURN OFF. PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ESPERANZA LD SUGAR MILL, DROPP OFF AND PICK UP AT SOMKHANDI HOSPITAL. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT UMZINTO STATION, TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT STANDARD BANK AND FIRST NATIONAL BANK. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KISMET TRADING STORE,



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>UMZINTO TO DUMISA.</p> <p>FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN, TURN LEFT INTO RIVERSIDE PARK, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT THE PARKING AREA, PROCEED TO THE UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT, ALONG THE MAIN ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT TEMPLE ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT HAZELWOOD STORE, PROCEED ALONG THE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO D153 ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THE D153 ROAD, THEN DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KARIMS, PROCEED ALONG D153 ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT OQALWENI, PROCEED ALONG THE D153 ROAD THEN DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT GODENI, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT MALUNGISA, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT KWA MAKHANYA, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME D153, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWA NGCOBO, PROCEED ON THE SAME ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KWANTOBELA STORE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT KWAMVUBU ESIQIWINI, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, DROP AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT KWADUMISA ERINGINI.</p> <p>FORWARD JOURNEY.</p> <p>PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT KWADUMISA ERINGINI, PROCEED ALONG D153 ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP AT KWAMBULU ESIQIWINI, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT KWANTOBELA STORE PROCEED, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT KWANGCOBO STORE, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT EDIPHWINI RANK, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT KWAMAKHANYA, PROCEED PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT KWAMALUNGISA, PROCEED PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT OQALWENI, PROCEED AND PICK PASSENGERS AT KARIMS, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD (D153), TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT HAZELWOOD STORE, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT TEMPLE ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO RIVERSIDE PARK PARKING AREA, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>9. UMZINTO TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ESPERANZA TO SEZELA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO (N2) SOUTH BOUNDARY, TURN LEFT INTO R102, DROP OFF ONLY AT HIBBERDENE ALONG R102, DROP OFF ONLY, AT THE INTERSECTION OF R102 PAIRVIEW MISSION UMZUMBE ROAD, DROP OFF ONLY AT THE INTERSECTION OF R102 AND UMZUMBE STATION ROAD, DROP OFF MELVILLE ROAD INTERSECTION AND R102, DROP OFF ONLY AT SOUTH PORT, TURN OFF ALONG R102, DROP OFF ONLY AT THE SEA PARK ALONG R102, TURN RIGHT INTO AKIEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO RYDER ROAD, PROCEED INTO THE RANK, OFFLOAD AND PICK UP.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY.</p> <p>FROM PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK, INTO RYDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO COLLEY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BAZLEY STREET, LEFT AGAIN INTO R102, TURN RIGHT AGAIN IN N2 FREEWAY NORTH BOUNDARY, TURN LEFT INTO ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD, DROP OF AT BURTON INTERSECTION OF ESPERANZA SEZELA AND R102, DROP OFF AT KWA NYUSWA AT SHABALALA, DROP OFF AT GLIBHENI DROP OFF AT KWAJIJI JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND OFF LOAD PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>DEPART FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ESPERANZA SEZELA ROAD PROCEED, TURN LEFT INTO D13 ROAD, PROCEED, TURN LEFT INTO R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT SELBOURNE HOTEL GOLF CLUB, DROP AND PICK UP AT UMDONI PARK ENTRANCE, PROCEED AT TEA GARDEN, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT AIRES NURSERY TURN OFF, PROCEED ALONG R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT KELSO CLINIC SHELTER, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO KELSO STATION ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT THE STATION, PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD AT HAPPY WANDERERS CARAVAN PARK CIRCLE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN BACK ALONG STATION ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ABRAMS FARM, TURN OFF, PROCEED ALONG R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ELLINGHAM ESTATE HOLIDAY RESORT, PROCEED, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT HALFWAY SERVICE STATION, PROCEED RIGHT INTO R612, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO PARK RYNIE STATION, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY)</p> <p>DEPART FROM PARK RYNIE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO R612, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, AT PARK RYNIE SERVICE STATION, TURN LEFT INTO R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT ABRAMS FARMS, PROCEED ALONG R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT KELSO STATION ROAD, TURN OFF PROCEED ALONG R102, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT THE CLINIC SHELTER, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT PENNINGTON TEA GARDENS, TURN OFF, PROCEED, TURN RIGHT INTO D13 ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT NKOMBO POINT, PROCEED ALONG D13 ROAD, AT INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO SEZELA ESPERANZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT AGAIN INTO OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO AND TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK</p>
12.5	<p>UMZINTO TO SHAYAMOYA (FORWARD JOURNEY)</p> <p>DEPART FROM THE UMZINTO TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT AT THE UMZINTO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO TOWN BOARD, PROCEED TO SHAYAMOYA ALONG UMZINTO ROAD, OFF LOAD AT THE TOWNSHIP AND RETURN.</p> <p>(RETURN JOURNEY)</p> <p>DEPART FROM SHAYAMOYA TOWNSHIP, PICK UP AT PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO TOWN BOARD, OFF LOAD PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT AND OFF LOAD AT KWIK FIT, OFF LOAD AT KISMET, OFF LOAD AT ADAMS STORE, PROCEED TO UMZINTO AND OFF LOAD AT UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND OFF LOAD PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092624	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SL MTHEMBU ID NO. 7904295582080 Association: SIPHEMBOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 8412 EMPANGENI RAIL 3910
5) Existing Licence Holder: M GUMBI ID NO. 7106065369082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 2306 EMPANGENI 3880
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000860
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK BEHIND SPAR TO BRYNE STREET THEN JOIN EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD (R34) THEN TURN LEFT TO FUKWE STREET AND JOIN PRESIDENT STREET STREET, TURN RIGHT TO NKANKANE ROAD THEN BACK TO PRESIDENT STREET, TURN RIGHT AGAIN TO NDLANZI AND GO BACK TO PRESIDENT STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO JUBA STREET 1 BACK TO PRESIDENT STREET THEN TURN LEFT AGAIN TO JUBA STREET 2 AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO GWALAGWALA STREET AND QALAKOBUSHA PRISON, THEN JOIN R34 WHERE THEY PICK AND DROP THEN RIGHT TO P568 WHERE THERE ARE MANY STOPS PASSING THEY PICK UP AND DROP OFF SPORT. UNTIL IT GOES RIGHT TO ENDODWANE WHERE IT ENDS.
12.2	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK BEHIND SPAR AT EMPANGENI FROM P568 BHIMBOS RANK ENDONDWANE DIRECT TO EDIPHA AND JOIN RIGHT TO D1586, PICK AND DROP AT STADIUM, THEN THEY PASS SOMOPHO SCHOOL, EIKENI ENKANTOLO, KWAMANYATHI AND THEN TAKE RIGHT TO GXIGXI ROAD. PICK AND DROP AT EZINKEHLINI, ENSIMBINI, EGROUNDIRINI, EPITSINI, KWAMSHINI AND RETURN TO D1586 WHICH CONTINUES FROM KWAMANYATHI, PICK AND DROP AT EMATHAYINI, EMANCUBENI, KWANKWANYANA, KWADLADLA, KWANKOSI, ETSHENI, GOVENDER, EMOHLON HLWENI AND JOIN P568 DIRECT AND RETURN TO EMPANGENI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092783	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: CC TRIPONZA TRADING 421 ID NO. 2005/175501/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 2367 VRYHEID 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	<p>FROM 12 PINE STREET LAKESIDE VRYHEID TO MAIN ROAD TO OUK STREET PICK UP KIDS AND GO DOWN TO CHESTNUTS PICK KIDS AND GO TO OUK STREET THEN GO TO MAIN ROAD MELMOTH ROAD EAST TO PICK KIDS THEN GO TO BOEREM STREET TO DROP NARDINI KIDS.</p> <p>FROM THE LANDROST TO CHURCH AND GO TO EAST UP TO HOSPITAL PICK UP KIDS THEN COME BACK AND GO DOWN TO EAST STREET TAKE UTRECHT KIDS THEN GO TO NRS TO DROP OFF.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092801	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SP XABA ID NO. 8504225357089 Association: RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 513 RICHARDS BAY 3900
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	RICHARDSBAY TO DURBAN FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOIN WEST ARTERIAL, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, JOIN IT ON THE RIGHT SIDE, STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, AT THE ROBOT ENTER N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 AND PASS BALLITO, PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO UMGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO DURBAN STATION RANK, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY.
12.2	RICHARDSBAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOINING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY ON WITH THE SAME ROAD, JOINING JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING WITH R34, JOIN R66 AT NDUNDULU MOUNTAIN, TURN RIGHT AT R66, PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING ULUNDI TURN OFF, STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING MASHONA TURN-OFF, ARRIVING AT NONGOMA TOWN / VILLAGE, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.3	RICHARDSBAY TO MTUBATUBA FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING AT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TAKE R34, JOINING N2, STRAIGHT TO MTUBA, PASS KWAMBONAMBI TURN OFF, CARRY ON WITH N2, TURNING TO R618 TO R618 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.4	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURNING LEFT MR2-31, STRAIGHT UNTIL TURNING TO THE RIGHT HAND SIDE, ENTERING N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MKUZE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK, ENTER WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURN RIGHT, TAKE NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED UNTIL TURNING LEFT ON THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS SMALLROADS, E.G. BAYVIEW, BOULEVARD ENTERING THE BEACH, THEN ENTER MEERENSEE SUBURB, PASS ROAD LIKE PIENKIE POOL, CRAYFISH CREEK, KREWELKRING, MEDWAY ROAD TO THE HARBOUR, ENTERING MEERENSEE STOP & RETURN
12.6	RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK TO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT, PASS MAMALIA PROCEED RIGHT OF ARCURUS ANCHOR STREET, ENTER INSIDE AQUADENE SUBURB, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK
12.7	FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, JOIN WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED TO THE LEFT, JOINING R34, ENTERING VELDENVLEI, PASS VERBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PASSING WILDENWEIDE, USING ANTELOPE ALLEY, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, ENTER BRACKENHAM, VIA FIBROS, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS THEN BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.8**CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS**

1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.
2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, MKUZE, MTUBATUBA, NONGOMA NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN-ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.
3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO RICHARDS BAY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY.
4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENSE.
5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.
7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.
8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.
9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092827	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: CC TRIPONZA TRADING ID NO. 2005/175501/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 2367 VRYHEID 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>MORNING PICK UP</p> <p>FROM 5 PINE STREET TO MAIN ROAD FROM THERE TO OAK STREET PICK UP KIDS AND GO DOWN TO CHESTNUTS PICK KIDS AND GO TO OAK STREET THEN GO TO MAIN ROAD TURN INTO STETCH CRESCENT TO CHURCH STREET VIA STATES COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL TURN INTO EAST THEN TURN INTO BOEREN STREET PICK UP KIDS THEN UP INTO REPUBLIC STREET DROP OFF THEN BACK ONTO BOEREN THEN TURN INTO LANDROST STREET THEN INTO AFRIKANER PICKING UP KIDS THEN RIGHT INTO MASON PICKING UP KIDS THROUGH TO PIONERR PARK PICKING UP KIDS THEN BACK INTO EAST STREET PICKING UP KIDS THEN UP INTO SOUTH STREET PICKING UP KIDS TURN INTO LANDROST STREET TO DROP OFF KIDS AT NARDINI THEN INTO BOEREN STREET PICK UP KIDS THEN UP REPUBLIC STREET AND DROP OFF, THEN INTO CHURCH STREET PICKING UP KIDS THEN EMMET STREET PICKING UP KIDS THEN TURN INTO UITLANDER STREET PICKING UP KIDS TURNING INTO SOUTH STREET PICKING UP KIDS AND THEN TURNING INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PICK UP KIDS THEN DRIVE TO SOUTH STREET PICKING UP KIDS STRAIGHT THROUGH TO BHEKUZULU LOCATION DROP OFF KIDS AT FILIDI HIGH SCHOOL THEN TO PARK AT 5 PINE STREET LAKESIDE.</p> <p>AFTERNOON PICK UP</p> <p>DRIVE FROM 5 PINE STREET LAKESIDE PARK TO EAST STREET THEN SOUTH STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO REPUBLIC STREET TOVRYHEID JUNIOR PRIMARY PICK UP KIDS THEN DRIVE INTO MARK STREET DROP OFF THEN TURN INTO LANDROST STREET PARK AT NARDINI CONVENT PICK UP KIDS THEN DRIVE TO AFRIKANER STREET ONTOMASON STREET DRIVE THROUGH TO SASKO AREA PICK UP KIDS AT MPHUMELELO PRIMARY SCHOOL DRIVE BACK TO UTRECHT STREET THEN TURN INTO LANDROST THEN HLOBANE STREET THE PARK STREET DROPPING OFF KIDS THEN TURN INTO BREE STREET THEN DEPUTATION THEN COMMISSION THEN REPUBLIC STREET DROPPING OFF KIDS THEN TO VRYHEID HIGH PICK UP KIDS THEN TURN INTO BOEREN STREET THEN LANDROST PICKING UP KIDS AT NARDINI CONVENT THEN DRIVE TOWARDS SOUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET THEN INTO EAST STREET THEN TO PIONEER PARK DROPPING OFF KIDS THEN BACK ONTO EAST STREET TOWARDS LAKE PARK DROPPING OFF KIDS THEN TO THE NEW STANDS IN LAKESIDE DELIVERING KIDS THEN BACK ONTO THE MELMOTH ROAD TO STATES COMPREHENSIVE HIGH SCHOOL PICK UP KIDS THEN TO BHEKUZULU TO FILIDID HIGH SCHOOL PICK UP KIDS THEN ONTO SOUTH STREET TO EDEN PARK DROPPING OFF KIDS INTO NYALA DRIVE DROPPING OFF KIDS THEN ONTO CHURCH STREET ONTO THE R24 TOWARDS STILLWATER TO LANDBOU HIGH SCHOOL PICK UP KIDS THEN BACK ONTO THE R24 TO CHURCH STREET DELIVERING KIDS THEN TO NYALA DRIVE DROPPING OFF THEN BACK TO BOEREN STREET THEN INTO LANDROST.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092914	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: D MBHELE ID NO. 6209075885088 Association: DASSENHOEK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 55 ST WENDOLINS PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 3609 NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>DASSENHOEK TO PINETOWN VIA GERMANY.</p> <p>FROM DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MILKY WAY, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO GLENUEGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH AND THEN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ESCOMBE ROAD AND LEFT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND LEFT INTO NEW GERMANY SHOPPING CENTRE.</p> <p>RETURN:</p> <p>FROM NEW GERMANY DROP OFF/PICK UP POINT TURN RIGHT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND THEN RIGHT INTO ESCOMBE ROAD, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD AND RIGHT INTO CROMPTON PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD THEN LEFT INTO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD WHICH BECOME RICHMOND ROAD M1 THEN THE REST IS THE SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK INTO MILKY WAY, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO THE N3 FREE WAY RAMP TOWARDS DURBAN, PROCEED ALONG OLD DUTCH ROAD WHICH BECOMES ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND RIGHT AGAIN INTO SERVICE ROAD THEN PROCEED TO UNIVERSITY AVENUE RANK NO.98</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.98 UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO LANCERS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO ALI WAL ROAD THEN INTO CANON GATE ROAD AND PROCEED ONTO THE N3 FREE WAY RAMP, PROCEED ALONG N3 FREE WAY AND TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES OLD RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO MILKY WAY THEN THE REST IS THE SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.3	<p>DASSENHOEK TO WESTMEAD VIA MARIANRIDGE, KTT, NPA AND SURPRISE FARM.</p> <p>FROM: DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG MILKY AND TURN LEFT INTO M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SWANFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO AUBREY ROAD THEN LEFT INTO GILITS ROAD AND LEFT INTO WESTMEAD TAXI STOP.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM: WESTMEAD TAXI STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SWANFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, WHICH BECOMES M1, TURN RIGHT INTO MILKY WAY AND PROCEED TO DASSENHOEK.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4**CONDITIONS:**

1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.
2. ON INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP END ROUTE FROM ENTERING N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.
3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO DASSENHOEK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MILKY WAY.
4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092980	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: HM MBANJWA ID NO. 6909065475085 Association: FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 10831 LOVU T/SHIP PO WINKLESPRUIT DBN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4126
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	FROM ISIPINGO RANK ON JADWAT STREET, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M35, PROCEED TOWARDS MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP. AFTER PASSING MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, DROPPING AND PICKING OF PASSENGERS GOING TO FOLWENI, PASSING EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, NSIMBINI, POLICE STATION, NKONKA RESERVE, DODOZA RESERVE, FOLWENI GARAGE, FOLWENI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD, INTO FOLWENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2. FOLWENI TO JACOBS. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK ON NDABEZITHA ROAD, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, LEFT INTO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, TURN OFF MEREWENT, RIGHT DURANTA ROAD, TURN LEFT LANSDOWNE ROAD, RIGHT LERWICK ROAD, LEFT CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT BLUFF ROAD, TURN RIGHT BLAFOUR ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO TEAKWOOD ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN AROUND AT THE M4 INTERCHANGE, BACK ALONG BALFOUR ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO JADWAT STREET, INTO ISIPINGO TAXI RANK.
12.3	3. FOLWENI TO PROSPECTON. FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FOLWENI, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PROCEED ALONG M35, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, PASS TOYOTA COMPANY, TURN LEFT TO THE AVENUE EAST, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET, TO AN APPROVED RANK AT ISIPINGO.
12.4	4. FOLWENI TO WINKLESPRUIT. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, RIGHT TO M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY, OVER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PASS ATHLONE PARK, KINGSWAY HOSPITAL, PROCEED ALONG R102, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, WARNER BEACH, DOONSIDE, TURN AROUND AT THE WINKLESPRUIT TESTING CENTRE, ALONG R102, BECOMING KINGSWAY, INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET INTO RANK.
12.5	5. GOLOKODO RESERVE TO ISIPINGO FROM ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON JADWAT STREET, TURN RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, PROCEED ALONG M35, PASSING AMATSHE AMHLOPHE RESERVE, NKONKA RESERVE, NSIMBINI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT GOLOKODO HIGHWAY, PASS GOLOKODO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT INTO ENHLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT ANGLICAN CHURCH, RETURN TO ISIPINGO RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTELGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6**FOLWENI TO DURBAN**

STARTING POINT ON D994, PASSING DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NJAPHA STORE, ZAMAKAHLE STORE, CHARLES SABLEO HIGH SCHOOL, NATHANIEH HP SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT R603, LEFT M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, RIGHT R102/PROSPECTO ROAD, LEFT N2, LEFT INTO M4, LEFT MOORE ROAD, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY CAR PARK RANK.

RETURN TRIP.

FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT LANCERS ROAD, LEFT WILLS ROAD, LEFT SYRINGA ROAD, LEFT BEREA ROAD, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT PARK STREET, INTO M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT WILCOX ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, AFTER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PICK AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS, LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD AND RANK AT FOLWENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0092983	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: M MAGWAZA ID NO. 7401045391086 Association: MIDLLOVO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 181 MID ILLOVO DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3750
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>FROM NHLAZUKA TO ISIPINGO :THE STARTING POINT AT KWAMAKHONTO SUPERMARKET ON THE ROAD D1035 CONTINUE AND PASS THE ROAD L1116 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE PASS MBUTHISWENI CLINIC ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS M.P.C.C ROAD D1036 TURN LEFT WITH THIS ROAD PASS NGUBANE STORE RETURN BACK TO D1035 CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH D2169 TURN RIGHT WITH THIS ROAD ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE STRAIGHT TO L818 TURN RIGHT AND TURN ON THE RING BACK TO D1035 AND CONTINUE. PASS ST BURNAD MISSION ON THE HAND SIDE UNTIL YOU REACH THE ROAD D1034 ON THE LEFT TURN ON THIS ROAD STRAIGHT TO NKUMANE HIGH SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO D1035 STRAIGHT TO T JUNCTION TURN ON THE LEFT ROAD GOING TO RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TAKE THE ROAD D733 STRAIGHT TO T - JUNCTION AGAIN. GO STRAIGHT UNTIL YOU MEET D2169 AND TURN BACK TO THE T - JUNCTION TO ANOTHER T JUNCTION ON THE LEFT THERE IS ROAD GOING TO ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND TAKE RIGHT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS THE CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL YOU WILL FIND TANBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN RIGHT AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P. SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE LEFT M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMKOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35 OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER LEFT IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER LEFT.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 12.2 | <p>KWAMKHONTO TO ISIPINGO: STARTING POINT AT KWAMKHONTO SUPERMARKET AND TURN RIGHT TO UMKHOMAZI ROAD WHICH IS L674 AND TURN RIGHT TO L675 WHICH IS GOING TO EMATSHOLWANE HIGH SCHOOL TURN BACK TO THE ROAD L674 CONTINUE AND PASS YISE HIGH SCHOOL IN THAT ROAD CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH EMATSHOLWANE AND PASS KWAMPOFANA HIGH PRIMARY UNTIL YOU REACH D1066 TURN WITH IT ON THE RING BACK AND JOIN THE ROAD D1143 TURN LEFT AND REACH THE ROAD D158 PASS IT AND CROSS ULLOVU RIVER GOING STRAIGHT AND CONTINUE YOU WILL FIND JABULA SUPERMARKET ON YOUR LEFT TURN LEFT BEFORE YOU REACH THE T- JUNCTION TAKE ESTON ROAD AND PASS MID ILLOVO WHERE WE MEET. PASS ESTMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURGH ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P. SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE LEFT M35 WHICH I GOING TO ISIPINGO AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35 OLD MAIN ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER LEFT IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>MPEKULA TO ISIPINGO: FROM MPEKULA TURN ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE TO MANGWANENI AND WE TURN BACK JOIN THE ROAD D1143 WHICH IS GOING TO NGILANYONI AND RETURN AND PASS UMBO CLINIC ON YOUR LEFT HAND SIDE AND NGILANYONI H.P. SCHOOL AND CONTINUE YOU WILL FIND EMANGWANENI AND EMPEKULA AND RETURN WITH D1143 UNTIL YOU REACH D1065 ENTER WITH D1065 IT COMES TO EMAHLAVINI AND TURN AT THE KWAMAKHONELA STORE AND RETURN AND JOIN D1143 CROSS ILLOVU AND TURN AT L64 ON YOUR RIGHT WHICH IS GOING TO ISIGODI WHERE YOU REACH AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK AGAIN AND JOIN D1143 UNTIL WE REACH THE ROAD D158 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE AND TURN WITH IT WHICH LEADS TO KWAPHUTHAZA AND CROSS ILLOVU RIVER AGAIN UNTIL YOU REACH L674 AT KWAMKONTO SUPERMARKET RETURN BACK TO D1143 JOIN IT UP TO KWAJABULA SUPERMARKET AND TAKE LEFT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SUIDE PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURG WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P. SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT B. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35/ OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI AND RETURN.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>KWADWENGU TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>STARTING POINT AT KWADWENGU PASS DWENGU HIGH SCHOOL ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS MID ILLOVO PRIMARY ON YOUR LEFT CONTINUE TO MYALUZA STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT TO KWABABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T- JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALIKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKUTHA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM KWAMKHONTO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>FROM KWAMKHONTO SUPERMARKET GO DOWN AND PASS FUNUNDU ON THE RIGHT PASS ILLOVU RIVER OR CROSS ILLOVU RIVER CONTINUE TO JOIN D1143 TURN LEFT JABULA STORE ON THE LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS THE CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE THE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUMTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKHUTHA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER ALEXANDRA STREET ENTER LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6 ISMONT TO ISIPINGO.

APPROVED TAXI RANK FROM ISMONT TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN ON THE ROAD D410 FIND NGCONGO STORE ON THE RIGHT ONDINI PRIMARY SCHOOL ON YOUR LEFT ISMONT HIGH ON THE RIGHT CONTINUE TO KWABABULA ON THE LEFT YOU TO MYALUZE STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T-JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT INTO KWABABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T-JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMBOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOAS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURN S AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKHUTA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRE STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093124	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: HIS MTOLO ID NO. 6501185262087 Association: IMBALI 18,BB,& 14 TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 3175 PIETERMARITZBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3200
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>IMBALI UNIT BB TO SLATTER STREET PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB ALONG N1 ROAD, INTO N10 ROAD, INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD, INTO FJ SITHOLE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND ROAD, RIGHT INTO EDENDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, (JABU NDLOVU STREET), LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO DESTINATION AT SLATTER STREET TAXI RANK PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI RANK INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO WEST STREET TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET, INTO EDENDALE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND, RIGHT INTO FJ SITHOLE INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD TO N10 INTO TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB.</p> <p>RESTRICTION NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF ON ROUTE BETWEEN UNIT BB AND RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG CENTRAL.</p>
12.2	<p>IMBALI UNIT 18 TO SLATTER STREET PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>FROM RANK AT IMBALI UNIT 18 ALONG ROAD T3 INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD FROM HERE SAME ROUTE AS ROUTE 1: FROM TAXI RANK AT UNIT BB ALONG N1 ROAD, INTO N10 ROAD, INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD, INTO FJ SITHOLE ROAD, LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND ROAD, RIGHT INTO EDENDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, (JABU NDLOVU STREET), LEFT INTO RETIEF STREET, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO SLATTER STREET RANK PIETERMARITZBURG.</p> <p>RETURN</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET RANK INTO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO WEST STREET RANK, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO LOOP STREET, INTO EDENDALE ROAD LEFT INTO SUTHERLAND, RIGHT INTO FJ SITHOLE INTO WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD INTO T3 TO RANK IN UNIT 18</p> <p>RESTRICTION SAME RESTRICTION AS IN ROUTE 1.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093154	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: TBL ZULU ID NO. 8003265381083 Association: RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 81063 EMPANGENI 3887
5) Existing Licence Holder: MJ ZULU ID NO. 4907315397085	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 81063 RICHARDS BAY 3900
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000874
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, JOIN WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED TO THE LEFT, JOINING R34, ENTERING VELDENVLEI, PASS VERBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PASSING WILDENWEIDE, USING ANTELOPE ALLEY, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, ENTER BRACKENHAM, VIA FIBROS, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS THEN BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK.
12.2	RICHARDSBAY TO EMPANGENI FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEEDING TO THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY UNTIL TURNING ON THE LEFT OF THE ROBOT USING TURNER ROAD UNTIL ENTERING EMPANGENI STATION TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, TAKE UP TURNER ROAD, GOING TO EMPANGENI A RANK USING R34 IF GOING TO THE RANK AT OK BAZAAR AND LOAD, THEN GO BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.3	RICHARDSBAY TO DURBAN FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOIN WEST ARTERIAL, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, JOIN IT ON THE RIGHT SIDE, STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, AT THE ROBOT ENTER N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 AND PASS BALLITO, PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO DURBAN STATION RANK, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY.
12.4	RICHARDSBAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOINING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY ON WITH THE SAME ROAD, JOINING JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING WITH R34, JOIN R66 AT NDUNDULU MOUNTAIN, TURN RIGHT AT R66, PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING ULUNDI TURN OFF, STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING MASHONA TURN-OFF, ARRIVING AT NONGOMA TOWN / VILLAGE, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.5	RICHARDSBAY TO MTUBATUBA FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING AT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TAKE R34, JOINING N2, STRAIGHT TO MTUBA, PASS KWAMBONAMBI TURN OFF, CARRY ON WITH N2, TURNING TO R618 TO R618 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURNING LEFT MR2-31, STRAIGHT UNTIL TURNING TO THE RIGHT HAND SIDE, ENTERING N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MKUZE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.7	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK, ENTER WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURN RIGHT, TAKE NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED UNTIL TURNING LEFT ON THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS SMALLROADS, E.G. BAYVIEW, BOULEVARD ENTERING THE BEACH, THEN ENTER MEERENSEE SUBURB, PASS ROAD LIKE PIENKIE POOL, CRAYFISH CREEK, KREWELKRING, MEDWAY ROAD TO THE HARBOUR, ENTERING MEERENSEE STOP & RETURN
12.8	RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK TO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT, PASS MAMALIA PROCEED RIGHT OF ARCURUS ANCHOR STREET, ENTER INSIDE AQUADENE SUBURB, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9**CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS**

1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.
2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, MKUZE, MTUBATUBA, NONGOMA NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN-ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.
3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO RICHARDS BAY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY.
4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENSE.
5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.
7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.
8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.
9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093206	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: PZ NTOMBELA ID NO. 6608055855088 Association: BHEKISIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 4827 NKANDLA 3855
5) Existing Licence Holder: NE SITHOLE ID NO. 7702160748087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 4998 NKANDLA NKANDLA KWA-ZULU NATAL 3855
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000469
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	FROM DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, GO DOWN AND CROSS NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AND PASS VULEKA, GO AHEAD AGAIN TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO PASS KTAZA, STRAIGHT ON TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R34, FROM ULUNDI, SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT TILL PASS GARAGE, TURN LEFT ON VICTORIA STREET, TURN LEFT AGAIN INTO MELMOTH TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP SET DOWN GO ON THE Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE LEFT HAND TO JOIN P16/3, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, DRIVE ON TO PASS EKOMBE POLICE STATION AND HOSPITAL, PASS QUDENI TAXI RANK, PASS MACHUWNINI CLINIC, UP TO SLUTSHANA PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R68, SET DOWN PASSENGERS AND GO STRAIGHT TO NQUTU, AT THE 4 WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT TO SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME AS ABOVE.
12.3	8.DOLWANE TO ULUNDI. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL Y-JUNCTION WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND TO JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO DOWN TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, GO ON AND PASS VULEKA TILL STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P50/3, DRIVE 1KM, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R68, GO ON AND CROSS MHLATHUZE BRIDGE, SET DOWN PASS KATAZA, JUST AFTER KATAZA, TURN LEFT, GO STRAIGHT PASS MTHONJANENI LODGE TILL STOP SIGN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R66, GO DOWN TURN RIGHT TILL UNDER RAILWAY BRIDGE, TURN RIGHT TO ULUNDI TAXI RANK AND NO RETURN TRIPS.
12.4	1. DOLWANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT ON P16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN, TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, PICK UP ON THE STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT SET DOWN TO JOIN R74, GO (RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP AND SETTING DOWN) PASS KRANSKOP, BEFORE GREYTOWN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, GO AHEAD TO PASS MISAPH, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 AND GREYTOWN ROAD, BHAMBATHA ROAD, JUST BEFORE ENTERING THE TOWN (PIETERMARITZBURG), TURN RIGHT TO MASUKWANE TAXI RANK AND NOT RETURN TRIP.
12.5	FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT O JOIN R16/2, DOWN TO JOHNSON'S DRIFT UP TO KRANSKOP, ON THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R74, PASS KRANSKOP, DOWN TO STANGER, PASS STANGER AND KEEP LEFT TO JOIN N2 TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN VICTORY STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOIN MARKET STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET TAXI RANK AND RETURN
12.6	FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R16/2, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO JOHNSONS DRIFT, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS THE TUGELA BRIDGE, GO UP AND PASS GCOTHYOI, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, TILL TO KRANSKOP, AT THE STOP SIGN TURN RIGHT TO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN

**transport**

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTELGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT TO JOIN PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS P16/2, GO AHEAD TILL Y-JUNCTION, WRITTEN QUDENI AND NQUTU, TAKE THE RIGHT HAND, JOIN P90, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO ON TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, NO PICK UP AND SET DOWN, CROSS IT GO ON AND PASS VULEKA ON THE TARRED ROAD TILL STOP SIGN, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P50/3, GO STRAIGHT TO TOWN PASS POLICE STATION, TURN RIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN
12.8	FROM (NKANDLA) DOLWANE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN P16/3, SET DOWN, PICK UP PASSENGERS, JUST BEFORE JOHNSONS DRIFT BRIDGE, TURN LEFT TO JOIN P15, PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, GO AHEAD TILL NSUZE BRIDGE, PICK AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, CROSS IT UP TO LINDELA, AT THE STOP SIGN, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT ON P15, GO AHEAD TILL STOP SIGN P50/2, TURN RIGHT, GO STRAIGHT AND PASS GEORGE HOTEL AT ESHOWE, TAKE LEFT TO ESHOWE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093251	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SB CHAMANE ID NO. 6512275581088 Association: SIQALOKUHLA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: FLAT 41 HAMBANATI HEIGHTS TONGAAT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MIDIBUS	10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGAAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093255	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SB CHAMANE ID NO. 6512275581088 Association: SIQALOKUHLI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: FLAT 41 HAMABANATHI HEIGHTS TONGAAT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093257	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SB CHAMANE ID NO. 6512275581088 Association: SIQALOKUHLI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: FLAT 41 HAMABANATHI HEIGHTS TONGAAT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093259	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SB CHAMANE ID NO. 6512275581088 Association: SIQALOKUHLI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: FLAT 41 HAMABANATHI HEIGHTS TONGAAT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093262	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SB CHAMANE ID NO. 6512275581088 Association: SIQALOKUHLI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: FLAT 41 HAMBANATHI HEIGHTS TONGAAT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4400
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093291	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: D MBHELE ID NO. 6209075885088 Association: DASSENHOEK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 55 ST WENDOLINS PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 3609 NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>DASSENHOEK TO PINETOWN VIA GERMANY.</p> <p>FROM DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO MILKY WAY, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO GLENUEGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH AND THEN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ESCOMBE ROAD AND LEFT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND LEFT INTO NEW GERMANY SHOPPING CENTRE.</p> <p>RETURN:</p> <p>FROM NEW GERMANY DROP OFF/PICK UP POINT TURN RIGHT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE AND THEN RIGHT INTO ESCOMBE ROAD, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD AND RIGHT INTO CROMPTON PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD THEN LEFT INTO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK IN PINETOWN, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD WHICH BECOME RICHMOND ROAD M1 THEN THE REST IS THE SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK INTO MILKY WAY, PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO THE N3 FREE WAY RAMP TOWARDS DURBAN, PROCEED ALONG OLD DUTCH ROAD WHICH BECOMES ALICE STREET THEN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND RIGHT AGAIN INTO SERVICE ROAD THEN PROCEED TO UNIVERSITY AVENUE RANK NO.98</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.98 UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO LANCERS ROAD AND RIGHT INTO ALI WAL ROAD THEN INTO CANON GATE ROAD AND PROCEED ONTO THE N3 FREE WAY RAMP, PROCEED ALONG N3 FREE WAY AND TURN LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD M1 WHICH BECOMES OLD RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO MILKY WAY THEN THE REST IS THE SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.3	<p>DASSENHOEK TO WESTMEAD VIA MARIANRIDGE, KTT, NPA AND SURPRISE FARM.</p> <p>FROM: DASSENHOEK TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG MILKY AND TURN LEFT INTO M1 WHICH BECOMES RICHMOND ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO SWANFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO AUBREY ROAD THEN LEFT INTO GILITS ROAD AND LEFT INTO WESTMEAD TAXI STOP.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM: WESTMEAD TAXI STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SWANFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, WHICH BECOMES M1, TURN RIGHT INTO MILKY WAY AND PROCEED TO DASSENHOEK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093353	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BJ MABASO ID NO. 4711195439086 Association: UMLAZI NORTH TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: E 290 UMLAZI P O UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0110566
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	<p>Route 1</p> <p>From approved Taxi Rank Umlazi Station North side into Sokesimbone Road left into King Dingane Borabora turn around to King Dingane, left into Sibusiso Mdakane Road R1902 PICK 'N' DROP left into Mangosuthu High Way PICK 'N' DROP left into Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital, back to Mangosuthu Highway, left into R102, right into M4, left into Moore Road right into Warwick Avenue, turn right to West Street drop passengers along West Street right into Point Road right into Fisher Street, right into Shepstone Street, left into Pine Street, right into Field Street, left into Queen Street Taxi Rank and proceed to Queen Street Rank</p> <p>OR</p> <p>"Queen Street, right into Russell Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, into the Service road behind the English Market, and proceed to the Taxi Rank"</p> <p>and return as follows:</p> <p>1.1. From Queen Street Taxi Rank, right into Russell Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, into Williams Road, left into Moore Road, into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4), and proceed to Umlazi along the forward route in reverse</p> <p>1.2. From Warwick Avenue Taxi Rank, left into West Street, right into Williams Road, left into Moore Road, into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4), and proceed to Umlazi along the forward route in reverse</p> <p>NB:NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS IN THE CBD ON THE INWARD JOURNEY AND NO DROPPING OFF ON THE OUTWARD JOURNEY</p>
12.2	<p>Route 3</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank Umlazi Station North Side along Sokesimbone Road, turn left into King Dingane left into Sibusiso Mdakane Road becoming Road R1902, PICK 'N'DROP, turn left into Prince Mcwayizeni and turn left into Isipingo Old Main Road left to approved Taxi Rank at Alexandra Road, left into Church Lane, turn right into Nwabi Road back to Isipingo Old Main Road and proceed to Umlazi Taxi Rank along the same route in reverse</p>
12.3	<p>Route 4</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank Umlazi Station North Side Sokesimbone Road turn left King Dingane, Borabora Road turn around back into King Dingane left into Sibusiso Mdakane Road becoming Road R1902 PICK 'N' DROP, turn left into Prince Mcwayizeni and turn left into Isipingo Old Main Road, turn right into Rana Road, turn right into R102 turn left into Prospection Industrial Area, PICK - UP AND SET DOWN and return to Umlazi North Taxi Rank along the same route in reverse</p>
12.4	<p>Route 5</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank Umlazi Station North Side Sokesimbone turn left King Dingane Borabora turn around back to King Dingane left Sibusiso Mdakane Road becoming Road R1902 PICK 'N' DROP turn left Mangosuthu Highway PICK 'N' DROP Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital turn left to R102 Umbilo Road, Berea Road and proceed into and along the Western Freeway (N3) turn left into M13 and turn left into Richmond Road, turn right into Alexandra Road, Clark Road right into Moss Road right into Alexandra Road to Approved Taxi Stop in Swanfield Road, Westmed, and return along the same route to Umlazi North Taxi Rank in reverse</p>
12.5	<p>Route 6</p> <p>Charter Service from Umlazi North Taxi Rank to points within the Province of KwaZulu Natal and return. (NB Only for indefinite permits / OL)</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6

Route 7 CONDITIONS

1. ALL PASSENGERS WILL BE PICKED UP AND DROPPED OFF IN AREAS DESIGNATED BY THE MUNICIPALITY FOR SUCH PURPOSES
2. NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS WILL BE EFFECTED IN AREAS WHICH DO NOT FALL UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE ASSOCIATION SAVE PASSENGERS WHO ARE BEING CONVEYED DIRECTLY TO THE STARTING POINT
3. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
4. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE AS CONTEMPLATED SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.
5. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON STREET OR OFF STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.
6. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS PERMITTED ON ROUTE 5 ALONG THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) AND THE M13 EITHER WAY



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093356	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: JP MKHWANAZI ID NO. 6005290748089 Association: RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1358 RICHARDS BAY KWAZULU NATAL 3900
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	RICHARDSBAY TO EMPANGENI FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEEDING TO THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY UNTIL TURNING ON THE LEFT OF THE ROBOT USING TURNER ROAD UNTIL ENTERING EMPANGENI STATION TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, TAKE UP TURNER ROAD, GOING TO EMPANGENI A RANK USING R34 IF GOING TO THE RANK AT OK BAZAAR AND LOAD, THEN GO BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.2	RICHARDSBAY TO DURBAN FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOIN WEST ARTERIAL, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, JOIN IT ON THE RIGHT SIDE, STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, AT THE ROBOT ENTER N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 AND PASS BALLITO, PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO DURBAN STATION RANK, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY.
12.3	RICHARDSBAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOINING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY ON WITH THE SAME ROAD, JOINING JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING WITH R34, JOIN R66 AT NDUNDULU MOUNTAIN, TURN RIGHT AT R66, PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING ULUNDI TURN OFF, STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING MASHONA TURN-OFF, ARRIVING AT NONGOMA TOWN / VILLAGE, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.4	RICHARDSBAY TO MTUBATUBA FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING AT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TAKE R34, JOINING N2, STRAIGHT TO MTUBA, PASS KWAMBONAMBI TURN OFF, CARRY ON WITH N2, TURNING TO R618 TO R618 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURNING LEFT MR2-31, STRAIGHT UNTIL TURNING TO THE RIGHT HAND SIDE, ENTERING N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MKUZE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK, ENTER WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURN RIGHT, TAKE NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED UNTIL TURNING LEFT ON THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS SMALLROADS, E.G. BAYVIEW, BOULEVARD ENTERING THE BEACH, THEN ENTER MEERENSEE SUBURB, PASS ROAD LIKE PIENKIE POOL, CRAYFISH CREEK, KREWELKRING, MEDWAY ROAD TO THE HARBOUR, ENTERING MEERENSEE STOP & RETURN
12.7	RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK TO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT, PASS MAMALIA PROCEED RIGHT OF ARCURUS ANCHOR STREET, ENTER INSIDE AQUADENE SUBURB, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK
12.8	FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, JOIN WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED TO THE LEFT, JOINING R34, ENTERING VELDENVLEI, PASS VERBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PASSING WILDENWEIDE, USING ANTELOPE ALLEY, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, ENTER BRACKENHAM, VIA FIBROS, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS THEN BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|------|--|
| 12.9 | <p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, MKUZE, MTUBATUBA, NONGOMA NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN-ROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK. 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO RICHARDS BAY NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF RICHARDS BAY. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENSE. 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES. 8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE. |
|------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093366	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SE NDLOVU ID NO. 6301017641081 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: 4677 MBELE STREET LAMONTVILLE KWAZULU NATAL 4027
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1&2 TO DURBAN (TOMATOHALL TAXI RANK).</p> <p>INWARD ROUTE: FROM CHESTERVILLE, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO INGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENI SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT TO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREIA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS' WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET) OR{ LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET) TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET, TO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>NB: NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED ALONG WEST STREET.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1 RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI(CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, LEFT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO NGWENYA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP THEN INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM DURBAN TO WESTVILLE PRISON.</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP INTO SPINE ROAD RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXTENSION LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WESTVILLE PRISON INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO ON RAMP INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EASTBOUND, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE STATION ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO AGAIN INTO SERVICE ROAD INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>CONDITION SPECIFIC TO ROUTE 4 IN TERM OF SECTION 25(1)(C) THE PERMITS OF MEMBERS OF CHASTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION WHO ARE PERMITTED TO OPERATE THE DURBAN PAVILLION/WESTVILLE PRISON ROUTE AS AT20/11/2003 ARE AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>2.1 THE ROUTE TO BE USED IS THAT AS GIVEN AS PER THE RECOMMENDATION OF ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY AND</p> <p>2.2 THAT NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING AT THE PAVILLION SHOPPING CENTRE OR ON SPINE ROAD, IS PERMITTED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE ASSOCIATION IS AUTHORIZED TO RANK ON THE PAVILLION PROPERTY BY THE OWNER OF THE PAVILION COMPLEX.</p> <p>2.3 THAT THE ASSOCIATION UTILIZES THE UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>3. THAT THIS DECISION IS REVIEWABLE BY THE BOARD AT THE STAGE WHEN THE ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY HAS MADE RECOMMENDATIONS ARE AS REGARDS THE NUMBERS OF VEHICLES NEEDED TO SATISFY THE COMMUTER DEMAND ON THE ROUTE.</p>
12.4	<p>3 B: FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, 2 & 3 TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI(CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO NGWENYA ROAD , INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, LEFT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO NGWENYA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP THEN INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP ALONG MAHLATHI ROAD INTO NETLLETON ROAD, INTO WIGGINS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET (RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD OR RIGHT INTO A SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET) INTO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS: FROM TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD, PROCEED THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), WESTBOUND, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, INTO MAHLATHI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG MAHLATHI TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP AND TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>FROM CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO ROAD RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET. OR {LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET}, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET TO TOMATO HALL TAXI AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHERSTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD, PROCEED INTO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. FROM DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS TO DURBAN:</p> <p>OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIER WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE FEEDER ROAD LEADING TO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093383	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SF KHUMALO ID NO. 7510245712089 Association: MUSGRAVE TAXI ASSOCIATION (M&M)	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 61774 BISHOPSGATE DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL 4008
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	INTER-CITY TO MUSGRAVE (BEREA & MORNINGSIDE): FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET PICK UP ALONG SMITH STREET ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO BEREA ROAD AND BEREA CENTRE THEN PROCEED TO (M13) BEREA ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ESSENWOOD ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE, PICK- UP AND DROP -OFF AND PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ST THOMAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD AND PROCEED AND THEN PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE WAY TILL MITCHELL PARK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FLORIDA ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP DROP-OFF AND PROCEED INTO WINDERMERE ROAD, MITCHELL CIRCLE AND PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN LEFT INTO 1ST AVE THEN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD, PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT GAME CITY THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R102)UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY INTO CITY CENTRE, TEACHERS CENTRE, KWAMASHU-RANK. NEWLANDS EAST TAXI RANK, WENTWORTH TAXI RANK AND THE WORKSHOP, PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY THEN PROCEED INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET DROP-OFF ONLY AND TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.
12.2	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, DURBAN RAILWAY STATION, GAME CITY AND ALL THE WAY TO MORNINGSIDE AND BEREA AREAS THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET AND PROCEED INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP- OFF AT DURBAN RAILWAY STATION PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT THE GAME CITY PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE THEN MITCHELL CIRCLE PROCEED INTO FLORIDA PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN ROUTE THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE ROUTE AND AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO (M13)BEREA ROAD NORTH PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BOTANIC GARDENS AND ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN PROCEED INTO WEST STREET AND DROPPING-OFF ONLY TILL TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.
12.3	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, STANDARD BANK, NATAL NEWSPAPERS. GAME CITY WINDERMERE CENTRE AND MORNINGSIDE AREA, THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET THEN PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF PROCEED TO MITCHELL CIRCLE RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE PROCEED INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO SALISBURY ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD AND BURMAN DRIVE LEFT GOODWILL DRIVE THEN TURN RIGHT INTO TREMATON. DRIVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE TO KENSINGTON HEIGHTS PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO NORTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO VALLEY VIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO TREMATON DRIVE PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE BACK TO CITY TILL EPSOM ROAD THEN PROCEED ACCORDING TO ROUTE(1) TO CITY CENTRE, PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET PROCEED AND FOLLOW ROUTE(3.1) UP TO 1ST AVENUE THEN STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND THEN PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE WAY AND THEN PROCEED INTO PERCY OSBORNE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN CROSS GOBLE ROAD AND PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT LICENSING OFFICE BUREAU AND THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO WINDERMERE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO TREMATON DRIVE AND FOLLOW ROUTE(3.1) ALL THE WAY TO KENSINGTON HEIGHT AND OPERATE AS PER ROUTE(3.1) ALL THE WAY BACK TO CITY CENTRE TILL EPSOM ROAD THEN PROCEED ACCORDING TO ROUTE, PINE STREET RANK 115.
12.5	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ALI WAL STREET TO PICK-UP AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET TO PICK-UP AT ALL TOLLGATE BUS STOPS ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEYED TO ENTABENI HOSPITAL, ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL, GLENWOOD AND DAVENPORT CENTRE, THEN LEFT TO SYDNEY ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M11) MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE THEN PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO MCDONALD ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO CLARK ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN ROUTE TILL WARWICK AVENUE AND BERE A ROAD AT CHRISTIAN CENTRE RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, LEFT CHELMSFORD, RIGHT MOORE ROAD, LEFT UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT BERE A ROAD, PROCEED WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT ALI WAL STREET, LEFT PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL PICK-UP AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD TO PICK-UP AT ST.AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL AND EN ROUTE TURN LEFT MCDONALD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AND AT GLENWOOD BOYS HIGH THEN TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE AND EN-ROUTE TILL TURN RIGHT INTO MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF LEFT UMBILO ROAD RIGHT BERE A ROAD PROCEED TO WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT ALI WAL STREET LEFT INTO PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p>
12.6	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TILL MOORE AS PER ROUTE 4.1 THEN PROCEED ALONG MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT BUXTON CENTRE (GLENWOOD VILLAGE) THEN TURN LEFT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD THEN LEFT TURN INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL OPERATE AS PER ROUTE 4.1 ALL THE WAY TILL TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD PROCEED TO WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115
12.7	<p>4.3.MARKET TO TOLGATE (VIA MOORE ROAD).</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG MARKET ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET AND LEFT TO SYDNEY ROAD OPERATE AS PER ROUTE(*4.2) ALL THE WAY TO ENTABENI HOSPITAL & ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL.</p>
12.8	<p>4.3.FROM MARKET TO TOLLGATE (VIA BERE A ROAD).</p> <p>(MORNING SERVICE ONLY FROM 04:30 AM TO 07:45AM) PROCEED ALONG MARKET ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET AND PROCEED INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD AND OPERATE AS PER ROUTE 4.2 ALL THE WAY TO AUGUSTINE AND ENTABENI HOSPITAL FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL OPERATE AS THE FOLLOWING ROUTE (4.3 BELOW).</p>
12.9	<p>FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL.</p> <p>TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD NORTH PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN PROCEED TO OLD DUTCH ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN-ROUTE THEN PROCEED INTO R102) ALICE STREET PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, OFF-LOADING ONLY AT KWAMASHU TAXI RANK,NEWLANDS EAST TAXI RANK, WENTWORTH TAXI RANK AND THE WORKSHOP, THEN PROCEED INTO GARDINER STREET TURN LEFT IN WEST STREET TO OFF-LOAD ONLY AT DURBAN MAIN POST OFFICE THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093384	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SF KHUMALO ID NO. 7510245712089 Association: MUSGRAVE TAXI ASSOCIATION (M&M)	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 61774 BISHOPSGATE DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL 4008
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	INTER-CITY TO MUSGRAVE (BEREA & MORNINGSIDE): FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET PICK UP ALONG SMITH STREET ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO BEREA ROAD AND BEREA CENTRE THEN PROCEED TO (M13) BEREA ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ESSENWOOD ROAD PICK UP AND DROP-OFF AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE, PICK- UP AND DROP -OFF AND PROCEED THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ST THOMAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD AND PROCEED AND THEN PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE WAY TILL MITCHELL PARK THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FLORIDA ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP DROP-OFF AND PROCEED INTO WINDERMERE ROAD, MITCHELL CIRCLE AND PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN LEFT INTO 1ST AVE THEN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD, PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT GAME CITY THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (R102)UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY INTO CITY CENTRE, TEACHERS CENTRE, KWAMASHU-RANK. NEWLANDS EAST TAXI RANK, WENTWORTH TAXI RANK AND THE WORKSHOP, PROCEED INTO SOLDIERS WAY THEN PROCEED INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET DROP-OFF ONLY AND TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.
12.2	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, DURBAN RAILWAY STATION, GAME CITY AND ALL THE WAY TO MORNINGSIDE AND BEREA AREAS THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET AND PROCEED INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP- OFF AT DURBAN RAILWAY STATION PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO KENT ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT THE GAME CITY PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE THEN MITCHELL CIRCLE PROCEED INTO FLORIDA PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN ROUTE THEN TURN LEFT INTO MUSGRAVE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE ROUTE AND AT MUSGRAVE CENTRE THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO (M13)BEREA ROAD NORTH PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BOTANIC GARDENS AND ALONG BEREA ROAD THEN PROCEED INTO WEST STREET AND DROPPING-OFF ONLY TILL TURN LEFT INTO ALIHAL STREET THEN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115.
12.3	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET PICK-UP ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEY TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK, TEACHERS CENTRE, STANDARD BANK, NATAL NEWSPAPERS. GAME CITY WINDERMERE CENTRE AND MORNINGSIDE AREA, THEN PROCEED INTO ALBERT STREET THEN PROCEED INTO 1ST AVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF PROCEED TO MITCHELL CIRCLE RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE PROCEED INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO (R102) UMGENI ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO SALISBURY ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO ST.MATHIAS ROAD AND BURMAN DRIVE LEFT GOODWILL DRIVE THEN TURN RIGHT INTO TREMATON. DRIVE PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO BURMAN DRIVE TO KENSINGTON HEIGHTS PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO NORTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO VALLEY VIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO TREMATON DRIVE PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE BACK TO CITY TILL EPSOM ROAD THEN PROCEED ACCORDING TO ROUTE(1) TO CITY CENTRE, PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET PROCEED AND FOLLOW ROUTE(3.1) UP TO 1ST AVENUE THEN STAMFORD HILL ROAD AND THEN PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF ALONG THE WAY AND THEN PROCEED INTO PERCY OSBORNE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN CROSS GOBLE ROAD AND PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT LICENSING OFFICE BUREAU AND THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO WINDERMERE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO TREMATON DRIVE AND FOLLOW ROUTE(3.1) ALL THE WAY TO KENSINGTON HEIGHT AND OPERATE AS PER ROUTE(3.1) ALL THE WAY BACK TO CITY CENTRE TILL EPSOM ROAD THEN PROCEED ACCORDING TO ROUTE, PINE STREET RANK 115.
12.5	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TURN LEFT INTO GARDINER STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ALI WAL STREET TO PICK-UP AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET TO PICK-UP AT ALL TOLLGATE BUS STOPS ALL COMMUTERS INTENDED TO BE CONVEYED TO ENTABENI HOSPITAL, ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL, GLENWOOD AND DAVENPORT CENTRE, THEN LEFT TO SYDNEY ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M11) MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE THEN PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO MCDONALD ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO CLARK ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN ROUTE TILL WARWICK AVENUE AND BERE A ROAD AT CHRISTIAN CENTRE RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, LEFT CHELMSFORD, RIGHT MOORE ROAD, LEFT UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT BERE A ROAD, PROCEED WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT ALI WAL STREET, LEFT PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL PICK-UP AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD TO PICK-UP AT ST.AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL AND EN ROUTE TURN LEFT MCDONALD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AND AT GLENWOOD BOYS HIGH THEN TURN LEFT INTO BRAND ROAD TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT DAVENPORT CENTRE AND EN-ROUTE TILL TURN RIGHT INTO MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF LEFT UMBILO ROAD RIGHT BERE A ROAD PROCEED TO WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT ALI WAL STREET LEFT INTO PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p>
12.6	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PINE STREET TILL MOORE AS PER ROUTE 4.1 THEN PROCEED ALONG MOORE ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT BUXTON CENTRE (GLENWOOD VILLAGE) THEN TURN LEFT INTO CHELMSFORD ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF AT ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL THEN TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD THEN LEFT TURN INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ENTABENI HOSPITAL TO PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL OPERATE AS PER ROUTE 4.1 ALL THE WAY TILL TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD PROCEED TO WEST STREET OFF-LOADING ONLY TILL TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET WHERE THE STARTING POINT IS SITUATED, RANK 115
12.7	<p>4.3.MARKET TO TOLGATE (VIA MOORE ROAD).</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MARKET ROAD PROCEED ALONG MARKET ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET AND LEFT TO SYDNEY ROAD OPERATE AS PER ROUTE(*4.2) ALL THE WAY TO ENTABENI HOSPITAL & ST AUGUSTINE HOSPITAL.</p>
12.8	<p>4.3.FROM MARKET TO TOLLGATE (VIA BERE A ROAD).</p> <p>(MORNING SERVICE ONLY FROM 04:30 AM TO 07:45AM) PROCEED ALONG MARKET ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET AND PROCEED INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD AND OPERATE AS PER ROUTE 4.2 ALL THE WAY TO AUGUSTINE AND ENTABENI HOSPITAL FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL OPERATE AS THE FOLLOWING ROUTE (4.3 BELOW).</p>
12.9	<p>FROM ENTABENI HOSPITAL.</p> <p>TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH RIDGE ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO (M13) BERE A ROAD NORTH PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN PROCEED TO OLD DUTCH ROAD PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF EN-ROUTE THEN PROCEED INTO R102) ALICE STREET PICK-UP AND DROP-OFF THEN PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, OFF-LOADING ONLY AT KWAMASHU TAXI RANK,NEWLANDS EAST TAXI RANK, WENTWORTH TAXI RANK AND THE WORKSHOP, THEN PROCEED INTO GARDINER STREET TURN LEFT IN WEST STREET TO OFF-LOAD ONLY AT DURBAN MAIN POST OFFICE THEN PROCEED AND TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET TAXI RANK 115.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093407	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: ZS NXELE ID NO. 6607080493089 Association: MAFUNZE MPUMUZA INADI INCWADI T.O.A	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX12557 ELANDSKOP PIETERMARITZBURG 3226
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403001524
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>9. DEEPDALE.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: DEEPDALE TO BERG STREET RANK NO9.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE: P124, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOOSEN HAFJEJEE (BERG).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028) TO DEEPDALE.</p> <p>ROUTE: HOOSEN HAFJEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST), PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, P124.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS NONE RESTRICTION NONE SPECIAL CONDITIONS NONE DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE.</p>
12.2	<p>10. NCWADI.</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: NCWADI TO BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028).</p> <p>ROUTE: P121, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOOSEN HAFJEJEE (BERG).</p> <p>OUTBOUND FROM: BERG STREET RANK NO.5 – BELOW EAST (KPC0028) TO NCWADI.</p> <p>ROUTE: HOOSEN HAFJEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST), PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, P121.</p> <p>DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION NONE</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3

11. QANDA.

INBOUND FROM: QANDA TERMINUS – D1127 (KPV0065) TO EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084).

ROUTE: D1127, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, HOUSEN HAFEEJEE (BERG), MASUKWANA (EAST).

OUTBOUND FROM: EAST STREET CLINIC RANK – EAST OFF BOOM (KPC0084) TO QANDA TERMINUS – D1127 (KPV0065).

ROUTE: MASUKWANA (EAST), BOOM, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) MR7, D1127.

ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS

NONE

RESTRICTION

NONE

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

NONE

DISPUTES AGAINST MAFUNZE, MPUMUZA, INADI, INCWADI TAXI ASSOCIATION

NONE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093417	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BV KUBONE ID NO. 4705090205089 Association: RICHMOND TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATIONS	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 987 RICHMOND KWAZULU NATAL 3780
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>MAGODA TO RICHMOND.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MAGODA ROUTE - PASSING: D1231, D1229, SHEPSTONE STREET TO RICHMOND RANK NO.1 SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RICHMOND RANK NO.1 SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024) ROUTE PASSING: SHEPSTONE STREET, D1229, D1231 TO MAGODA.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093422	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: G MLAMBO ID NO. 6008165531085 Association: NGWELEZANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 7276 EMPANGENI RAIL 3910
5) Existing Licence Holder: SISHANGE'S TRANSPORT SERVICE (PTY) LTD ID NO. 201404214007	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 7276 EMPANGENI RAIL 3910
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000291
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	NGWELEZANE TO RICHARDSBAY FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD LEFT INTO TANNER AND RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY) TURN LEFT INTO GELEIRGANG AND TURN INTO ALLUMINA ALLE TO CHACKLINE TURN RIGHT INTO GUIDEN GRACHT TURN LEFT INTO BULLION BOULAVARD TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO CBD AND RETURN PROCEED TO JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY BY KRUGER RAND AND TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (MTUBA ROAD) TURN RIGHT ALKAN STRAND (BEACHES) AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO RANK B AND RETURN OR PROCEED TO TANNER ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD (ESHOWE ROAD) AND LEFT INTO FRANK BULL AND RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT OXLAND ROAD TO MAXWELL ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO LOT 63 OR PROCEED TO COMMERCIAL ROAD AND TURN RIGHT THEN LEFT INTO UNION STREET TO NPA (WAR MEMMORIAL HOSPITAL) AND LEFT INTO UKHULA STREET TURN RIGHT INTO BIYELA STREET AND LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET AND RIGHT TO COMMERCIAL ROAD OR TURN LEFT FROM NGWELEZANE INTO WESTERN BYPASS MR 166 (MELMOTH ROAD) AND PROCEED TO UKHULA STREET OR TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R34 (ESHOWE ROAD) AND TURN LEFT INTO MAXWELL STREET AND RETURN OR FROM NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO GEMIN ROAD AND LEFT INTO SIGMA CRESCENT PROCEED TO GEMIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO DUNFORD ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO PRESIDENT SWART AND LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD OR TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART TURN RIGHT INTO DUNN ROAD AND LEFT OR RIGHT TO FRANK BULL.
12.3	FROM NGWELEZANE INTO NGWELEZANE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO (OLD N3) R102 TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY PARK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093441	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SN KHANYILE ID NO. 6307135850082 Association: ESIKHAWINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 562 JEPPE STREET JEPPE TOWN JOHANNESBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 2001
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0125574
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1. ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY</p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Taxi Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, right into Mdlebe Mpuma (east), into Meloni (P106) carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left West Central Arterial carry straight into Bullion Boulevard, then turn left into Taxi City Rank Richardsbay, return along the same route</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2. ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY via Alton</p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, left into Mthomboni Road, right into Mdlebe Mpuma (east), into Meloni (P106), carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn right into Alumina Allee, 100 metres away from the road, off loading at bus stop (Maringini), return back straight across Alumina Allee, off loading at Amalgamated, Engine Garage, Ikhwezi deport Bell, Shell Garage, ZCBF, Dollar Drive, turn right and left into Bullion Boulevard and turn left into Taxi Rank Richardsbay, and return along the same route</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3. ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI RAIL</p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, carry straight into D1567, turn right into N2 (freeway), turn left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), straight into Tanner Road, off loading at Kentucky, Post Office, Emric Motors and turn left into B Rank, off loading then turn into Main Road, turn left and right Grantham Highway, back into R34, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank, turn right into N2 (Ngoya x Roads) straight to Empangni Circle, left into Tanner Road, then right into B-Rank, turn right into Tanner Road, turn left into R34, right into Maxwell Street, left into Lot 63, taxi rank Empangeni and return along the same route</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4. ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI LOT 63</p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Rank, turn left into Mthomboni Road, straight into D1567, turn right into N2, left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), straight into Main Road, off loading at Speedy, turn left into President Swart Avenue, off loading at Central Park, Total Garage, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank Empangeni and return along the same route</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5. ESIKHAWINI (MPEMBENI) TO RICHARDSBAY</p> <p>Depart Esikhawini Taxi Rank, turn right into Mthomboni Road, carry straight across Mdlebe Mpuma robots along D887 to Mpembeni (Lexon tea room), turn back along D887, straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankala, turn right into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left into West Central Arterial, carry straight to Bullion Boulevard, then left into Taxi City Rank Richardsbay, along the same route</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>ROUTE 6. ESIKHAWINI (PORT DUNFORD) TO EMPANGENI Depart Esikhawini Rank to Port Dunford, along D537 to kwaMoli tea room and turn back along D537, turn left into D1597, straight to Masongo X Roads, turn left into Mdebe Mpuma, right into Meloni (P106), carry straight down the B10 (P106), past Madlankal, turn left into R34 (John Ross Parkway), turn left into Tanner Road, offloading at Kentucky, Post Office, Emric Motors, left into B-Rank, back into Main Road, left and right into Grantam Highway, turn right into Maxwell Street, then left into Lot 63 Taxi Rank Empangni, and return along the same route</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 7. ESIKHAWINI TO DURBAN Depart Esikhawini Rank, carry straight into D1567, turn left into N2 Freeway, carry on straight and turn right into Argyle Road, turn left into Umgeni Road, turn right into Leopold Street, off loading at Durban Station, carry straight to Market Street, off loading at Berea New Market Durban, return along the same route</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 00 CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2.ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 3.WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4.AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 5.RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 6.THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 7.THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093475	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: FS MBAMBO ID NO. 5612120799082 Association: RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 8130 EMPANGENI RAIL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3910
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	RICHARDSBAY TO EMPANGENI FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEEDING TO THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY UNTIL TURNING ON THE LEFT OF THE ROBOT USING TURNER ROAD UNTIL ENTERING EMPANGENI STATION TAXI RANK, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, TAKE UP TURNER ROAD, GOING TO EMPANGENI A RANK USING R34 IF GOING TO THE RANK AT OK BAZAAR AND LOAD, THEN GO BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.2	RICHARDSBAY TO DURBAN FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOIN WEST ARTERIAL, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, JOIN IT ON THE RIGHT SIDE, STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT, AT THE ROBOT ENTER N2, PROCEED ALONG N2 AND PASS BALLITO, PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO DURBAN STATION RANK, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY.
12.3	RICHARDSBAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK JOINING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY ON WITH THE SAME ROAD, JOINING JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED UNTIL JOINING WITH R34, JOIN R66 AT NDUNDULU MOUNTAIN, TURN RIGHT AT R66, PROCEED STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING ULUNDI TURN OFF, STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING MASHONA TURN-OFF, ARRIVING AT NONGOMA TOWN / VILLAGE, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK.
12.4	RICHARDSBAY TO MTUBATUBA FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING AT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TAKE R34, JOINING N2, STRAIGHT TO MTUBA, PASS KWAMBONAMBI TURN OFF, CARRY ON WITH N2, TURNING TO R618 TO R618 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.5	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK ENTERING WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURNING LEFT MR2-31, STRAIGHT UNTIL TURNING TO THE RIGHT HAND SIDE, ENTERING N2, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO MKUZE TAXI RANK OFF LOAD, LOAD AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.6	FROM RICHARDSBAY RANK, ENTER WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, TURN RIGHT, TAKE NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED UNTIL TURNING LEFT ON THE JOHN ROSS PARKWAY, PROCEED WITH THE SAME ROAD, PASS SMALLROADS, E.G. BAYVIEW, BOULEVARD ENTERING THE BEACH, THEN ENTER MEERENSEE SUBURB, PASS ROAD LIKE PIENKIE POOL, CRAYFISH CREEK, KREWELKRING, MEDWAY ROAD TO THE HARBOUR, ENTERING MEERENSEE STOP & RETURN
12.7	RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK TO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED LEFT TO R34, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT, PASS MAMALIA PROCEED RIGHT OF ARCURUS ANCHOR STREET, ENTER INSIDE AQUADENE SUBURB, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS, RETURN TO RICHARDSBAY RANK
12.8	FROM RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK, JOIN WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, PROCEED TO THE LEFT, JOINING R34, ENTERING VELDENVLEI, PASS VERBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, PASSING WILDENWEIDE, USING ANTELOPE ALLEY, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS, ENTER BRACKENHAM, VIA FIBROS, OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS THEN BACK TO THE RICHARDSBAY TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093487	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: RAB DLADLA ID NO. 5701175612082 Association: CALUZA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 44 VALDA RD NORTHDAL PIETERMARITZBURG 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	FROM CALUZA 7 DIRECT TO PIETERMARITZBURG
12.2	<p>CALUZA / KWA-RISHO</p> <p>INBOUND ORIGIN: CALUZA RESERVOIR TERMINUS (KPE0043) TO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093).</p> <p>FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) TO CALUZA RESERVOIR TERMINUS (KPE0043).</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C1, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C1.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>2. MBANJWA.</p> <p>INBOUND ORIGIN: MBANJWA TERMINUS (KPE0045) PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) ROUTE: MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) MBANJWA TERMINUS (KPE0045). ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, EDENDALE, MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS.</p> <p>INBOUND: MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET. MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGILABELELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET. MBANJWA, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA. PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA. PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, MBANJWA.</p>
12.4	<p>HAREWOOD / DAMBULA</p> <p>INBOUND" ORIGIN: HAREWOOD TERMINUS (KPE0050) TO PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND ORIGIN: PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI (SYMONS CENTRE) TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0093) TO HAREWOOD TERMINUS (KPE050). FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, PINE STREET, EDENDALE, MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTINGS</p> <p>INBOUND: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BOURKE STREET, CHURCH STREET.</p> <p>FROM: C19, C9, CALUZA, MR7, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET STREET), RETIEF STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, SYMONS, CHURCH STREET, BOSHOF STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM : PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, JABU NDLOVU STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, BURGER STREET, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p> <p>FROM: PIETERMARITZ STREET, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST STREET, PRINCE ALFRED STREET, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), MR7, CALUZA, C9, C19.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093533	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: MN MBANJWA ID NO. 7007115348086 Association: FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: Q17 MANGO CLOSE P O UMLAZI T/SHIP DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4110
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	FROM ISIPINGO RANK ON JADWAT STREET, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M35, PROCEED TOWARDS MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP. AFTER PASSING MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, DROPPING AND PICKING OF PASSENGERS GOING TO FOLWENI, PASSING EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, NSIMBINI, POLICE STATION, NKONKA RESERVE, DODOZA RESERVE, FOLWENI GARAGE, FOLWENI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD, INTO FOLWENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2. FOLWENI TO JACOBS. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK ON NDABEZITHA ROAD, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, LEFT INTO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, TURN OFF MEREWENT, RIGHT DURANTA ROAD, TURN LEFT LANSDOWNE ROAD, RIGHT LERWICK ROAD, LEFT CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT BLUFF ROAD, TURN RIGHT BLAFOUR ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO TEAKWOOD ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN AROUND AT THE M4 INTERCHANGE, BACK ALONG BALFOUR ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO JADWAT STREET, INTO ISIPINGO TAXI RANK.
12.3	3. FOLWENI TO PROSPECTON. FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FOLWENI, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PROCEED ALONG M35, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, PASS TOYOTA COMPANY, TURN LEFT TO THE AVENUE EAST, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET, TO AN APPROVED RANK AT ISIPINGO.
12.4	4. FOLWENI TO WINKELSPRUIT. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, RIGHT TO M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY, OVER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PASS ATHLONE PARK, KINGSWAY HOSPITAL, PROCEED ALONG R102, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, WARNER BEACH, DOONSIDE, TURN AROUND AT THE WINKELSPRUIT TESTING CENTRE, ALONG R102, BECOMING KINGSWAY, INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET INTO RANK.
12.5	5. GOLOKODO RESERVE TO ISIPINGO FROM ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON JADWAT STREET, TURN RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, PROCEED ALONG M35, PASSING AMATSHE AMHLOPHE RESERVE, NKONKA RESERVE, NSIMBINI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT GOLOKODO HIGHWAY, PASS GOLOKODO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT INTO ENHLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT ANGLICAN CHURCH, RETURN TO ISIPINGO RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTELGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6**FOLWENI TO DURBAN**

STARTING POINT ON D994, PASSING DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NJAPHA STORE, ZAMAKAHLE STORE, CHARLES SABLEO HIGH SCHOOL, NATHANIEH HP SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT R603, LEFT M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, RIGHT R102/PROSPECTO ROAD, LEFT N2, LEFT INTO M4, LEFT MOORE ROAD, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY CAR PARK RANK.

RETURN TRIP.

FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT LANCERS ROAD, LEFT WILLS ROAD, LEFT SYRINGA ROAD, LEFT BEREA ROAD, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT PARK STREET, INTO M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT WILCOX ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, AFTER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PICK AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS, LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD AND RANK AT FOLWENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093539	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: TV NDI MANDE ID NO. 6111265590082 Association: SIQALOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 58 TEMPLE DRIVE P O BOX 76 MAIDSTONE 4380
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ILEMBE	
12.1	FROM BHAMSHELA TO TONGAAT FROM TAXI RANK TO R614,PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF, PASS QINISANI SCHOOL UP TO FAIRBREEZE ROBOT,TURN RIGHT INTO R102 PROCEED TO TONGAAT WITH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM TONGAAT TO STANGER FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE,TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND PROCEED TO STANGER TAXI RANK NEAR CHECKERS SHOPPING CENTRE AND FROM STANGER TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO VINCENT DICKSON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WICK STREET, LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND FROM VERULAM TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AT NOORDSBURG ROAD,R614,PASS NEWTOWN, SBHUDU, FLYING LOTUS DEPOT, MAZIBUKO, MARY GREY, MSENGENI TO WEWE TAXI RANK, RETURN TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT TO THE MAIN ROAD R102 TURN LEFT ONTO WATSON HIGHWAY (M43) TURN LEFT ON LEO BOYD HIGHWAY (M4) TURN RIGHT INTO BALLITO DRIVE (M4),LEFT INTO COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD TO DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK .FROM DRIEFONTEIN TAXI RANK ALONG COMPENSATION BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO HAWKINS ROAD BALLITO DRIVE (M4) ACROSS N2 LEFT INTO R102 TO MAIN ROAD TONGGAT, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK
12.6	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT MAIN ROAD (R102) RIGHT AT WATSON HIGHWAY (M43)RIGHT AT GENAZZANO ROAD, LEFT AT DOLPHIN AVENUE, LEFT AT SOUTH BEACH ROAD TO RANK AT LAMERCY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.7	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO BELVEDERE ON MARKET LANE TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD R102 TURN RIGHT INTO DAHLJA ROAD TO STATION AND PROCEED TO RANK.
12.8	FROM TONGAAT TO BHAMSHELA ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT AT ROBOT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT R614 TAKE NOORDSBURG ROAD AND PROCEED TO BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK.
12.9	TONGAAT TO CHIBINI FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NOODSBURG ROAD (R614),PASS BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT PASS DEDA SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO THE CHIBINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.10	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT TO NOODSBURG ROAD R614,TURN RIGHT INTO KWAMAZIBUKO, PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL PROCEED INTO CROSS THE BRIDGE PASS UMVOTI AND PROCEED TO KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN INTO R102 MAIN ROAD INTO MAIN ROAD (R102) INTO M41 SOUTH ONTO N2 WEST INTO N3 ONTO M13 JS MRWICK HIGHWAY TAKE OLD MAIN ROAD OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO ANDERSON STREET TO PINETOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.12	TONGAAT TAXI RANK TO EMPANGENI TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD PASS GINGINDLOVU PASS FELIXTON TO R34 TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TO THE EMPANGENI TAXI RANK NEAR BOXER SUPERMARKET AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	CHIBINI TO TONGAAT FROM CHIBINI TAXI RANK PASS QALAKAHLE HIGH SCHOOL VIA NAMBITHANE PASS BHAMSHELA PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION PASS KWAMAZIBUKO PROCEEDING WITH R614 TO FAIRBREEZE TURN RIGHT TO R102 MAIN ROAD TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	BHAMSHELA TO KWA-MAPHUMULO FROM BHAMSHELA TAXI RANK ROAD R614 PASS NSUZE POLICE STATION LEFT TURN TO QINISANI SCHOOL CROSS THE BRIDGE TO UMVOTI T JUNCTION AND TURN TOWARDS KWA-MAPHUMULO TAXI.
12.15	FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK ON MARKET LANE TURN LEFT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD TURN LEFT NOODSBURG ROAD R614 TURN RIGHT KWAMAZIBUKO PASS QINISANI HIGH SCHOOL STRAIGHT AND CROSS THE BRIDGE PROCEED TO UMVOTI TAXI RANK RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093547	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: J ZWANE ID NO. 4201016390080 Association: AMAOTI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: B388 UMQHELE ROAD KWAMASHU DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4360
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS/RANKS (INTERNAL) ON ROAD D403, (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R102), INTO UMGENI ROAD – (INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE ALONG THE ABOVE ROUTE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N3, ALONG THE N3, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, - (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK), OR (INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE ALONG ROUTE (1) ABOVE, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2 – (TURN LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, OR, TURN LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD (M21), ALONG THE OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19 – INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY OR CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK USING ROUTE (1) ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM OHLANGE CASH AND CARRY ON WESTHAM DRIVE, ALONG THE ROAD LEADING TO D403, - (RIGHT ALONG AND LEFT INTO D403, OR, FOLLOW THE ROAD WHICH GOES PASS OHLANGE HIGH SCHOOL ON THE SOUTH SIDE) – LEFT INTO MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), AND ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES DETAILED ABOVE.</p> <p>DURBAN TO AMAOTI FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, TURN RIGHT INTO D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS OR INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 (MFEKA'S KRAAL).</p> <p>FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3 WESTERN FREEWAY, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (MR25), INTO MR93, AND CONTINUE AS PER THE RETURN ROUTE 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS (AMAOTI), ON ROAD D403, (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403, PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R102), ALONG NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, OFF-LOADING PASSENGERS ALONG POINT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET - (AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, OR, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK). AND RETURN TO AMAOTI ALONG ROUTE 1.5 TO 1.8.
12.3	FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS (AMAOTI) ON ROAD D403 (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG ROAD D403, PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, TURN LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO M41 OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO METROPOLITAN ROUTE (M41), INTO MOUNT EDGEcombe, OUTSIDE THE HOTEL AND RETURN.
12.4	<p>AMAOTI TO BESTER'S TAXI RANK</p> <p>FROM AMAOTI (INNER CIRCLE POINTS) ALONG D403, PASS LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG THE ON-RAMP TO M25, TURN RIGHT INTO BESTER'S TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE</p> <p>5.2. BESTER'S TAXI RANK TO AMAOTI</p> <p>FROM BESTER'S TAXI RANK (CORNER INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD / MR93), INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, TURNING RIGHT INTO D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 IN AMAOTI.</p> <p>5.3. ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM BESTER'S TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, LEFT INTO FERNHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO LENHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO WESTHAM DRIVE, RIGHT INTO D403 AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 IN AMAOTI.</p>
12.5	FROM AMAOTI (INNER CIRCLE POINTS) ZWELISHA INFORMAL RANK, MFEKA'S KRAAL, ON ROAD D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 92, ALONG MR93 INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE PROVINCIAL ROAD (R102), ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO TODD STREET, RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND RETURN.
12.6	FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403, TURNING LEFT JOINING WESTHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO LENHAM DRIVE, RIGHT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE, LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY, TURNING RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO M41, ALONG M41, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M12), LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALONG M12, TURN RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093555	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: ZT NGUBANE ID NO. 7511105304082 Association: FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 187 MID-ILLOVO KWA-ZULU NATAL 3750
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	FROM ISIPINGO RANK ON JADWAT STREET, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M35, PROCEED TOWARDS MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP. AFTER PASSING MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, DROPPING AND PICKING OF PASSENGERS GOING TO FOLWENI, PASSING EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, NSIMBINI, POLICE STATION, NKONKA RESERVE, DODOZA RESERVE, FOLWENI GARAGE, FOLWENI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD, INTO FOLWENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2. FOLWENI TO JACOBS. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK ON NDABEZITHA ROAD, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, LEFT INTO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, TURN OFF MEREWENT, RIGHT DURANTA ROAD, TURN LEFT LANSDOWNE ROAD, RIGHT LERWICK ROAD, LEFT CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT BLUFF ROAD, TURN RIGHT BLAFOUR ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO TEAKWOOD ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN AROUND AT THE M4 INTERCHANGE, BACK ALONG BALFOUR ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO JADWAT STREET, INTO ISIPINGO TAXI RANK.
12.3	3. FOLWENI TO PROSPECTON. FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FOLWENI, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PROCEED ALONG M35, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, PASS TOYOTA COMPANY, TURN LEFT TO THE AVENUE EAST, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET, TO AN APPROVED RANK AT ISIPINGO.
12.4	4. FOLWENI TO WINKELSPRUIT. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, RIGHT TO M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY, OVER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PASS ATHLONE PARK, KINGSWAY HOSPITAL, PROCEED ALONG R102, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, WARNER BEACH, DOONSIDE, TURN AROUND AT THE WINKELSPRUIT TESTING CENTRE, ALONG R102, BECOMING KINGSWAY, INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET INTO RANK.
12.5	5. GOLOKODO RESERVE TO ISIPINGO FROM ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON JADWAT STREET, TURN RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, PROCEED ALONG M35, PASSING AMATSHE AMHLOPHE RESERVE, NKONKA RESERVE, NSIMBINI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT GOLOKODO HIGHWAY, PASS GOLOKODO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT INTO ENHLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT ANGLICAN CHURCH, RETURN TO ISIPINGO RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTELGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6 FOLWENI TO DURBAN

STARTING POINT ON D994, PASSING DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NJAPHA STORE, ZAMAKAHLE STORE, CHARLES SABLEO HIGH SCHOOL, NATHANIEL HP SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT R603, LEFT M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, RIGHT R102/PROSPECTO ROAD, LEFT N2, LEFT INTO M4, LEFT MOORE ROAD, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY CAR PARK RANK.

RETURN TRIP.

FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT LANCERS ROAD, LEFT WILLS ROAD, LEFT SYRINGA ROAD, LEFT BEREA ROAD, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT PARK STREET, INTO M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT WILCOX ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, AFTER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PICK AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS, LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD AND RANK AT FOLWENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093558	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: ZT NGUBANE ID NO. 7511105304082 Association: FOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 187 MID-ILLOVO KWA-ZULU NATAL 3750
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	FROM ISIPINGO RANK ON JADWAT STREET, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO M35, PROCEED TOWARDS MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP. AFTER PASSING MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, DROPPING AND PICKING OF PASSENGERS GOING TO FOLWENI, PASSING EMATSHENI AMHLOPHE, NSIMBINI, POLICE STATION, NKONKA RESERVE, DODOZA RESERVE, FOLWENI GARAGE, FOLWENI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD, INTO FOLWENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2. FOLWENI TO JACOBS. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK ON NDABEZITHA ROAD, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, LEFT INTO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, TURN OFF MEREWENT, RIGHT DURANTA ROAD, TURN LEFT LANSDOWNE ROAD, RIGHT LERWICK ROAD, LEFT CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT BLUFF ROAD, TURN RIGHT BLAFOUR ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO TEAKWOOD ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN AROUND AT THE M4 INTERCHANGE, BACK ALONG BALFOUR ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TO JADWAT STREET, INTO ISIPINGO TAXI RANK.
12.3	3. FOLWENI TO PROSPECTON. FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK IN FOLWENI, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PROCEED ALONG M35, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, PASS TOYOTA COMPANY, TURN LEFT TO THE AVENUE EAST, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET, TO AN APPROVED RANK AT ISIPINGO.
12.4	4. FOLWENI TO WINKELSPRUIT. FROM FOLWENI TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG NDABEZITHA ROAD, RIGHT TO M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT JEFFELS ROAD, INTO JOYNER ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY, OVER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PASS ATHLONE PARK, KINGSWAY HOSPITAL, PROCEED ALONG R102, PASS AMANZIMTOTI, WARNER BEACH, DOONSIDE, TURN AROUND AT THE WINKELSPRUIT TESTING CENTRE, ALONG R102, BECOMING KINGSWAY, INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT JADWAT STREET INTO RANK.
12.5	5. GOLOKODO RESERVE TO ISIPINGO FROM ISIPINGO TAXI RANK ON JADWAT STREET, TURN RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, PROCEED ALONG M35, PASSING AMATSHE AMHLOPHE RESERVE, NKONKA RESERVE, NSIMBINI POLICE STATION, TURN LEFT GOLOKODO HIGHWAY, PASS GOLOKODO SCHOOL, TURN LEFT INTO ENHLE HIGH SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT ANGLICAN CHURCH, RETURN TO ISIPINGO RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6 FOLWENI TO DURBAN

STARTING POINT ON D994, PASSING DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NJAPHA STORE, ZAMAKAHLE STORE, CHARLES SABLEO HIGH SCHOOL, NATHANIE HP SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT R603, LEFT M35, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, INTO WILCOX ROAD, PASS TRADE CENTRE, RIGHT R102/PROSPECTO ROAD, LEFT N2, LEFT INTO M4, LEFT MOORE ROAD, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE, INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY CAR PARK RANK.

RETURN TRIP.

FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT LANCERS ROAD, LEFT WILLS ROAD, LEFT SYRINGA ROAD, LEFT BEREA ROAD, INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT PARK STREET, INTO M4 / INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2, PASS DURBAN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, TURN RIGHT PROSPECTON ROAD, LEFT WILCOX ROAD, INTO JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT M35, PASSING MALUKAZI TOWNSHIP, AFTER MBHOKODWENI BRIDGE, PICK AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS, LEFT NDABEZITHA ROAD AND RANK AT FOLWENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093579	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: ZY NCANE ID NO. 6007245615082 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 892 MARGATE 4275
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>TRANSPORTING SCHOLARS IN THE MORNING.</p> <p>STARTING POINT IS HOUSE 1805 OLIVER TAMBO ROAD AT 06H00. PROCEED TO RAY NKONYENI HOUSE 1238 TO PICK UP, PROCEED TO KIZE GWAZI RD HOUSE 1410 PICK UP, PROCEED TO JOE SLOVO RD 1620 PICK UP, AND GO TO BAM RD AND PROCEED TO KHEHLA RD PICK UP, PROCEED TO MGOLO RD 2019 AND PICK UP. GO TO SIPHO MAVUNDLA RD TO PICK UP AND PROCEED TO 177 ROBERT SHEZI TO PICK UP, PROCEED TO NHLANHLA NCAKU RD TO PICK UP, PROCEED TO KHESWA RD AND PICK UP AT EZINTABENI, PROCEED TO RAMBO RD TO PICK UP AND GO TO 520 GRIFFITH MXENGE RD AND FROM THERE TO QINABOUT TO PICK UP SCHOLAR. AFTER FINISHING PICKING UP I PROCEED TO SHOOLS IN TOWN USINT IZOTSHA RD AND JOINING N3 TO DROP OFF THE FIRST CHILD AT HLANGANANI SCHOOL AND BACK TO N3 TO DROP OFF 3 CHILDREN AT MERLEWOOD SECONDARY. I PROCEED TO FRIESLAND RD TO DROP OFF 7 CHILDREN AT R.A ENGAR SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO ALBERSVILLE TO DROP OFF 2 CHILDREN AT JAI HINDU, PROCEED TO PORT SHOPSTONE PRIMARY AND FINISH AT 7H30.</p> <p>AT 14H00 I START PICKING UP AT PORTSHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN, JAI HINDU, THEN MERLWOOD SECONDARY TO HLANGANANI SCHOOL AND THEN PROCEED TO GAMALAKHE AND DROP THEM ACCORDING TO THEIR PICK UP POINTS AND FINISH AT 16H00.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093584	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: VC HLONGWANE ID NO. 5605295608088 Association: WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 79795 WILLOWFONTAIN PIETERMARITZBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3201
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>1. INBOUND.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023).</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z290 RETURN Z290, Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET) RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061).</p> <p>FROM SLATTER STREET, PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM 10H00 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>KWANDLOVU</p> <p>INBOUND FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, N48, UNNAMED ROAD, UNNAMED ROAD N48, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS-WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLANDS, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNDERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION: NONE.</p>
12.3	<p>INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/ Z356 (KPE0061) TO: (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: WILLOWFONTEIN, Z211 RETURN Z211, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J. SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMAKERT), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER.</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI RANK TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. B: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN. C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUTHERLAND ROAD), ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>INBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) TO (DESTINATION): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) ROUTE: Z356, Z371, Z381, V359, Z356, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUTHERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET), RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM (ORIGIN): SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023) TO (DESTINATION): WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS - WILLOWFONTEIN/Z356 (KPE0061) ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSESE MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING: OUTBOUND A: PIETERMARITZ, WEST, STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP) MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE WILLOWFONTEIN B: PIETERAMRITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN C: PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/ TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J.SITHOLE ROAD (FROM N10 TO SUNTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED. THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED.</p>
12.5	<p>INBOUND. WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS / Z356 (KPE0061) TO SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>FROM WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS N48, Z255,Z248, WILLOWFONTEIN, F.J.SITHOLE, SUNDERLAND, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE), LANGALIBALELE (LONGMARKET, RETIEF, PIETERMARITZ, SLATTER STREET.</p> <p>OUTBOUND. FROM SLATTER STREET TAXI TERMINAL (KPC0023)ROUTE: PIETERMARITZ, PINE, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI TERMINUS.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTING. OUTBOUND. A. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, JABU NDLOVU, WEST, JABU NDLOVU (LOOP), MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE) SUNDERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE,WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48, WILLOWFONTEIN B. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS / TAXI STATION, WEST BURGER, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE, SUTHERLAND, F.J. SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN, Z248, Z272, Z255, N48,WILLOWFONTEIN. C. PIETERMARITZ, WEST STREET BUS/TAXI STATION, WEST, PRINCE ALFRED, CAMPSDRIFT, MOSES MABHIDA (EDENDALE)SUTHERLAND, F.J.SITHOLE, WILLOWFONTEIN.</p> <p>RESTRICTIONS: ALONG WILLOWFONTEIN ROAD AND F.J. SITHOLE ROAD (FROM10H00 ON SUTHERLAND ROAD) ONLY OFF-LOADING OF PASSENGERS IS PERMITTED.THE LOADING OF PASSENGERS ALONG THIS SECTION OF THE ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. SPECIAL CONDITIONS: DISPUTES AGAINST WILLOWFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093585	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: KHANYISILE GRACE MAGUBANE ID NO. 3909230228081 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 1258 EZAKHENI KWAZULU-NATAL 3381
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: INCREASE IN CARRYING CAPACITY AND COV	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303000018
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 22 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>35. EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE</p> <p>A INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO P325 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYEEL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYEEL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>.ROUTE TWO</p> <p>A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093589	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SC NTSHANGASE ID NO. 5804041219080 Association: AMAOTI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 94 CAMPLE CRESCENT AVOCA HILLS KWA-ZULU NATAL 4051
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS/RANKS (INTERNAL) ON ROAD D403, (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R102), INTO UMGENI ROAD – (INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK), OR RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE ALONG THE ABOVE ROUTE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N3, ALONG THE N3, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, - (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK), OR (INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK).</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE ALONG ROUTE (1) ABOVE, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2 – (TURN LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, OR, TURN LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD (M21), ALONG THE OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19 – INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY OR CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK USING ROUTE (1) ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM OHLANGE CASH AND CARRY ON WESTHAM DRIVE, ALONG THE ROAD LEADING TO D403, - (RIGHT ALONG AND LEFT INTO D403, OR, FOLLOW THE ROAD WHICH GOES PASS OHLANGE HIGH SCHOOL ON THE SOUTH SIDE) – LEFT INTO MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), AND ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES DETAILED ABOVE.</p> <p>DURBAN TO AMAOTI FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25, INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, TURN RIGHT INTO D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS OR INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 (MFEKA'S KRAAL).</p> <p>FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3 WESTERN FREEWAY, ALONG THE N3, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, INTO N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (MR25), INTO MR93, AND CONTINUE AS PER THE RETURN ROUTE 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD</p>
12.2	<p>FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS (AMAOTI), ON ROAD D403, (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403, PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD (R102), ALONG NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, OFF-LOADING PASSENGERS ALONG POINT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET - (AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK, OR, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK). AND RETURN TO AMAOTI ALONG ROUTE 1.5 TO 1.8.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>1. AMAOTI TO CROSS ROADS (KWAMASHU).</p> <p>FROM AMAOTI (INNER CIRCLE POINTS), ALONG D403 PASS LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), TURN LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO MALANDELA ROAD / MR93 (CROSS ROADS) TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE 4</p> <p>4.2. KWAMASHU CROSS ROADS TO AMAOTI</p> <p>FROM KWAMASHU CROSS ROADS TAXI RANK (CORNER OF MALANDELA ROAD / MR93), INTO MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MAIN ROAD 93, TURN RIGHT INTO D403, ALONG D403, PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 IN AMAOTI.</p>
12.4	<p>AMAOTI TO BESTER'S TAXI RANK</p> <p>FROM AMAOTI (INNER CIRCLE POINTS) ALONG D403, PASS LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG THE ON-RAMP TO M25, TURN RIGHT INTO BESTER'S TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE</p> <p>5.2. BESTER'S TAXI RANK TO AMAOTI</p> <p>FROM BESTER'S TAXI RANK (CORNER INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD / MR93), INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO MAIN ROAD 93, ALONG MR93, TURNING RIGHT INTO D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 IN AMAOTI.</p> <p>5.3. ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM BESTER'S TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, LEFT INTO FERNHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO LENHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO WESTHAM DRIVE, RIGHT INTO D403 AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 IN AMAOTI.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM AMAOTI (INNER CIRCLE POINTS) ZWELISHA INFORMAL RANK, MFEKA'S KRAAL, ON ROAD D403, ALONG D403 PASSING LANGALIBALELE SCHOOL, LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD 92, ALONG MR93 INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO THE ON-TAMP TO THE PROVINCIAL ROAD (R102), ALONG R102, RIGHT INTO WICKS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO TODD STREET, RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET AND RETURN.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE POINTS / INFORMAL RANKS ON ROAD D403 (MFEKA'S KRAAL), ALONG D403, TURNING LEFT JOINING WESTHAM DRIVE, LEFT INTO LENHAM DRIVE, RIGHT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE, LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY, TURNING RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO M41, ALONG M41, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M12), LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALONG M12, TURN RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093594	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: NP SOKHULU ID NO. 6511280706086 Association: LAMONTVILLE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 519 MOLEKO ROAD LAMONTVILLE KWAZULU NATAL 4027
5) Existing Licence Holder: FE NDWANDWE ID NO. 5904065702084	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 519 MOLEKO ROAD LAMONTVILLE DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4027
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0114961
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES LAMONTVILLE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION</p> <p>LAMONTVILLE TO DURBAN:</p> <p>1. Join Lushezi Road, turn left Hadebe Street ? Mbhele Street. Join Mhlongo Road, turn left Hull Road, right Kaula Road, left to Kulu Street, Gwala Street, Right into Hull Road, into Pendlebury Road, into Himalayas Road, turn left into the on-ramp to Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4), left into Moore Road off-ramp, along Moore Road, right into Warwick Avenue and proceed turning right into Tomato Hall Taxi Rank in Warwick Avenue.</p> <p>2. Same as above, Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, right into Soldier's Way and proceed to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank. ALTERNATIVE (1) (M4), right into West Street, right into Point Road, right into Bay Terrace, right into Shepstone Street, left into Pine Street, right into Field Street and proceed to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Along Pine Street, right into Russell Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, right into a service road behind English Market and proceed to Tomato Hall Taxi Rank in Warwick Avenue. RESTRICTION: {No picking up of passengers along West Street}.</p> <p>3. SWINTON ROAD (S.J. SMITH HOSTEL) TO DURBAN</p> <p>From Swinton Road Rank either across to Leicester Road, right Grimsby Road to join South Coast road, or right Pendlebury Road, left to South Coast Road, left M7, right Sarnia Road, right Umbilo Road, right Berea Road, left Warwick Avenue, right Alice Street, right Soldier's Way, turn left to Commercial Road, right into Walnut Road, right into Pine Street, right into Field Street, and proceed to Soldier's Way Taxi Rank or Tomato Hall Taxi Rank using ALTERNATIVE Route (1) above.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>4. DURBAN TO LAMONTVILLE</p> <p>Tomato Hall Taxi Rank (Warwick Avenue) West Street, right into Williams Road, left into Moore Road, into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4), left into Himalayas Road, off-ramp, right into Himalayas Road, into Pendlebury Road, into Hull Road and proceed to Lamontville using route (1) or (4) in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>Route 3 - LAMONTVILLE TO MEREBANK From Lamontville / Gijima / Mathebula Road, join Lushezi Road, turn left into Hadebe Street, right into Mbhele Street and joining Mhlongo Road, left into Hull Road or right into Kaula Road, left into Kulu Street, left into Gwala Street, right into Hull Road and into Pendlebury Road, turn left into Leicester Road, left into Crewe Road, drop off and back to Leicester Road, left into Pendlebury Road, left into South Coast Road, left into Grimsby Road, left into Leicester, right into Grimsby Road, right into South Coast Road and proceed to an Approved Taxi Rank on South Coast Road</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY - DURBAN TO LAMONTVILLE Tamato Hall Taxi Rank (Warwick Avenue) West Street, right into Williams Road, left into Moore Road, into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4), left into Himalayas Road, off ramp, right into Himalayas Road, into Pendlebury Road, into Hull Road and proceed to Lamontville using the Route 1 or 4 IN REVERSE</p> <p>SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK TO LAMONTVILLE Soldiers Way, right into Pine Street, left into Broad Street, right into Smith Street into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4) OR: Field Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, into Williams Road, left into Moore Road, into Inkosi Albert Luthuli (M4), left into Himalayas Road, off-ramp right into Himalaya Road, Pendlebury Road, into Hull Road and proceed to Lamontville using routes 1 OR 4</p>
12.3	<p>6. SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK TO LAMONTVILLE</p> <p>Soldier's Way, right into Pine Street, left into Broad Street, right into Smith Street into Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway (M4) OR Field Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, into Williams Road, left into Moore Road into Inkosi Albert Luthuli (M4) left into Himalaya Road off-ramp, right into Himalaya Road, Pendlebury Road into Hull Road and proceed to Lamontville using routes (1) or (4).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093602	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: NG HLONGWANA ID NO. 6410285618083 Association: ZAKHELE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 11036 UMZINTO 4200
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000426
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KENTERTO ALONG D595, INTO P729, PASSING THROUGH BHOBHOBABO, MPONDO AND SIJAHILI, INTO AND ALONG R612 TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK RETURN TO R612, RIGHT INTO R612, AND RETURN TO KENTERTON TAXI RANK ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KENTERTON D971, RIGHT INTO R612 TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD, ROUTE IN REVERSE</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KENTERTON ALONG D691, INTO R612 TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE, FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KENTERTON ALONG D307, INTO R612 TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE, FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE</p>
12.2	<p>KENTERTON - DURBAN.</p> <p>2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT KENTERTON ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES IN 1 UP TO THE R612 TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK (DROPPING OFF ONLY) AND RETURN TO R612, LEFT INTO THE R102 AND PROCEED TO THE GJ CROOKS HOSPITAL AT SCOTTSBURGH (DROPPING OFF ONLY), PROCEED ALONG R102, LEFT INTO D188, RIGHT INTO N2 AND PROCEED DIRECT TO DURBAN, ALONG THE N2, WHICH BECOMES THE N4 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE AND PROCEED TO RANK 292/4 OFF WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN ALONG WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET STREET, PROCEED DIRECT INTO THE M4, RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093615	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: A MEYIWA ID NO. 4305145207089 Association: QADI-NYUSWA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 488 BOTHAS HILL PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3660
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>FROM QADI/NYUSWA RANK ALONG UNNAMED ROADS THROUGH SHELELE, MGOGOZI, MABEDLANA, MLAMBO, MKHIZWANE, EZITHOLENI, MATHEBETHU, MNAMATHA, SHAYAMOYA, SIKHELEKEHLENI, INTO OLD MAIN ROAD PASS VALLEY TRUST, QADI EXTENSION, BOTHAS HILL, BOTHAS HILL STATION, PASS KEARSNEY COLLEGE, INTO MKHIZE ROAD, ASSAGAY ROAD, ALONG THE M13 TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK IN INANDA ROAD, RETURN TO THE M13, PASS POLICE STATION, HILDENE, WISTON PARK, GILLETS, MAYTIME CENTRE, KLOOF SHOPPING CENTRE, PROCEED ALONG THE M13 THROUGH FIELD'S HILL TO THE INTERSECTION WITH OLD MAIN ROAD AND RICHMOND ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATE: TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD IN PINETOWN AND PROCEED TO ANDERSON STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE STARTING POINT ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.</p> <p>TURN RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, HILLCLIMB ROAD, SUZUKA ROAD, KYALAMI ROAD, CIRCUIT ROAD, MALCOLM ROAD, CLARK ROAD, MOSS ROAD, ALEXANDER ROAD, BACK IN TO RICHMOND ROAD, INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ANDERSON STREET INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE STARTING POINT ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093621	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SQ KHOZA ID NO. 5209305705081 Association: HIGHFLATS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 282 HIGHFLATS KWAZULU-NATAL 3306
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: ADD AUTHORISATIONS/ROUTES	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0503000006
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: SISONKE	
12.1	<p>HIGHFLATS TO SPRINGVALE .</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PROCEED ON THIS ROAD PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT ON P77 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS CONTINUE TO THE JUNCTION TURN RIGHT ON P729 PROCEED PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL YOU REACH THE JUNCTION OF D1005 AND P729 RETURN ALONG P729 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL ITS JUNCTION WITH D965 AND RETURN ALONG P77 AND TURN RIGHT ON D968 UNTIL IT ENDS AND RETURN ALONG D968 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 THEN TURN LEFT ON D967 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF D967 AND D968. RETURN BACK ON D967 PROCEED UNTIL TURN LEFT D340 TURN RIGHT INTO D1037 PROCEED THE ROADS ENDS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD D 1037 PICKING AND DROPPING PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PICK AND DROPPING PASSENGERS ALONG P113 TURN RIGHT INTO L51 PICKING AND DROPPING ALONG THE ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>
12.2	<p>HIGHFLATS TO DURBAN VIA SPRINGVALE.</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, TURN RIGHT INTO P113, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PICK UP PASSENGER, TURN RIGHT ON P729 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL YOU REACH THE JUNCTION OF D1005 AND P729 RETURN ALONG P729 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P77 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF P77 AND D965 AND RETURN ALONG P77, TURN RIGHT ON D968 UNTIL THE DEAD END AND RETURN ALONG D968 PICK UP PASSENGERS TURN RIGHT INTO D340 THEN TURN LEFT ON D967 PICK UP PASSENGERS UNTIL JUNCTION OF D967 AND D968. RETURN ALONG D967 PROCEED UNTIL TURN LEFT INTO D340, PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO D1037 PROCEED UNTIL THE ROADS ENDS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD D1037 PICKING UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO D340 PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO P113 PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT INTO R56, TURN RIGHT INTO UMLAAS ROAD (R603) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N3 TO DURBAN, PROCEED ON THE N3, TURN LEFT INTO M13, TURN LEFT TO JOIN JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD TO PINETOWN, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY ON JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD (OPPOSITE KFC), CONTINUE ON JOSIAH GUMEDE TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13, JOIN THE N3 TO DURBAN, SLIDE LEFT INTO N OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHRIS NTULI ROAD, (AROUND THE VICTORIA BUS TERMINUS), TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE/ JULIUS NYERERE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>
12.3	<p>HIGHFLATS TO DURBAN.</p> <p>FROM HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO D47 RIGHT INTO R612, RIGHT INTO P113, TURN RIGHT INTO R56, TURN RIGHT INTO UMLAAS ROAD (R603) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN N3 TO DURBAN, PROCEED ON THE N3, TURN LEFT INTO M13, TURN LEFT TO JOIN JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD TO PINETOWN, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY ON JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD (OPPOSITE KFC), CONTINUE ON JOSIAH GUMEDE TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M13, JOIN THE N3 TO DURBAN, SLIDE LEFT INTO N OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO CHRIS NTULI ROAD, (AROUND THE VICTORIA BUS TERMINUS), TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE/ JULIUS NYERERE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO HIGHFLATS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093622	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SL MBONANE ID NO. 9407175244084 Association: MASIHAMBISANE BARA BUFFALO FLATS T.A	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 887 EZAKHENI 3381
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000086
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	FROM MDAKANE TAXI RANK JOIN ROAD P272, ANNADALE MINE, ROOI POINT FARM, SHARPSTONE LAKE, KALVLAKTE, MBABANE, EMOYENI, NTENDEKA, HAALBOOM, JOIN P296 NINE MILES JOIN P283, CAVAN FARM, KWAMATHUKUZA JOIN N11 VIA EMMASOTSHENI ENTER ALLEN ST, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURB, TURN LEFT N11 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO P483 ROAD, VIA BLAaubosch OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT, TURN RIGHT AT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ENTER R33 ROAD AND CROSS ROADS STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE ON ROAD TO VRYHEID, TURN RIGHT ACROSS ROADS BEFORE ENTERING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 ROAD VIA VRYHEID. PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ULUNDI, VIA MELMOTH, TURN LEFT AT ENKWALINI NDUNDULU AREA. PROCEED STRAIGHT ON R34 ENTER EMPANGENI TAXI RANK. RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.3	FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET, ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD TURN RIGHT TO COLENZO ROAD, ROAD TURN RIGHT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO EAST STREET ENTER PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.
12.4	MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE. FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARAMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWAMATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESTRICTIONS ? NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.
12.5	NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN. FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK, PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS ST, TURN RIGHT AT VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT TO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT TO N11, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAR, TURN RIGHT TO PETERS ROAD, TURN RIGHT COLENZO ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103, TURN LEFT TO N3, PROCEED TO MOOIRIVER TOLLGATE, MARIANHILL TOLLGATE, VIA PINETOWN. TURN LEFT TO ALICE STREET TURN LEFT TO ALBERT ROAD, UMNGENI ROAD AND OSBORN ROAD. RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>NEWCSATLE TO PONGOLA.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ACROSS TERMINUS STREET INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET TURN RIGHT AT ALLEN STREET (MAIN STREET) PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA ARBOR PARK SURBURB, TURN LEFT ENTER N11 ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO R483 VIA OSIZWENI TO UTRECH, TURN RIGHT UTRECHT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R34 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN LEFT AT BLOODRIVER ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R33 AND R34 PROCEED STRAIGHT VIA STILWATER BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT AT CROSS-ROAD BEFORE REACHING VRYHEID PROCEED ON R34 VIA BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP ENTER R69 ROAD, LOUWSBURG, TURN LEFT AT ROAD INTERSECTION ENTER R66 ROAD VIA MAGUDU, TURN LEFT ENTER N2 ROAD PROCEED STRAIGHT ENTER PONGOLA TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.7	<p>NEWCASTLE TO LADYSMITH.</p> <p>FROM NEWCASTLE APPROVED TAXI RANK PROCEED ACROSS TERMINUS STREET ENTER VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT AT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT ENTER ALLEN STREET TURN RIGHT TO N11 JOIN CRAWCHAW STREET, TURN LEFT ENTER LADYSMITH APPROVED TAXI RANK RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWCASTLE.</p>
12.8	<p>OSIZWENI TO KWA-MDAKANE.</p> <p>FROM OSIZWENI (TOP - RANK) P296 ROAD PASS UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, MAFAPHLAWANE, KWARMLAN, NAAS FARM, SPRINGBOK, JKIS JOIN P38 ROAD FAIRBREEZE, MFUNDWENI, KILKEEL TO APPROVED MDAKANE TAXI RANK. DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.9	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARAMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWAMATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESTRICTIONS: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
12.10	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE APPROVED TAXI RANK JOIN P38 ROAD PICK AND DROP KILKEEL, MFUNDWENI, FAIBREEZE JOIN P296 JOKIS, SPRINGBOK, NAAS FARM, KWARAMLAN, MAFAPHLAWANE, UBUHLEBOMZINYATHI, TOP RANK P296, 42 COMPLEX OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS, NINE MILES JOIN P483, CAVAN FARM PICK AND DROP PROCEED TO KWA MATHUKUZA TURN RIGHT ASIPHEPHE DRIVE. ENTER INDUSTRIAL AREA PASS N11 JOIN ALBERT STREET, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO SUTHERLAND ST, TURN LEFT YORK ST OR HOSPITAL ST AND TURN RIGHT ALLEN STREET. RESCTRICTIONS ? NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
12.11	<p>MDAKANE TO NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>FROM MDAKANE TAXI RANK JOIN ROAD P272, ANNADALE MINE, ROOI POINT FARM, SHARPSTONE LAKE, KALVLAKTE, MBABANE, EMOYENI, NTENDEKA, HAALBOOM, JOIN P296 NINE MILES JOIN P283, CAVAN FARM, KWAMATHUKUZA JOIN N11 VIA EMMASOTSHENI ENTER ALLEN ST, TURN LEFT KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT VOORTREKKER ST, TURN LEFT TERMINUS ST ENTER APPROVED NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK AND RETURN. RESTRICTION NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. OFFLOADING AND LOADING AT ALL POINTS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093634	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BC NGOBESE ID NO. 6306030366087 Association: CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TA	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU- NATAL 3135
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1&2 TO DURBAN (TOMATOHALL TAXI RANK).</p> <p>INWARD ROUTE: FROM CHESTERVILLE, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO INGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENI SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT TO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREIA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS' WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET) OR{ LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET) TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET, TO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p> <p>NB: NO PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED ALONG WEST STREET.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1 RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI(CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, LEFT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO NGWENYA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP THEN INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM DURBAN TO WESTVILLE PRISON.</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), LEFT INTO AN OFF-RAMP INTO SPINE ROAD RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXTENSION LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WESTVILLE PRISON INTO SPINE ROAD LEFT INTO ON RAMP INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) EASTBOUND, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE STATION ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO AGAIN INTO SERVICE ROAD INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>CONDITION SPECIFIC TO ROUTE 4 IN TERM OF SECTION 25(1)(C) THE PERMITS OF MEMBERS OF CHASTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION WHO ARE PERMITTED TO OPERATE THE DURBAN PAVILLION/WESTVILLE PRISON ROUTE AS AT20/11/2003 ARE AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>2.1 THE ROUTE TO BE USED IS THAT AS GIVEN AS PER THE RECOMMENDATION OF ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY AND</p> <p>2.2 THAT NO PICKING UP OR DROPPING AT THE PAVILLION SHOPPING CENTRE OR ON SPINE ROAD, IS PERMITTED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE ASSOCIATION IS AUTHORIZED TO RANK ON THE PAVILLION PROPERTY BY THE OWNER OF THE PAVILION COMPLEX.</p> <p>2.3 THAT THE ASSOCIATION UTILIZES THE UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>3. THAT THIS DECISION IS REVIEWABLE BY THE BOARD AT THE STAGE WHEN THE ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY HAS MADE RECOMMENDATIONS ARE AS REGARDS THE NUMBERS OF VEHICLES NEEDED TO SATISFY THE COMMUTER DEMAND ON THE ROUTE.</p>
12.4	<p>3 B: FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, 2 & 3 TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI(CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO NGWENYA ROAD , INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK ON BELLAIR ROAD OPPOSITE INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, LEFT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD INTO NGWENYA ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 INTO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP THEN INTO CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>
12.5	<p>FROM CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY FROM CHEVILLE EXTENSION 3 TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP ALONG MAHLATHI ROAD INTO NETLLETON ROAD, INTO WIGGINS ROPAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET (RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD OR RIGHT INTO A SRVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET) INTO TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK AND RETURN AS FOLLOWS: FROM TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD, PROCEED THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), WESTBOUND, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WIGGINS ROAD, INTO MAHLATHI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG MAHLATHI TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP AND TO CHESERVILLE EXTENSION 3 TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>FROM CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 2, TURN INTO NGWENYA ROAD, INTO DENIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, INTO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD RIGHT INTO UMBILO ROAD RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO UMBILO ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD (LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIER WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET. OR {LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET}), TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND THE ENGLISH MARKET TO TOMATO HALL TAXI AND RETURN.</p> <p>FROM WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK) TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO FRANCOIS ROAD, LEFT INTO BELLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO BOOTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION AND RETURN ALONG DENNIS SHEPSTONE, INTO NGWENYA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO CHERSTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 AND PROCEED TO CHERSTERVILLE TOWNSHIP.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM DURBAN TO DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY</p> <p>INWARD JOURNEY: FROM WILLS ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANONGATE ROAD, PROCEED INTO N3 WESTBOUND HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY OFF RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO LEFT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD OFF RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS. FROM DURBAN WESTVILLE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS TO DURBAN:</p> <p>OUTWARD JOURNEY: FROM UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN WESTVILLE CAMPUS ALONG UNIVERSITY ROAD, TURN LEFT AND ON RAMP INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO FORTY FIFTH ROAD VIA ETHEMBENI RESIDENTIAL AREA, AND RETURN ALONG FORTY FIFTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO N3 HIGHWAY ON RAMP, JOIN N3 EASTBOUND HIGHWAY, OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIER WAY INTO GARDINER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO WALNUT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET VIA PINE STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE FEEDER ROAD LEADING TO WARWICK AVENUE (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093641	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: AN MBAMBO ID NO. 5206220253080 Association: THUTHUKANIMATHULI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 1317 SCORTBURG KWAZULU NATAL 4180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NP JUQULA ID NO. 7410280951082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 61278 BISHOPGATE, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4008
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0143093
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>1. MAGABHENI TO DURBAN ROUTE</p> <p>From Magabheni Taxi Rank Sidiya Highway turn right pick and drop in the township turn left P197 pick and drop. Turn first right P97 pick and drop, turn left R102 at Emakethe Ebomvu, drop only. Turn left P578 drop, turn right N2 (128), left M4 Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway straight to Brook Street. Rank 68. Proceed with R102 drop to Winklespruit, turn left R603, turn right N2 freeway, turn M4 Inkosi Albert Luthuli to Brook Street Rank 68. From P197, right turn P578 drop only, turn left to N2 (128), turn left M4 Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway straight to Brook Street Rank 68.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>From Magabheni Taxi Rank right Sidiya Highway pick and drop, turn right P197 pick and drop, turn left D300 to Ifracom Railway Station, turn left R102 drop turn, left P97 drop, turn right P197 pick and drop, right P578 or R603 drop left N2 freeway, turn right Adams Road AMANZIMTOTI, turn right R102 Kingsway Road, turn around at Amanzimtoti railway Station, proceed with R102 /Kingsway, Road straight to Prospection Road becoming R102, turn left Old Main Road, right Inwabi Road, Left Thomas Lane-Isipingo Rank. Back to N2 northbound, turn left to M4/ Inkosi Albert Luthul, left Himalayas Road drop out only, turn right South right South Coast Road, turn left M7, right M5/Sarnia Road becoming Umbilo Road, turn right Gale Street, turn right Berea Road, straight to West Street, left Brook Street Rank 68</p>
12.2	<p>2. MAGABHENI TO ISIPHINGO</p> <p>The routes are same as to Durban but Isipingo is the destination. On N2 northbound, turn left Joyner Road becoming Jeffels Road, left Jeffels Road, right Old Main Road, left Inwabi Road, left Thomas Lane to the Rank. or N2 northbound, turn right Joyner Road, Turn Left Prospection Road becoming R102, turn left Old Main Road, Turn right Inwabi Road, Road, Turn left Thomas lane to the Rank and return along the same route .</p>
12.3	<p>3. MAGABHENI TO UMKOMAAS</p> <p>From Magabheni Taxi Rank turn left Sidiya Highway, turn right P197, turn left P541, turn left Pp78 Sherpstone Road and Maclean Road, rank at Umkomaas Railway Station and return on the same route.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093642	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: SN MFEKA ID NO. 6104145707083 Association: BHOOLAS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 34 GLEN BROOK CLOSE BROOKDALE PHOENIX KWAZULU NATAL 4068
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p> <p>.FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO INDUSTRIAL ROAD THEN LEFT AGAIN INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY PROCEED ALONG AND TURN RIGHT INTO RYDALVALE DRIVE THEN LEFT INTO PARTHENON STREET PICK AND DROP. TURN RIGHT INTO PANDORA STREET THEN TURN LEFT AND DRIVE INTO PHOENIX TAXI RANK OR ALTERNATIVELY, PROCEED ALONG RYDAVALE DRIVE AND TURN LEFT INTO LONGCROFT DRIVE AND LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PARTHENON STREET AND LEFT INTO PANDORA STREET DROP OF PASSENGERS THEN TURN LEFT INTO THE PHOENIX TAXI RANK PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN BACK TO BHOOLAS TAXI RANK DOING THE SAMETHING.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM PHOENIX TAXI RANK DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p> <p>. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: VIA GOOLAM'S SUPERMARKET AND OHLANGA CASH & CARRY. DRIVE ALONG INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FERNHAM DRIVE AND LEFT AGAIN INTO GILHAM AVENUE AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 3 ABOVE AND DRIVE BACK ALONG WESTHAM DRIVE THEN LEFT INTO LENHAM DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE. THEN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY RIGHT INTO PARTHERNON STREET THEN LEFT INTO PHOENIX PLAZA.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2 BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TO TONGAAT VIA VERULAM.

2.1. FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, PROCEED ALONG THEN DROP PASSENGERS TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY AND DRIVE STRAIGHT ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL TURNING LEFT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE DROP OF PASSENGERS.

OR

TURN LEFT INTO FERNHAM DRIVE PICK N' DROP AND LEFT AGAIN INTO LENHAM DRIVE. THEN TURN LEFT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE (PICK & DROP) AND LEFT AGAIN INTO R102 TOWARDS VERULAM DROP OFF ONLY. TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET AND LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO VERULAM TAXI RANK. FROM VERULAM (DROP OFF) TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND LEFT INTO MOSS STREET. PROCEED RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO VINCENT DICKENS ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 TOWARDS TONGAAT BECOMING MAIN ROAD. TURN LEFT INTO MARKET LANE THEN DRIVE STRAIGHT INTO TONGAAT TAXI RANK LOAD AND BACK TO BHOOLAS DOING THE SAME ROUTE.

2. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE TO TONGAAT VIA VERULAM.

2.2. FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD THEN LEFT TURN INTO AN ON RAMP TO M25. TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY AND THEN LEFT INTO M41/ R102 TOWARDS VERULAM RIGHT NORTHERN DRIVE DROP OFF ONLY, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD AND LEFT UMDLOTI LINK/ M27 THEN PROCEED ALONG USING THE FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE,

OR

PROCEED ALONG INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE THEN TURN LEFT INTO M25 AND LEFT INTO R102 PASS THROUGH TO WHITEHOUSE IN PHOENIX AND THEN PROCEED ALONG R102 TOWARDS VERULAM TAXI RANK DROP OFF AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, INTO MOSS STREET. FROM VERULAM (DROP OFF) TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND LEFT INTO MOSS STREET. PROCEED RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO VINCENT DICKENS ROAD THEN LEFT INTO R102 TOWARDS TONGAAT BECOMING MAIN ROAD. TURN LEFT INTO MARKET LANE THEN DRIVE STRAIGHT INTO TONGAAT TAXI RANK LOAD AND BACK TO BHOOLAS DOING THE SAME ROUTE.

FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE THEN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD BECOMING R102 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.

2.3 ALTERNATIVE REVERSE ROUTE.

FROM TONGAAT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET LANE THE LEFT INTO MAIN ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO WATSON HIGHWAY. TURN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY ON RAMP. PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY AND THEN TURN RIGHT AND JOIN M25 TOWARDS KWAMASHU THEN PROCEED ALONG UNTIL TURNING RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD ON THE LEFT.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>3. BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TO WHITE HOUSE, PHOENIX.</p> <p>FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO ABERDARE DRIVE TURN LEFT ALONG ABERDARE DRIVE AND FINALLY TURN RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY. RIGHT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE AND THEN LEFT INTO R102.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY,</p> <p>DRIVE ALONG PHOENIX HIGHWAY FROM ABERDARE DRIVE AND PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN FINALLY TURN LEFT INTO R102. TURN LEFT INTO MARSHALL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BURNSIDE ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO FIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIPHOSETHU DRIVE AND THEN LEFT INTO SUGAR MILL WAY. PROCEED TO JOIN GOLF COURSE DRIVE RIGHT INTO FLANDERS DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT MONTGOMERY DRIVE THEN TURN LEFT INTO GOLF COURSE DRIVE THEN LEFT INTO CORNUBIA DRIVE AND RIGHT INTO HILLHEAD ROAD THEN TURN LEFT INTO R102 DRIVE ALONG AND PARK AT WHITEHOUSE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD AND LEFT INTO M25 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG TO WHITEHOUSE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM WHITEHOUSE PROCEED ALONG R102 THEN TURN RIGHT M25 AND DRIVE STRAIGHT BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR ALTERNATIVELY, USE THE FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED ABOVE IN 4.</p> <p>3. BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TO WHITE HOUSE, PHOENIX.</p> <p>FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO ABERDARE DRIVE TURN LEFT ALONG ABERDARE DRIVE AND FINALLY TURN RIGHT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO STONEBRIDGE DRIVE AND THEN LEFT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD AND LEFT INTO M25 PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO R102 THEN DRIVE ALONG TO WHITEHOUSE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM WHITEHOUSE PROCEED ALONG R102 THEN TURN RIGHT M25 AND DRIVE STRAIGHT BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE OR ALTERNATIVELY, USE THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE AS STATED IN 2 ABOVE.</p>
12.4	<p>4. BHOOLAS STORE TO VERULAM VIA PHOENIX RESIDENTIAL AREA.</p> <p>FROM BHOOLAS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY AND PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE, PROCEED UNTIL R102 AND TURN LEFT INTO IT, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET AND LEFT INTO AND LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND LEFT INTO VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY FROM BHOOLAS RANK, TURN LEFT INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD AND LEFT INTO FERNHAM DRIVE AND LEFT AGAIN INTO LEBNHAM DRIVE, THEN TURN LEFT INTO NORTHERN DRIVE AND LEFT AGAIN INTO R102 TOWARDS VERULAM, INTO WICKS STREET AND LEFT INTO IRELAND AND LEFT INTO VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093644	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: KL MCHUNU ID NO. 5212215371085 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 258 WARTBURG KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403001313
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO OLD GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO MARKET ST RANK DROP OFF AT MARKET RANK, LEFT INTO LONG MARKET ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 BELOW EAST ST. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.
12.2	SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN. OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE, LEFT INTO P423 LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD (MR1-3), RIGHT INTO R 103 INTO KELLY RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HAMMERSDALE DROP OFF PASSENGERS. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE. RETURN TO R 103 RIGHT ONTO N3, LEFT AT M13 TAKE PINETOWN / WESTMEAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN RD, RIGHT INTO MOODIE ST, RIGHT INTO HILL ST, LEFT INTO LINK RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PINETOWN. DROP OFF ONLY NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. INTO CHAPEL ST, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON ST, LEFT INTO M13, INTO N3, LEFT INTO M4, RIGHT INTO MARKET RD, RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY AVE, RIGHT INTO LANCERS RD TO APPROVED RANK IN DURBAN, LANCERS RD RANK. INBOUND FROM: LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE, LEFT ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE CATO RIDGE OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO R 103, LEFT INTO NAGEL DAM RD, RIGHT INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN SWAYIMANE. DROP OFF ON ROADS D1017, D457, D 1019 AND D1013 IN SWAYIMANE PERMITTED. ALTERNATIVE INBOUND ROUTE: FROM LANCERS RD RANK DURBAN, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVE INTO N3 NORTHBOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT GREYTOWN RD PIETERMARITZBURG INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 RIGHT INTO WINDYHILL RD LEFT INTO D599 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.
12.3	WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN. OUTBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R614, RIGHT INTO NOODSBURG RD, LEFT INTO KHAMANZI RD, RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT ONTO SERGEANT ST, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN. INBOUND FROM: APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, INTO SERGEANT ST INTO R 33 INTO KHAMANZI RD, INTO NOODSBURG RD, INTO D681, INTO R614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG.
12.4	SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG. OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE INTO P423, LEFT INTO R614, LEFT INTO R33 INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF ST, RIGHT INTO BERG ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO.5. INBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 5 INTO EAST ST, INTO CHURCH ST, INTO GREYTOWN RD, INTO R33 RIGHT INTO R614 INTO P423 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SWAYIMANE.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, LEFT INTO R 614, RIGHT INTO SCHROEDER'S RD, LEFT INTO R 33 LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER INTO R 33 INTO SCHROEDER RD INTO R 614, INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>
12.6	<p>WARTBURG TO DALTON.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN WARTBURG INTO MILL RD, RIGHT INTO R 614, LEFT INTO D681 INTO NOODSBURG RD LEFT INTO DALTON TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT DALTON, INTO NOODSBURG RD INTO D681 INTO R614 INTO MILL RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT WARTBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093651	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: KE SHEZI ID NO. 7207235728080 Association: RICHMOND TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATIONS	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 292 RICHMOND 3780
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>GENGESHE TO RICHMOND.</p> <p>INBOUND</p> <p>FROM: GENGESHE ROUTE - PASSING: D684, P121, MR5, SHEPSTONE STREET TO RICHMOND RANK NO.1 SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024).</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM: RICHMOND RANK NO.1 SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024) ROUTE - PASSING: SHEPSTONE STREET, MR5, P121, D684 TO GENGESHE.</p>
12.2	<p>MASANGAZANE TO RICHMOND.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM MASANGAZANE – P121/D388 (KPX0025) ROUTE PASSING, P121, SHEPSTONE TO RICHMOND RANK NO.1-OFF SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0023).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RICHMOND RANK NO.1-OFF SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0023) ROUTE PASSING SHEPSTONE, P121 TO MASANGAZANE – P121/D388 (KPX0025).</p>
12.3	<p>NDALENI TO RICHMOND</p> <p>INBOUND FROM: NDALENI ROUTE - PASSING: D1229, SHEPSTONE STREET TO RICHMOND RANK NO. 1-SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024).</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM: RICHMOND RANK NO. 1-SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024) ROUTE - PASSING: SHEPSTONE STREET, D1229 TO NDALENI.</p>
12.4	<p>SIMUZOMENI TO RICHMOND.</p> <p>INBOUND: FROM SIMUZOMENI ROUTE - PASSING D1230, D1229, SHEPSTONE STREET TO RICHMOND RANK NO.1-SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024).</p> <p>OUTBOUND: FROM RICHMOND RANK NO.1-SHEPSTONE STREET (KPX0024) ROUTE - PASSING: SHEPSTONE STREET, D1229, D1231, D1230 TO SIMUZOMENI.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093652	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BD NGCOBO ID NO. 6001190739088 Association: QADI-NYUSWA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 500 BOTHAS HILL KWAZULU NATAL 3660
5) Existing Licence Holder: ZP NGCOBO ID NO. 5706295663089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 14785 BOTHAS HILL KZN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3660
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0128242
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1 - NYUSWA TO PINETOWN from Qadi/Nyuswa Rank along unnamed roads through Shelele, Mgogozi, Mabedlana, Mlambo, Mkhizwane, Ezitholeni, Mathebethu, Mnamatha, Shayamoya, Sikhelekehleni, into Old Main Road pass Valley Trust, Qadi Extension, Botha's Hill, Botha's Hill Station, pass Kearsney College, into Mkhize Road, Assagay Road, along the M13 to Hillcrest Taxi Rank in Inanda Road, return to the M13, pass Police Station, Hildene, Wiston Park, Gillets, Maytime Centre, Kloof Shopping Centre, proceed along the M13 through Field's Hill to the intersection with Old Main Road and Richmond Road.</p> <p>ALTERNATE:</p> <p>1.1 Turn left into Old Main Road in Pinetown and proceed to Anderson Street Taxi Rank and return to the starting point along the same route in the opposite direction. 1.2 Turn right into Richmond Road, left into Trafford Road, Hillclimb Road, Suzuka Road, Kyalami Road, Circuit Road, Malcolm Road, Clark Road, Moss Road, Alexander Road, back in to Richmond Road, into Old Main Road, left into Anderson Street into Anderson Taxi Rank and return to the starting point along the same route in the opposite direction.</p> <p>CONDITIONS:</p> <p>1. Picking up and setting down of passengers en route in both directions subject to agreements in terms of section 88(2)(b) of act 22 of 2000 with affected taxi associations, if applicable. 2. No private property may be entered without the written approval of the Landlord. 3. Rank permits for each vehicle to be obtained from the affected Municipality.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093658	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BM THABETHE ID NO. 6802015694089 Association: M.N.R (UMLAZI WEST) TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 2466 DURBAN KWAZULU NATAL 4000
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000332
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM THE CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, INTO ROAD NO.1103, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.1204 AND PROCEED TO EZINDONGENI.
12.2	FROM CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.1204, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.1203, INTO ROAD NO.1403, LEFT INTO PHILA NDWANDWE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO EZINDONGENI.
12.3	FROM THE CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, INTO ROAD NO.1103, RIGHT INTO MABHUDU ROAD, LEFT INTO MQANGALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MAPHUTHA ROAD, AND RETURN ALONG MAPHUTHA ROAD, LEFT INTO MQANGALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MAPHUTHA ROAD, AND RETURN ALONG MAPHUTHA ROAD, LEFT INTO MQANGALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MABHUDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.1103, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.1204 AND PROCEED TO EZINDONGENI.
12.4	2. FROM CORNER NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG UKHOZI ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, AND PROCEED TO CORNER OF ROAD 1202 AND MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (EZINDONGENI).
12.5	FROM THE CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO JOSIAH DLAMINI ROAD, INTO ROAD NO.1102, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.1103, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO EZINDONGENI.
12.6	FROM THE CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG UKHOZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO JOSIAH DLAMINI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MPEVU ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.108075 AND RETURN, LEFT INTO MPEVU ROAD, LEFT INTO SCQALABA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO MPEVU ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.1002, LEFT INTO ROAD NO.1103, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED EZINDONGENI.
12.7	FROM THE CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.1403, INTO ROAD NO.1203, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.1204 AND PROCEED TO EZINDONGENI.
12.8	FROM CORNER OF NGQWELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION), ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 403, RIGHT INTO VENI YENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1-) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN:</p> <p>(A) EMAWELENI LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 2003 AND PROCEED TO EMALWENI AND RETURN TO UMLAZI STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE.</p> <p>(B) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL LEFT INTO ROAD LEADING TO EMSHIYENI HOSPITAL DROPPING OFF AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO UMLAZI STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES.</p> <p>(C) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: RIGHT INTO VENI YENI ROAD, INTO ROAD NO 12, INTO OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, TO REUNION STATION TO DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO ROAD NO 12 AND PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN: FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, INTO ROAD NO 12 INTO VENI YENI, MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED ALONG ANY ROUTES (1-9) ABOVE.</p>
12.10	<p>UMLAZI TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>11.1- VIA NEW GERMANY.</p> <p>MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, N2 FREEWAY, N3 (WESTERN FREEWAY), M13, LEFT INTO EDEN ROAD, OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ESKIM ROAD, LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>11.2- OLD MAIN ROAD.</p> <p>MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, N2 FREEWAY, N3 WESTERN FREEWAY, M13 LEFT INTO EDEN ROAD, OFF-RAMP RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>11.3- WESTMEAD.</p> <p>MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, N2 FREEWAY, N3 WESTERN FREEWAY, RIGHT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALBERT ROAD, LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, RIGHT INTO GILLITS ROAD, LEFT INTO RICHMOND ROAD, INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11 DALTON TAXI RANK

FROM M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), LEFT EDWIN SWALES OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO EDWIN SWALES VC DRIVE, INTO UMBILO ROAD, GALE STREET, MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD / WILLIAMS ROAD TO DALTON TAXI RANK.

ALTERNATIVELY SOUTH COAST ROAD, WESLEY ROAD, MAYDON ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO WILLIAMS ROAD / SYDNEY ROAD, INTO DALTON TAXI RANK.

(V) CLAIRWOOD:

(A) CLAIRWOOD VIA MONTCLAIR - MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT OLD SOUTH COAST, LEFT INTO PENDLEBURY ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEISCETER ROAD, LEFT INTO KENYON HOWDEN ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONTCLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO WOOD ROAD, INTO ROLAND CHAPMAN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLAMEY ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY UMLAZI

(B) CLAIRWOOD

MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIRDAR ROAD, AND RETURN ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY UMLAZI.

RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR ARE FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.

(VII) BLUFF

FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), HIMALAYAS OFF- RAMP INTO SERVICES ROAD RIGHT INTO DURANTA ROAD LEFT INTO TARA ROAD INTO GRAYS INN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, INTO RICHARDSON ROAD INTO WESELEY ROAD LEFT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD (M16) AND PROCEED TO SOUTH COAST ROAD LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO STARTING POINT AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.

CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAT THOSE DESTINATED FOR UMLAZI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>FROM ALL THE ROUTES (1 – 9) ABOVE INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY THEN.</p> <p>10. (A.) EMAWELENI: LEFT INTO ROAD NO. 2003 AND PROCEED TO EMAWELENI AND RETURN TO UMLAZI STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE.</p> <p>10. (B.) UMSHIYENI HOSPITAL: LEFT INTO A ROAD LEADING TO EMSHIYENI HOSPITAL DROPPING OFF AND PICKING UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO UMLAZI STATION ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES ABOVE.</p> <p>10. (C.) EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK: RIGHT INTO VENI YENI ROAD, INTO ROAD NO. 12, INTO OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, TO REUNION STATION TO DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO ROAD NO. 12 AND PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, INTO ROAD NO. 12 INTO VENI YENI, MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1-9) ABOVE.</p> <p>10 (D.) UMLAZI TO DURBAN:</p> <p>(I) PINE STREET NORTH TAXI RANK: INTO THE M4, RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, FIELD STREET, PINE STREET</p> <p>(II) UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK: INTO M4, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, WARWICK AVENUE, ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, PINE, RUSSEL, LEOPOLD ROAD, MARKET, SERVICE ROAD, UNIVERSITY AVENUE T/R.</p> <p>(III) POINT ROAD: WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE STREET, LEFT INTO PINE STREET TO PINE STREET OR UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>(IV) DALTON TAXI RANK: M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), LEFT EDWIN SWALES OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO EDWIN SWALES VC DRIVE, INTO UMBILO ROAD, GALE STREET, MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD / WILLIAMS ROAD TO DALTON TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVELY SOUTH COAST ROAD, WISELY ROAD, MAYDON ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO WILLIAMS ROAD / SYDNEY ROAD, INTO DALTON ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>(V) CLAIRWOOD:</p> <p>(A) CLAIRWOOD VIA MONTCLAIR – MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO PENDLEBURY ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEISCHESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO KENYON HOWDEN ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONTCLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO WOOD ROAD, INTO ROLAND CHAPMAN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLAMEY ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY UMLAZI.</p> <p>(B) CLAIRWOOD – MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIRDAR ROAD, AND RETURN ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY UMLAZI.</p> <p>RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(VI) JACOBS:</p> <p>(A). MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO DURANTA ROAD, LEFT INTO LANSLOWNE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LERWICK ROAD, LEFT INTO CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD OR RETURN ALONG SOME ROUTE TO UMLAZI.</p> <p>(B). JACOBS VIA WERNA- MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, CONTINUE ALONG HIMALAYAS ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER ROUTE (A) ABOVE.</p>
-------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.13	<p>M.N.R. UMLAZI WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION.</p> <p>DURBAN METRO-DURBAN METRO.</p> <p>FROM THE CORNER OF NQEWEELE ROAD AND UKHOZI ROAD (UMLAZI STATION) ALONG NGQWELE ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD NO 804, INTO ZIHLAHLA ROAD, RIGHT INTO UKHOZI ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO CNR RD 1202 AND MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (EZINDONGENI).</p>
12.14	<p>UMLAZI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>(I) PINE STREET NORTH TAXI RANK INTO THE M4, RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, FIELD STREET, PINE STREET</p> <p>(II) UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO M4, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, WARWICK AVENUE, ALICE STREET, SOLDIERS WAY, PINE STREET, RUSSELL STREET, LEOPOLD ROAD, MARKET ROAD, SERVICE ROAD, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>(III) POINT ROAD INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, WATERFRONT, RETURN ALONG POINT ROAD, INTO SHEPSTONE STREET, BAY TERRACE, STANGER STREET, PINE STREET TO UNIVERSITY AVENUE OR PINE STREET.</p> <p>(IV) DALTON TAXI RANK: M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), LEFT EDWIN SWALES OFF -RAMP, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, INTO EDWIN SWALES VC DRIVE, INTO UMBILO ROAD, GALE STREET, MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SYDNEY ROAD/ WILLIAMS ROAD TO DALTON TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVELY SOUTH COAST ROAD, WISELY ROAD, MAYDON ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO WILLIAMS ROAD/SYDNEY ROAD, INTO DALTON ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>(V) CLAIRWOOD</p> <p>(A) CLAIRWOOD VIA MONTCLAIR - MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO PENDLEBURY ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEICESTER ROAD, LEFT INTO KENYON HOWDEN ROAD, RIGHT INTO MONTCLAIR ROAD, RIGHT INTO WOOD ROAD, INTO ROLAND CHAPMAN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BLAMEY ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY...UMLAZI.</p> <p>(B) CLAIRWOOD – MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SIRDAR ROAD, AND RETURN ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY...UMLAZI.</p> <p>RESTRICTION : NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS WITHIN THE MONTCLAIR AREA FROM ENTERING PENDLEBURY ROAD UNTIL REACHING SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>(VI) JACOBS:</p> <p>(A). MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO DURANTA ROAD, LEFT INTO LANSDOWNE ROAD, RIGHT INTO LERWICK ROAD, LEFT INTO CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD OR RETURN ALONG SOME ROUTE TO UMLAZI.</p> <p>(B). JACOBS VIA WERNA- MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, CONTINUE ALONG HIMALAYAS ROAD AND CONTINUE AS PER ROUTE (A) ABOVE.</p> <p>(VII) BLUFF:</p> <p>MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, M4 (SOUTHERN FREEWAY), HIMALAYAS OFF-RAMP INTO SERVICES ROAD, RIGHT INTO DURANTA ROAD, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, INTO GRAYS INN ROAD, AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, INTO RICHARSON ROAD, INTO WESELY ROAD LEFT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD (M16), AND PROCEED TO SOUTH COAST ROAD LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO STARTING POINT AS PER THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p> <p>CONDITIONS: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE OTHER THAN THOSE D.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093666	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: M MAGWAZA ID NO. 7401045391086 Association: MIDLLOVO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 181 MID ILLOVO DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3750
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>FROM NHLAZUKA TO ISIPINGO :THE STARTING POINT AT KWAMAKHONTO SUPERMARKET ON THE ROAD D1035 CONTINUE AND PASS THE ROAD L1116 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE PASS MBUTHISWENI CLINIC ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS M.P.C.C ROAD D1036 TURN LEFT WITH THIS ROAD PASS NGUBANE STORE RETURN BACK TO D1035 CONTINUE UNTIL YOU REACH D2169 TURN RIGHT WITH THIS ROAD ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE STRAIGHT TO L818 TURN RIGHT AND TURN ON THE RING BACK TO D1035 AND CONTINUE. PASS ST BURNAD MISSION ON THE HAND SIDE UNTIL YOU REACH THE ROAD D1034 ON THE LEFT TURN ON THIS ROAD STRAIGHT TO NKUMANE HIGH SCHOOL AND RETURN BACK TO D1035 STRAIGHT TO T JUNCTION TURN ON THE LEFT ROAD GOING TO RICHMOND TURN RIGHT TAKE THE ROAD D733 STRAIGHT TO T - JUNCTION AGAIN. GO STRAIGHT UNTIL YOU MEET D2169 AND TURN BACK TO THE T - JUNCTION TO ANOTHER T JUNCTION ON THE LEFT THERE IS ROAD GOING TO ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND TAKE RIGHT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE PASS THE CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL YOU WILL FIND TANBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN RIGHT AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P. SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE LEFT M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMKOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35 OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER LEFT IN ALEXANDRA AVENUE ENTER LEFT.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|------|--|
| 12.2 | <p>MPEKULA TO ISIPINGO: FROM MPEKULA TURN ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE TO MANGWANENI AND WE TURN BACK JOIN THE ROAD D1143 WHICH IS GOING TO NGILANYONI AND RETURN AND PASS UMBO CLINIC ON YOUR LEFT HAND SIDE AND NGILANYONI H.P SCHOOL AND CONTINUE YOU WILL FIND EMANGWANENI AND EMPEKULA AND RETURN WITH D1143 UNTIL YOU REACH D1065 ENTER WITH D1065 IT COMES TO EMAHLAVINI AND TURN AT THE KWAMAKHONELA STORE AND RETURN AND JOIN D1143 CROSS ILLOVU AND TURN AT L64 ON YOUR RIGHT WHICH IS GOING TO ISIGODI WHERE YOU REACH AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK AGAIN AND JOIN D1143 UNTIL WE REACH THE ROAD D158 ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE AND TURN WITH IT WHICH LEADS TO KWAPHUTHAZA AND CROSS ILLOVU RIVER AGAIN UNTIL YOU REACH L674 AT KWAMKONTO SUPERMARKET RETURN BACK TO D1143 JOIN IT UP TO KWAJABULA SUPERMARKET AND TAKE LEFT STRAIGHT TO MID ILLOVO PASS ESMONT ROAD ON THE RIGHT HAND SUIDE PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON THE RIGHT ON YOUR LEFT THERE IS MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT B. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER LEFT M35/ OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA AVENE ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI AND RETURN.</p> |
| 12.3 | <p>KWADWENGU TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>STARTING POINT AT KWADWENGU PASS DWENGU HIGH SCHOOL ON YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE CONTINUE AND PASS MID ILLOVO PRIMARY ON YOUR LEFT CONTINUE TO MYALUZA STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT TO KWAJABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T- JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGSBURG ROAD WGICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU ARE GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOADS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURNS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURG R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UMBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALIKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MIAN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKUTHA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRA STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p> |



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>ISMONT TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>APPROVED TAXI RANK FROM ISMONT TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN ON THE ROAD D410 FIND NGCONGO STORE ON THE RIGHT ONDINI PRIMARY SCHOOL ON YOUR LEFT ISMONT HIGH ON THE RIGHT CONTINUE TO KWABABULA ON THE LEFT YOU TO MYALUZE STORE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND A T-JUNCTION FROM ISMONT THEN TURN LEFT INTO KWABABULA STORE TO ANOTHER T-JUNCTION THERE IS ROSEBANK AND RICHMOND AND ESTON THEN TURN RIGHT TO ESTON ROAD PASS CALTEX GARAGE ON YOUR RIGHT YOU WILL FIND MID ILLOVO POLICE STATION OPPOSITE POLICE STATION THERE IS A SPAR SUPERMARKET PASS THE RIVER (MSUNDUZI RIVER) GOING STRAIGHT THERE IS A ROAD ON YOUR LEFT ESTON ROAD PASS D148 WHICH IS GOING STRAIGHT WITH ESTON ROAD UNTIL YOU REACH RICHMOND ROAD WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 (R56) TAKE RIGHT WHICH IS R624 YOU WILL FIND TANGBURG ROAD WHICH IS R603 AND PASS D175 WHICH IS ON YOUR LEFT AND PASS GUNTREE STORE WHICH IS ON YOUR RIGHT IF YOU GOING WITH KINGSBURG ROAD AND PASS EZIMWINI AT YOUR RIGHT HAND SIDE GO DOWN WITH TANGSBURG ROAD YOU WILL FIND D545 WHICH IS GOING TO EMAKHOLWENI AND TURN AT THE RING AND JOIN KINGSBURG ROAD AND CONTINUE AND TAKE D2174 AND PASS EPITILA H.P SCHOOL AND PASS D2174 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS L633 AT YOUR RIGHT AND ENTER WE TAKE NEW LOAS AT UMBUMBULU COURT AND WE PASS UMBUMBULU POLICE STATION PASS SIBUSISIWE HIGH SCHOOL AND PASS P740 AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D983 WHICH TURN S AT YOUR RIGHT AND PASS D994 WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT. WE LEAVE KINGSBURGH R603 AND TAKE M35 WHICH IS GOING TO ISIPINGO AND RETURN TO UBUMBULU R603 AND PASS EFOLWENI POLICE STATION WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND PASS FOLWENI LOCATION AND PASS ENSIMBINI LOCATION WHICH IS AT YOUR RIGHT AND CROSS THE RIVER IZIMBOKODO AND PASS MALUKAZI AND PASS SHELL GARAGE WHICH IS AT YOUR LEFT AND ENTER M35 WHICH LEADS TO ISIPINGO RAIL OLD MAIN ROAD AND PASS KWAMAKHUTA ROAD M35 AND PASS BP GARAGE AND RAILWAY STATION IN JADWART STREET AND ENTER IN ALEXANDRE STREET ENTER WITH LEFT WHERE YOU WILL FIND AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK.</p>
12.5	<p>CONDITIONS / RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND / OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2.ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO ISIPINGO, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP END ROUTE FROM REACHING MALUKAZI, UNTIL REACHING THE ISIPINGO TAXI RANK. 3.ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMBUMBULU, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL PASSING MALUKAZI, SUBJECT TO CONDITION 5 BELOW. 4.ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5.WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6.AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDINGS AREAS 7.RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER – PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS 8.THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9.THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093681	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: BI MKHIZE ID NO. 6505065620082 Association: AMANZIMTOTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 372 AMANZIMTOTO, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4125
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0116195
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1 AMANZIMTOTO TO KWHLONGWA:</p> <p>From Amanzimtoti Taxi Rank, into Fynn Road pass Umdoni Store, into Nzama Road, pass Mthiyane, into M37 and proceed to KwahlongwaTaxi Rank and return.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2 AMANZIMTOTO TO MATASHINI.</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Amanzimtoti into Kingsway Road , into Rockview Road, into Seadoone Kingsway, into D1058, pass Bhukulwandle School, into Zama Road, into D1058 Bhukulwandle to an approved taxi rank in Matashini.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093682	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: T MAHARAJH ID NO. 8301065303087 Association: SYDENHAM TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 17 HOWEL ROAD SYDENHAM DURBAN 4091
5) Existing Licence Holder: AR BUX ID NO. 6706015130087	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 1 LATINA PLACE WESTVILLE, DURBAN KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4001
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000487
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>SYDENHAM TO CBD, QUARRY ROAD ON CRESENT STREET.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED TO THE INTERSECTION OF ALPINE ROAD AND STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT ONTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT INTO ILALA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO SUPPLY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ROYAL PALM AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO QUARRY ROAD EAST, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ALPINE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO CRESCENT STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN AROUND AT HILL STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, BACK INTO CRESCENT LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO RAMSAY AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, ONTO N3 FREEWAY EASTBOUND, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT ON SOLDIERS WAY TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A.</p> <p>RETURN TRIP</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO MARKET ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE (APPROVED HOLDING BAY FOR RANK 53A), PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO CANNON GATE ROAD, (APPROVED STOP 53A), PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, N3 WESTBOUND, LEFT INTO OFF-RAMP TO BRICKFIELD ROAD, ALONG BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ILALA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO SUPPLY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ELECTRON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ROYAL PALM AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ALPINE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO LARKSPUR ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT AROUND THE CIRCLE IN CROCUS ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO TULIP ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO VINCAR ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO NERINA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEEDING TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE OUTSIDE KING GEORGE HOSPITAL, PICK U.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2	<p>SYDENHAM TO SOLDIERS WAYFROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A.</p> <p>PROCEED RIGHT ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO DAINTREE AVENUE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT INTO MCGREGOR ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO CLAYTON ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,LEFT ONTO RANGLES ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT ONTO SPARKS ROAD , PROCEED ALONG SPARKS ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , TURN AROUND AT THE END OF SPARKS ROAD ,PROCEED ON SPARKS ROAD ,TURN LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,TURN RIGHT ONTO RANGLES ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT ONTO M3 FREEWAY ,EASTBOUND , TURNING RIGHT INTO BROAD STREET ,LEFT INTO WEST STREET ,LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET ,LEFT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD , LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY , AND PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY (NO PICKING UP IN WEST STREET , ALI WAL STREET , ORDINANCE ROAD) , PICK UP AND DROP OFF .OUTBOUNDFROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A , TURN RIGHT INTO PINE STREET , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , ON N3 FREEWAY WESTBOUND , INTO GARTH ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,INTO GALWAY ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , BACK INTO GARTH ROAD , RIGHT INTO WATERFALL ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO RANGLES ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO SPARKS ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO ABREY ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO RIPON ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO HOWELL ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,TURN AROUND AT HOWELL ROAD ESTATE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO HOWELL ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,LEFT INTO STANLEY COPLEY , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A , OUTSIDE KING GEORGE HOSPITAL ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF .</p>
12.3	<p>SYDENHAM TO DURBAN CBD (SOLDIERS WAY)</p> <p>INBOUND</p> <p>STARTING AT APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE PROCEEDING ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING LEFT AT RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG RANGLES ROAD, TURNING LEFT ONTO N3 FREEWAY TO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, PROCEED TO RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>STARTING AT RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG PINE STREET, JOINING N3 FREEWAY WESTBOUND, TAKING THE LEFT BRICKFIELD OFF-RAM , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , PROCEEDING INTO GARTH ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , PROCEED ALONG GARTH ROAD , PASSING JESUS DOME CHRISTIAN CENTRE , TURNING RIGHT INTO WATERFALL ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING RIGHT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT INTO HOWELL ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO HOWELL ROAD ESTATE , TURN AROUND , RIGHT INTO HOWELL ROAD , LEFT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING LEFT INTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG ALPINE ROAD INTO INTERSITE AVENUE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, THEN LEFT INTO ILALA ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO SUPPLY ROA , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ELECTRON ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ROYAL PALM, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE , INTO ALPINE ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG ALPINE ROAD , TURNING RIGHT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PASSING / STOPPING AT RANK 53A OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURNING LEFT AT RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, JOINING N3 FREEWAY, INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, PROCEED TO RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>SYDENHAM TO SHERWOOD.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , PROCEED ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO NERINA ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO MUSCARI ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO DAHLIA , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,LEFT INTO FOXGLOVE PLACE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , BACK INTO DAHLIA ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO TULIP ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , AROUND THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE , LEFT INTO LUPIN ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT ONTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO RIPPON ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO ABREY ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO SPARKS ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , TURNING RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , ALONG RANGLES ROAD , INTO WESTERN FREEWAY N3 EASTBOUND , ALONG N3 INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD , INTO ALICE STREET , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO GREY STREET ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , TURNING LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,LEFT INTO FIELD STREET , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY ,AND PROCEED TO RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF .RETURN / OUTBOUNDFROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT INTO PINE STREET ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO MARKET ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO CANNON GATE ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , INTO WESTERN FREEWAY N3 WESTBOUND , LEFT ONTO OFF-RAMP ON BRICKFIELD ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,ALONG BRICKFIELD ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,INTO ALPINE ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO FOXGLOVE PLACE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,GOING UP DAHLIA ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , TURNING RIGHT INTO MUSCARI ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , LEFT INTO NERINA ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF ,LEFT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF , STOPPING AT RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL , PICK UP AND DROP OFF .</p>
12.5	<p>SYDENHAM TO SPRINGFIELD BUSINESS PARK</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PROCEED ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE TO ALPINE ROAD INTERSECTION ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT ONTO ALPINE ROAD ,PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT ONTO UMGENI ROAD AT M19 INTERSECTION , LEFT INTO ELECTRON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO SUPPLY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ILALA ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO ROYAL PALM AVENUE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT ONTO M19, RIGHT AT ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT AT RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, ONTO WESTERN FREEWAY, PROCEED ALONG WESTERN FREEWAY, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RIGHT AT SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, ONTO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p> <p>RETURN / OUTBOUND: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, PROCEED ON SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF , RUSSELL STREET , ONTO N3 FREEWAY WESTBOUND , LEFT ONTO BRICKFIELD ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT ONTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF , PROCEED ALONG BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ALPINE ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO INTERSITE AVENUE , PROCEED ALONG INTERSITE AVENUE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ILALA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO SUPPLY ROAD , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ELECTRON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ROYAL PALM ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE , PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL , PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>SYDENHAM TO WESTWOOD MALL</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, TURNING LEFT ONTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE PICKUP AND DROP OFF, TURN LEFT INTO NERINA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO MUSCARI, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO DAHLIA, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO FOXGLOVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ALPINE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO INTERSITE AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ILALA ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO SUPPLY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO ELECTRON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO ROYAL PALM ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT ONTO M19, ONTO ALPINE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO HOWELL ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO HOWELL ROAD ESTATE, RIGHT INTO HOWELL ROAD, LEFT INTO AVIS ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO CLARE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO SPARKS ROAD, INTO ABREY ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO LOCKSLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO JAN SMUTS AVENUE, LEFT INTO ESSEX TERRACE, RIGHT INTO VARSITY DRIVE, INTO MOTTRAMDALE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, AND PROCEED TO WESTWOOD MALL (TAXI HOLDING BAY). LOAD PASSENGERS FOR RETURN TRIP BACK TO SYDENHAM ROUTES.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM WESTWOOD MALL, INTO MOTTRAMDALE ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO OFF RAMP ON JAN SMUTS HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO LOCKSLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO RIPPON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO SYDENHAM ROUTES.</p>
12.7	<p>SYDENHAM TO DURBAN CBD (RANK 53A MARKET).</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT ONTO N3 WESTBOUND, BEREA ROAD, OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TO APPROVED HOLDING BAY / RANK ON TAXI RANK 53A, LOAD AND RETURN TO SYDENHAM VIA CANNON GATE ROAD, N3 FREEWAY, EASTBOUND, LEFT ON BRICKFIELD OFF RAMP, RIGHT ONTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED ALONG BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, TO SPRINGFIELD BUSINESS PARK, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, OR LEFT ONTO STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p> <p>OUTBOUND</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A, OUTSIDE KING GEORGE V HOSPITAL ON STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE PROCEED ALONG STANLEY COPLEY DRIVE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO RIPPON ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, INTO LOCKSLEY AVENUE, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO JAN SMUTS AVENUE, LEFT INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO RANGLES ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT ONTO N3 FREEWAY, EASTBOUND, INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, PICK UP AND DROP OFF, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK 53A ON SOLDIERS WAY, PICK UP AND DROP OFF.</p>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2

KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE

ISIFUNDAZWE SA KwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 11

23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 KULWEZI 2017

No. 1903



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093695	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: NN MAZIBUKO ID NO. 6106190266089 Association: SIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 71 NEWCATLE 2940
5) Existing Licence Holder: SD MLOTSHWA ID NO. 5604145510081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 50372 OSIZWENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 2952
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0112797
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	ROUTE 1 FROM OSIZWENI TO MADADENI From Osizweni Township all Sections using authorised public road transport to join P483 at Empompini Teku, Khuzani then turn right at Teku to join BR1.
12.2	ROUTE 2 OSIZWENI TO MADADENI All section at Osizweni Township to join P483 at Jackalspan passing Empompini Teku, Khuzani then turn right to join BR2 into Madadeni passing Breuery then use any other authorised public transport route via Madadeni Shopping Center, Amajuba Regional Office use all ranking and shopping facilities.
12.3	ROUTE 3 OSIZWENI TO NEWCASTLE AND RETURN A. From Osizweni Section A, D & F via Top Rank, Ward Five towards Empompini and join Main Road P483 join N11 turn right into Allen Street turn left into Kirklands Street, turn into Voortrekker Street into Newcastle Taxi Rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. B. From Osizweni Section C, D & F Pass Makhanya Emafour, Jakkalspan and join P483 turn N11, turn right into Allen Street left into Kirkland Street, turn right into Voortrekker Street into Newcastle Taxi Rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. C. From Osizweni Section C, D & F Emathangini, Emaromeni, Esitolo Esitolo, Esimbomvini, Xolani towards Empompini and join P483, turn right into Hardwick Street, left into Harding Street, right into Allen Street, left into Sutherland, turn right into Voortrekker Street into Newcastle taxi rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. D. From Osizweni Section C, D & F pass Khuzani, Manzana, and join P483, turn right into Asiphepe Road, Albert Wessels Road, turn right into Hardwick Street, left into Murchison Street, turn right into Voortrekker Street into Newcastle taxi rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE, RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. E. From Mndozo via Dicks, join P483, turn right into Asiphepe Road, into Albert Wessels Street, turn right into Farraday Street, right into Hardwick Street, left into Murchison Street, turn right into Voortrekker Street into Newcastle taxi rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>ROUTE 11 OSIZWENI TO UTRECHT & RETURN (a) From Osizweni Section C,D&E via Top Rank towards Empompini join P483 Road via Kubeka stand Eshlahleni Jackalaspan,Dicks turn off Mndozo School H\Khumalo Stand,Esiteshini,Rautmans Dairy Stop,Zimbuthu Area Stop,KwaCele Stop via either White City Emadeleni to Utrecht taxi Rank. Return as same as forward route Restriction:No restriction to and from (b) From Osizweni Section via Makhanya, Ema Four P483 Road via Enyonini Stop,Emasangweni stop Dicks bus stop,Zimbutb Area via either White City or Emadeleni until Utrecht Taxi Rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION: NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. (c) From Osizweni C,D &E via Top Rank,Emathangini,Emaromeni Esitolo Esibomvu Xolani towards Empompini via P483 Road to Dick turn off Mndozo bus Stop to Madeleni until Utrecht Taxi Rank. RETURN: SAME AS FORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION:NO RESTRICTION TO AND FROM. (d)From Osizweni Section C,D &E via khuzani,Manzana & join main road to P483 dicks turn off Mndozo bus Stop Zimbuthu Area,Kwacele Stop via White City or Emadeleni until Utrecht Taxi Rank. RETURN:SAME AS ORWARD ROUTE. RESTRICTION:NORESTRICTION TO AND FROM.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093698	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: NN MLOTSHWA ID NO. 6106190266089 Association: SIZWE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 71 NEWCATLE 2940
5) Existing Licence Holder: SD MLOTSHWA ID NO. 5604145510081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 50372 OSIZWENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 2952
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0112796
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	<p>1. NEWCASTLE TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi rank,join Voortrekker Street,left to Kirkland Street,turn left to allen Street,turn left to N11 to R23 until Pienaar Street,turn left to Allen Street,turn left to N11 to R23 until Pienaar Street in Volkrust turn left into R23,pass Greylingstrad,Balfour,turn right into N3,turn into M2,off to Harrow,into Anderson,turn right to Rissik Street,turn right to Devilliers,turn left into Wanderers,into park City Rank.</p> <p>Return journey,depart from ark City Rank, Devilliers Street,turn left Harrison Street,turn right into Commissioner Street,turn left into Simmond Street,into M2 East into N3 and then continue with same route.</p> <p>Newcastle</p>
12.2	<p>2. NEWCASTLE TO ULUNDI</p> <p>From Newcastle Taxi Rank join Voortrekker street,turn left into Marchison Street,right into Allen Street,turn left into N11,turn right to join P483,turn right R34,turn left at Blood River to R34 towards Still Water continue towards Vryheid and turn right to join Memoth Road until into Ulundi turn off proceed until Ulundi Taxi Rank and return along the same route.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093705	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: QM KUMALO ID NO. 5907050571083 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1721 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: SIPHO SELBY KHUMALO ID NO. 4809285618088	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: D 947 EZAKHENI EZAKHENI KWA-ZULU NATAL 3370
7) Type of application: RENEWAL AND DECEASED TRANSFER AND COV	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0148917
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>8.EZAKHENI 'E' SECTION TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK</p> <p>Inbound: From approved Taxi Rank at Section 'E' Supermarket, Chief Luthuli Street turn right into Moses Mabida Street, turn left into P333 Road, turn right into Pieters Road, turn LEFT TO Helpmekaar Road, Danskraal load and offload, proceed to Helpmekaar Road, turn left into Newcastle Road and turn left into Thompson Road, Illing Road load and offload, turn right into Alfred Street, turn left into Crawshaw Road into Lyell Street turn left into Lyell Street, Alternatively, proceed along Alfred Street turn left into Murchison Street offload along Murchison and turn left into King Steed and left into Lyell Street and turn right into Lyell Street Taxi Rank.</p> <p>Outbound: From Illing Road Tax Rank, turn right into Alfred Street, turn right into Newcastle Road N11, turn left into Driefontein Road, turn left into D287 Road along D287 offload and load, turn left or right into Esidakeni Burford Taxi Rank.</p> <p>NB: Load and Offload at approved areas only.</p> <p>Outbound: From approved Taxi Rank in Lyell Street Taxi Rank, turn left to Queen Street, turn right into Lyell Street along Lyell Street into Crawshaw Road into Newcastle Road along Newcastle road turn right Helpmekaar Road and proceed along Helpmekaar Road and turn right into Pieter's Road, turn left into P333 Road, turn right into Moses Mabida Road, turn left into Chief Luthuli Street proceed to approved taxi Rank in Section 'E' Supermarket</p>
12.2	<p>9.EZAKHENI "E" SECTION TO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA</p> <p>Inbound From Section 'E' Supermarket, Chief Luthuli Street turn left into Moses Mabida Street along Moses Mabida Street, along Moses Madiba, turn right into Rholihlanhla Road, along Rholihlanhla into Pieters Industrial Area. OR From Section "E" Supermarket, Chief Albert Luthuli Street, turn right into Moses Madiba Street, along Moses Madiba Street, turn left into P333 Road, along P333 Road, into Pieters Industrial Area</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3

CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS

1. Passengers may be picked up and/or set down only at designated Taxi Rank or Taxi Stop, which shall exclude Bus Stops.
2. On the inbound trip to Durban, Newcastle, Dundee, Colenso, Greytown no passengers may be picked up enroute from leaving the magisterial of Klipriver until reaching the destination rank.
3. On the return trip to Kklipriver, no passengers may be set down until reaching the Magisterial District of Klipriver.
4. Entry or ranking on private property is not permitted without permission of the Landlord, a copy of which must be supplied to the Board before issue operating licence.
5. Without having entered into an agreement with other operators on a common route, as contemplated by section 88 (2) (B) of Act 22 of 2000, the picking up or setting down of passengers on such route is not permitted. A copy of such agreement must be supplied to the Board.
6. At ranks, whether on -street or off-street, only the taxis that can be accommodated in the demarcated area may occupy the rank, excess vehicles must hold elsewhere at designated holding areas.
7. Rank permits or letters of authority must be produced in respect of all ranks in municipal arrears, in particular major towns and cities.
8. The allocation of any route or portion of a route is subject to the condition that it has been approved and allocated in good faith and that such route will be invalid should it transpire that the route or portion thereof will, or has caused conflict due to it having been approved based on incorrect or false information supplied to the Board or as a result of an error. In such instance the operating licence must be returned to the Board for correction.
9. The vehicle must be covered by motor vehicle insurance as well as personal liability insurance.

12.4

39. QINISA TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK

A INBOUND

From Qinisa Taxi rank ,along Qinisa Road into Pieters Industrial area pick up or offload passengers and proceed along Qinisa Road turn right into Pieters Road along Pieters Road turn left into Helpmekaar Road, along Helpmekaar Road turn left into Newcastle N11 along Newcastle Road N11 turn left into Thompson Road into Illing Road offload along Illing Road turn right into Alfred Street along Alfred Street turn left into Crawshaw Road along Crawshaw Road into Lyell Street along Lyell Street turn left into Lyell Street Taxi Rank.

OR

From Alfred Street turn left into Murchison Street along Murchison Street turn left into King Street, along King Street turn left into Lyell street, along Lyell Street turn right into Lyell Street taxi rank.

B OUTBOUND:

From Lyell Street taxi rank turn left into Queen street along Queen Street turn right into Lyell Street into Crawshaw Road along Crawshaw Road into Newcastle Road N11 along Newcastle N11 turn right into Helpmekaar Road along Helpmekaar Road turn right into Pieters Road along Pieters Road turn left into Qinisa along Qinisa Road into Qinisa Taxi rank.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093723	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: JOKO GROUP HOLDINGS ID NO. 2016/388684/07 Association: NEWLANDS-WEST TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 1888 NONGOMA KWA-ZULU NATAL 3950
5) Existing Licence Holder: S SIBISI ID NO. 8804290735080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 43 HAWKRICH CLOSE NEWLANDS WEST, DURBAN KWA ZULU NATAL 3950
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1403000298
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM NEWLANDS WEST B5, INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, ALONG INTO THE N3, ALONG THE N3 INTO BEREA NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET.
12.2	<p>NEWLANDS WEST TO DURBAN FROM NEWLANDS WEST/WESTRIDGE(NEWLANDS WEST)TO DURBAN TO ALL THE ROUTES WITHIN THE NEWLANDS WEST AREA INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21)AND ALONG ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ROUTES: I. RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD LEFT INTO RAMSAY AVENUE, INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET OR ALONG ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG BETWEEN ALPINE ROAD AND BRICKFIELD ROAD) (RE RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG BETWEEN ALPINE AND BRICKFIELD ROAD).</p> <p>II. RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19) OR ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO SEA COW ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET OR PROCEED ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET.</p> <p>(RESTRICTED FROM PICKING UP ON FORWARD LEG ALONG UMGENI ROAD. RE RESTRICTED FROM SETTING DOWN ON RETURN LEG ALONG UMGENI ROAD). ON THE RETURN TRIP TO NEWLANDS WEST, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>DURBAN TO NEWLANDS.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.69 ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTE TO NEWLANDS/WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOND STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, INTO THE N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF RAMP LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE OR BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTES TO NEWLANDS/WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO N3, INTO N2, LEFT INTO THE M19 OFF – RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>BRIARDALE DRIVE AND CONTINUE ALONG ANY OF THE NEWLANDS WEST ROUTES TO NEWLANDS WEST /WESTRIDGE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI STOP ON FIELD STREET, ALONG FIELD STREET INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD INTO NORTH COAST ROAD [INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), RIGHT INTO THE N2 OFF – RAMP</p> <p>OR</p> <p>INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD AND PROCEED AS IN (1.3).</p>
12.4	<p>FROM NEWLANDS WEST (CASTLEHILL AREA)/MILARINA DRIVE, VIA NEWLANDS WEST PARK REHABILITATION CENTRE (KHULULA HOUSING PROJECT), INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, ALONG BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE N2, INTO N3, INTO BEREA ROAD NORTH, INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK NO.69 ON ALICE STREET.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093727	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: KL MCHUNU ID NO. 5212215371085 Association: SWAYIMANA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 258 WARTBURG KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3233
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016618
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>SWAYIMANE TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> <p>APPROVED ROUTES</p> <p>Route 1:-</p> <p>SWAYIMANE TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>Outbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at Swayimane into P423, left into R614, left into R33 into Greytown Rd, into Church Street, turn right into Retief St, right into Berg St to Church St Rank No.5.</p> <p>Inbound route:-</p> <p>From Church St Rank No 5 into East St, into Church St, into Greytown Rd, into R33 right into R614 into P423 to approved taxi rank at Swayimane.</p>
12.2	<p>Route 2:-</p> <p>SWAYIMANE TO DURBAN VIA HAMMERSDALE AND PINETOWN</p> <p>Outbound Route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at Swayimane, left into P423 left into Nagel Dam Rd (MR1-3), right into R 103 into Kelly Rd to approved taxi rank at Hammersdale drop off passengers. NO PICKING UP AT HAMMERSDALE.. Return to R 103 right onto N3, left at M13 take Pinetown / Westmead off ramp, left into Old Main Rd, right into Moodie St, right into Hill St, left into Link Rd to approved taxi rank at Pinetown. Drop off only NO PICKING UP AT PINETOWN. Into Chapel St, right into Crompton St, left into M13, into N3, left into M4, right into Market Rd, right into University Ave, right into Lancers Rd to approved rank in Durban, Lancers Rd Rank.</p> <p>Inbound Route:-</p> <p>From Lancers Rd Rank Durban, left into Warwick Ave, left onto N3 northbound, take Cato Ridge off ramp, right into R 103, left into Nagel Dam Rd, right into P423 to approved taxi rank in Swayimane. Drop off on roads D1017, D457, D 1019 and D1013 in Swayimane permitted.</p> <p>Alternative inbound route:-</p> <p>From Lancers Rd Rank Durban, left into Warwick Ave into N3 northbound, take off ramp at Greytown Rd Pietermaritzburg into R33 right into R614 right into Windyhill Rd left into D599 to approved taxi rank at Swayimane.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>Route 3:-</p> <p>WARTBURG TO DALTON</p> <p>Outbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank in Wartburg into Mill Rd, right into R 614, left into D681 into Noodsburg Rd left into Dalton to approved taxi rank at Dalton.</p> <p>Inbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at Dalton, into Noodsburg Rd into D681 into R614 into Mill Rd to approved taxi rank at Wartburg.</p>
12.4	<p>Route 4:-</p> <p>WARTBURG TO GREYTOWN</p> <p>Outbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank in Wartburg into Mill Rd, right into R614, right into Noodsburg Rd, left into Khamanzi Rd, right into R33, right onto Sergeant St, to approved taxi rank in Greytown.</p> <p>Inbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank in Greytown, into Sergeant St into R 33 into Khamanzi Rd, into Noodsburg Rd, into D681, into R614, into Mill Rd to approved taxi rank in Wartburg.</p>
12.5	<p>Route 5:-</p> <p>WARTBURG TO NEW HANOVER</p> <p>Outbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at Wartburg into Mill Rd, left into R 614, right into Schroeder's Rd, left into R 33 left to approved taxi rank at New Hanover.</p> <p>Inbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at New Hanover into R 33 into Schroeder Rd into R 614, into Mill Rd to approved taxi rank at Wartburg.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>Route 6:-</p> <p>WARTBURG TO PIETERMARITZBURG</p> <p>Outbound route:-</p> <p>From approved taxi rank at Wartburg into Mill Rd, left into R614, left into R33 into Old Greytown Rd, into Church St, left into Market St Rank drop off at Market Rank, left into Long Market St, left into Retief St, right into Berg St to Church St Rank No 5 below East St.</p> <p>Inbound route:-</p> <p>From Church St Rank no 5 into East St, into Church St, into Greytown Rd, into R33 right into R614 to approved taxi rank at Wartburg.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 0</p> <p>CHARTER SERVICE</p> <p>FROM SWAYIMANE TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093757	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: ZC GASA ID NO. 8102285648081 Association: MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX4490 BOTHAS HILL 3660
5) Existing Licence Holder: BL ZUMA ID NO. 6612126051081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 05 HILLTOP ROAD WYEBANK PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3610
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016080
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 12 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ROUTE1</p> <p>MOLWENI TO PINETOWN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and proceed pass Waterfall to Hillcrest then turn left to Old Main Road and left to M13 proceed and turn left into Old Main Road and turn right to Anderson RD. into Anderson RD. Taxi Rank and return to Molweni.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inandad Road proceed turn left Old Main RD. and turn left to M13 and turn left to Old Main RD.in Pinetown and turn left to Glenugie RD. and then turn right to Lauth RD and turn left to Crompton Street and then left to Shepstone RD. to New Germany and turn around and return by the same route</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. turn left Old Main Road and turn left to M13 turn right to Richmond RD. left to trafford Road left to Alexander Road. left Alexander Road and return by the same route.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>MOLWENI TO HILLCREST</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda Road and turn left Old Main Road (R103)proceed to a Taxi Stop near Bus Toyota and then turn back at Ashley Drive to Hillcrest Taxi Rank and return to Molweni by the same route.</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5</p> <p>MOLWENI TO WATERFALL</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda RD. and turn left to Link RD and then turn right to Rock RD. and then turn right to Inanda RD. and drive into Waterfall Taxi Rank and then back to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>ROUTE 6</p> <p>MOLWENI TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank turn right to Inanda road. left Old Main Road the nturn left to M13 and left into N3 at Paradise Valley and proceed into Durban.Turn left into Berea Road North,into Old Dutch road, turn right to Market road,right into University Avenue, right to Lancers Road, right into Wills Road proceed into the allocated taxi rank and return as follows:From Wills road taxi rank,right into Warwick Avenue/ Market Road,left into West Street, left into Russel street and proceed directly to the Western freeway(N3)and return to Molweni taxi rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 7</p> <p>WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY -PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Hilltop Road, and turn Left into Crescent then turn right into hilltop Road, turn right into Wyebank Road, and turn left into Glamis Road, then cross into Sander Road and turn left into Coventry Avenue and left into Shepstone Road, right into Blase Road and turn right into Chelsea Avenue and left into Escom Road, left Valley View Road, right into Lenner Road, left into Falcon Road, right into Otto Volek Road, then proceed on stapleton Road, right into Old Main Road, right into Escom road, left into suffert Street, right into Mason street, right into Oppenheimer Street, left into Devon Road right into Oppenheimer Street, right into Beviss Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Henwood Road and turn around on Henwood Road to rejoin Cherry Road, left into Cherry Road, left into Crompton Street, right into Halifax road to rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,right into rejoin Crompton Street along Crompton Street,Right into Scott Road, Left into Manors Road,Left into Glenugie Road,then proceed on Moodie Street,right into Hill Street then join Anderson Road and rank at Anderson Road taxi rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 8</p> <p>WYEBANK TO PINETOWN AND RETURN</p> <p>8.1From Wyebank Taxi Rank turn left to Circle Drive, proceed and turn right to Orchid Avenue and turn left into Daisy Lane and turn right into Almond Avenue and right into Aloe Avenue and left into Cherry Road,and turn right into Circle Drive and right into Wyebank Road and turn right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wyebank Road,right into Umunga Road,left Umunga Road right Mdoni Crescent, left Umunga Road, right Wybank Road then turn left into Glamis Road and turn right into Gordon Pirrie Crescent and right into Glamis Road then turn right into Bosse Street and right into Bohmer Road cross into High Street,turn right into Campbell Road which becomes Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.2From Wybank Taxi Rank turn left into Umunga Road,then turn right into Umdoni Crescent and turn left into Umunga Road and left into Wybank Road and right into Thuthuka Drive and left into Wybank Road,then left into Glamis Road,turn right into Bosse Street,right into Bohmer Road then cross into High Sreet and right into Manors Road and right into Doone Road,left into Beare Drive,cross to join Fairview Crescent and right into Fernleigh Road left into Tyrone Spy,right into Padfield Road and left into Manors Road,turn right into Glenugie Road and turn right into Kings Road and left into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p> <p>8.3From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Dahlia Drive,right into Zamokuhle Road and turn right into Rock and turn right into Wybank Road,right into Marievale Drive and turn right into Krantzview Road and turn left into Edwin Swales Road and proceed into Klooflands Road and left into Buckingham Road and left into Emolweni Road and right into Dan Pienaar Road,left into Douglas Road and turn left into Kloof Falls Road and right into Impangele Road,turn left into Abelia Road and right into Church Road,proceed to Willingdon Avenue turn right into Pioneer Road,proceed into old main Road,and turn left into Village Road left into M13 and turn left into old main Road and right into Anderson Road into Anderson Taxi Rank and return by the same route to Wybank Taxi Rank.</p>



transport

Department:

Transport

Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>9. WYEBANK AND WESTMEAD AND RETURN</p> <p>From Wybank Taxi Rank turn right into Fannin Road, proceed to Umgababa Road and turn back by the same Road and turn right into Wybank Road, proceed to Pioneer Road, turn left into M13 and right into Richmond Road, turn right to Trafford Road, Hillclimb Road into Goodwood Road, proceed to P.M.C. group and return by the same route and turn right into Hillclimb Road, turn left into Sukuza Road, turn right into Kylami Road, turn left into Circuit Road and turn left into Malcolm Road, turn right into Albert Road, turn left into Westmead Road and turn left into Richmond Road, cross into old main Road and turn right into Anderson Road into Anderson Road Taxi Rank and return to Wybank along the same route.</p>
12.10	<p>10. WYEBANK TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>From Molweni Taxi Rank proceed by Wybank Road, turn left into Glamis Road, cross to Sander Road, turn left into Conventry Avenue, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into old main Road, turn right into Stapleton Road, left into M13 join N3 towards Durban, left into Berea Road North, proceed to join Old Dutch Road, right into Market Road, right into University Avenue, right into Lancers lane, right into Wills Road and rank at Wills Road Taxi Rank. Return along Warwick Avenue/Market Road, left into West Street, left into Russel Street and proceed directly into Western freeway (N3) and return to Molweni Taxi Rank along the same route in the opposite direction.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093762	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: NM SIGWEBELA ID NO. 5304200726082 Association: THUTHUKANI TAXI ASSOCIATION (HARDING)	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 346 HARDING KWA ZULU NATAL 4680
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0144956
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>ROUTE 1. HARDING TAXI RANK TO DURBAN Approved Taxi Rank in Harding, turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the right (East) proceed and turn left into Joyner Road, turn left into Prospecton Road, turn right to Wilcox Road, turn right to Old Main Road (Te Huis), turn right to Mobeni Road join Himalayas Road (Pendlebury Road), to rank 59A (offload & load), (Swinton Road), proceed to N2 until you join Smith Street, Warwick Avenue, Old Dutch Road, Centenary until you join Smith Street, Warwick Avenue, Old Dutch Road, Centenary until you reach Rank B. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2. HARDING TAXI RANK TO PORT SHEPSTONE Upon leaving Harding Taxi Rank, turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, and turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2, turn to the right (East) and proceed to approved Taxi Rank in Port Shepstone. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3. HARDING TAXI RANK TO IZINGOLWENI From approved Taxi Rank in Harding, turn left into Field Street upon reaching the intersection you turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the right (East) proceed until you turn to the right into approved Taxi Rank in Izingolweni. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4. HARDING TAXI RANK TO PIETERMARITZBURG Upon leaving Harding Taxi Rank, turn left to Field Street, upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, and turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. At N2, turn to the left (West) proceed until turning right to R56. Proceed along R56 and pass Umzimkulu, Ixopo, Richmond, and at Pietermaritzburg either turn left into College Road or turn left into Commercial Road until joining Longmarket Street into approved Taxi Rank in Pietermaritzburg. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p> <p>NB: Only drop off at Mzimkhulu, Ixopo and Richmond</p>
12.5	<p>ROUTE 5. HARDING TAXI RANK TO KOKSTAD From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left into Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to left (West) join R56 and proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Kokstad Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>ROUTE 6. HARDING TAXI RANK TO EGUGWINI</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the right, proceed until you turn to the left to Umzimkulu Road and proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Gugwini. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.7	<p>ROUTE 7. HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA-JALI</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; and turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the left (West), proceed until turning to the left (Weza Road), proceed again into approved Taxi Rank in Kwa-Jali (D862). Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.8	<p>ROUTE 8. HARDING TAXI RANK TO EKHWEZI</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, you turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. proceed along N2 and turn to the left (West) proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Ikhwezi (Weza Road). Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.9	<p>ROUTE 9. HARDING TAXI RANK TO WEZA SAWMILL</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the left (Weza Road) into approved Taxi Rank in Sawmill. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.10	<p>ROUTE 10. HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA MBOTHO</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn right (East), proceed into approved Taxi Rank in KwaMbotho. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.11	<p>ROUTE 11. HARDING TAXI RANK TO SANTOMBE</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn right (East), proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Santombe. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.12	<p>ROUTE 12. HARDING TAXI RANK TO NYUSWA</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, you turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn right (East), proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Nyuswa. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.13	<p>ROUTE 13. HARDING TAXI RANK TO RIETVLEI</p> <p>From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, turn left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone/Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn to the left (Weza) proceed until you join R56 (Manuber) and turn right and proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Rietvlei. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.14	<p>ROUTE 14. HARDING TAXI RANK TO NGUNJINI From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, you turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection; turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. Proceed along N2 and turn left and proceed until you turn to the right at Singisi Road and proceed into approved Taxi Rank in Ngungini. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.15	<p>ROUTE 15. HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA-GQIGQA From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn left to Field Street upon reaching the intersection, left into Livingstone Street until approaching the Livingstone / Hawkins Street intersection, turn right into Hawkins Street leading to N2. At Hawkins Street turn left and proceed along Bizana Road until you turn to the left to Kwa-Gqigqa Road P327 and proceed into approved Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route in reverse.</p>
12.16	<p>ROUTE 16. HARDING TAXI RANK TO KWA-MACHI From Approved Taxi Rank in Harding turn to Field Street upon reaching the Livingstone / Field Street intersection, you turn left into Livingstone Street until you approach the Livingstone / Hawkins Street you turn to the left and proceed with Bizana Road until you turn to the left to KwaMachi Road P58 and proceed into approved Taxi Rank. Offload, load and return along the forward route n reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG30-2017-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093766	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG30-2017-NOV
3) Applicant: TS ZWANE ID NO. 7010285618080 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2711 LADYSMITH KWAZULU- NATAL 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303000144
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	<p>35. EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE</p> <p>A INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO P325 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYEEL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYEEL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK</p> <p>.ROUTE TWO</p> <p>A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).</p> <p>B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 126 OF 2017

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the uMgungundlovu Municipal Council has enacted, by way of resolution in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the Environmental Health Bylaws, 2017 contained hereunder.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BYLAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- CHAPTER 1: PREVENTION AND SUPPRESSION OF HEALTH NUISANCES**
- CHAPTER 2: KEEPING OF ANIMALS AND BIRDS BY-LAWS**
- CHAPTER 3: BY-LAWS RELATING TO DAIRYMEN AND MILK DEALERS**
- CHAPTER 4: BY-LAWS RELATING TO CHILD CARE SERVICES**
- CHAPTER 5: WATER, WASTEWATER AND SANITATION**
- CHAPTER 6: OFFENSIVE TRADES**
- CHAPTER 7: ACCOMMODATION ESTABLISHMENTS**
- CHAPTER 8: SWIMMING POOLS AND SPA-BATHS**
- CHAPTER 9: DRY CLEANERS AND LAUNDRIES**
- CHAPTER 10: HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND COSMETOLOGY**
- CHAPTER 11: DISPOSAL OF CORPSES AND DISTURBANCE OF MORTAL REMAINS**
- CHAPTER 12: MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT**
- CHAPTER 13: GENERAL POWERS OF A HEALTH OFFICER AND OFFENCES**

1. PREAMBLE

- 1.1. The municipality, aware of the constitutional right of every person to an environment that is not harmful to his or her health or well-being, and the principles that underlie the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), adopts this by-law with the aim of protecting and promoting the health and well-being of all people in uMgungundlovu District area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.

CHAPTER 1: PREVENTION AND SUPPRESSION OF HEALTH NUISANCES

Definitions

2. In these bylaws unless inconsistent with the context -
"**district**" means the uMgungundlovu District Area of jurisdiction.

"**council**" means the uMgungundlovu District Council.

"**health officer**" means a person appointed as a health officer under section 80(1) of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No 61 of 2003) and registered as an Environmental Health Practitioner in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)

"**health nuisance**" means a situation, or state of affairs, that endangers life or health or adversely affects the well-being of a person or community;

"**owner**" in relation to any premises, means -

- (a) the person in whose name the title to those premises is registered, or
- (b) if such person or holder is dead, insolvent, mentally disordered or defective, a minor or under any legal disability, the person in whom the administration of that person's or holder's estate is vested, whether as executor, guardian or in any other capacity whatsoever
- (c) if the premises are under lease, the registration whereof is in law necessary for the validity of such lease, the lessee.

When an owner as herein defined is absent from the Republic or his whereabouts are unknown, the expression "owner" includes an agent of such owner or any person receiving or entitled to receive rent in respect of the premises.

"**occupier**" means and includes any person-

- (a) in actual occupation of any land or premises
- (b) leasing the premises
- (c) Who manages the premises or a business on the premises on behalf of a person referred to in paragraph (a) (b) or (c).

"**public building**" means theatres, opera houses, halls, rooms, exhibitions, churches, chapels, meeting houses and all buildings used for the purpose of public resort or assembly in which 25 or more persons, apart from the servants and family of the occupier, may be accommodated or assembled, and schools, hospitals and benevolent or other institutions in which 25 or more persons are gathered or employed or intended to be employed or gathered at one time.

"**public place**" shall mean and include all public streets and places, public conveyances

and places of public entertainment or resort or open to public view.

"the Act" means the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977).

3. No person shall keep or deposit on any premises owned or occupied by him/her, or of which he/she is in charge, any matter or thing, solid or liquid, which is or is liable to become offensive or dangerous or injurious to health.
4. No person shall deposit or leave in any public place any matter or thing, liquid or solid, which is or is liable to become offensive or dangerous or injurious to health.
5. No person shall cause or permit any stream, pool, ditch, drain, gutter, watercourse, sink, bath, cistern, water-closet, pail closet, earth closet, privy, urinal, cesspool, washing area, gully, sanitary fitment or on any land or premises owned or occupied by him/her or of which he/she is in charge to be or become so foul or in such a state or to be so situated or constructed as to be offensive or to be dangerous or injurious to health.
6.
 - (a) No person who is the owner or occupier of any premises within the District shall permit the accumulation thereon of debris, bottles, tins, paper, rags and like rubbish, or the growth of rank weeds, grass or undergrowth which, in the opinion of the health officer, is likely to become a nuisance or injurious to health.
 - (b) The health officer may serve notice on the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of any premises to comply with the provisions of paragraph (a) hereof in a manner, to the extent and within a period specified in the said notice, provided that the health officer shall not require rank weeds, grass or undergrowth to be cleared beyond what in his opinion, is necessary for the purposes of bylaw 6(a).
 - (c) Upon the failure of any owner or occupier, as the case may be, to comply with any notice served on him/her in terms of this bylaw, the health officer may forthwith, on behalf of the Council, cause the premises concerned to be entered upon and the required work to be carried out.
 - (d) The Council may recover from the owner or occupier concerned all expenses incurred in carrying out such work.
7. Every person who is the occupier or in charge of any premises or the owner of any vacant land in the District shall take all possible precautions to prevent conditions favouring the multiplication and prevalence of, and shall take steps for the eradication of rodents, mosquitoes, flies, fleas, bugs, cockroaches or other vermin or pests on such premises or vacant land, and shall, when so required by a notice served upon him/her to comply with any requirements in regard to the prevention or eradication of any such vermin or pest within a time to be specified in such notice.
8. No person shall deposit on any street, land, open space, waste land or any other unauthorised place, any refuse or other matter whatsoever, whether solid or liquid, which is or is likely to become offensive or injurious or dangerous to health or which is in such a condition as to contain or harbour fly larvae or be a source of fly-breeding or

an attraction to flies.

9. No person shall allow the carcass of any animal that has died, being his property or under his charge to remain unburied on his premises or elsewhere within the District or shall neglect or refuse to remove the same within twelve hours from the time of its death to such place as the Council may appoint and to bury the said carcass at a depth of not less than six feet and to cover it with earth to the satisfaction of the health officer.
10. No person shall commit a nuisance by depositing human excrement or urine, in any place which is not set aside or appointed for the purpose.
11. No person shall foul or misuse any public convenience or any convenience provided in any public building or place of public entertainment.
12. No person shall keep any dead body or corpse in any room, building or other structure or in any place other than a mortuary or other similar place appointed for the purpose without the written consent of the Council.
13. No person shall cause a nuisance by the burning of refuse or rubbish on any premises in the District or by the creation thereon of noisome or offensive smells or by the creation of a smoke nuisance.
14. (a) No person who is the owner or occupier of any dwelling or room shall permit such dwelling or room to be so overcrowded as to constitute a nuisance or be injurious to health.

(b) Any dwelling shall be deemed to be so overcrowded which does not provide at least 12 cubic metres of air space and 4 square metres of floor space for each and every person aged 10 years and over and at least 2 cubic metres of air space and 2 square metres of floor space for each and every person under 10 years of age, simultaneously occupying such dwelling or room, either by day or night.
15. No person shall use or let or permit to be used for purposes of human habitation any hut, tent, caravan, disused railway coach, tramcar or omnibus or any other temporary or movable structure, whether standing on wheels or otherwise, without the written consent of the Council and then only for such period and subject to such conditions as may be specified in such consent.

Such consent shall only be granted where the health of the occupants thereof and the inhabitants of the District are not endangered.

16. (a) No person shall use, occupy or let or permit to be used, occupied or let for human occupation, any dwelling or building unless-
 - (i) is constructed in conformity with the requirements of the National Building Regulations or any other relevant legislation
 - (ii) any living or sleeping room has a floor area of at least 6 square metres;
 - (iii) the floors that are impervious and easy to clean

- (iv) provided with a kitchen for the preparation and cooking of food separate from any sleeping room;
 - (b) The owner of any dwelling, building or premises shall provide suitable toilet facilities sufficient in number for the persons resident or employed in such dwelling, building or premises, and shall at all times maintain such facilities in a proper state of repair. The number of such facilities in the case of dwellings, shall be not be less than one toilet for every multiple or portion of twelve persons.
 - (c)
 - (i) In every premises used as a lodging house, boarding house, residential club, hotel or school, the owner thereof shall provide separate toilet facilities for males and females suitably placed to secure privacy and conspicuously marked accordingly.
 - (ii) In every premises used for trade or business purposes, or for any form of occupation in which persons of both sexes are employed, the owner shall provide separate toilet facilities for each sex, suitably placed to secure privacy and conspicuously marked accordingly in proportion of one toilet to every 15 or fraction of 15 males or females accommodated in such premises and shall in addition provide separate and suitable urinals where 10 or more males are accommodated; provided that in premises in which the majority of the employees are of one sex and not more than 2 of the opposite sex are employed, separate toilet facilities for such opposite sex shall not be required if there are suitable facilities in adjacent premises.
 - (d)
 - (i) In every premises used as a public building or for purposes of business or public resort, refreshment or entertainment the owner thereof shall provide such toilet and /or urinal facilities as the health officer, having regard to the number and sex of persons employed in or frequenting such premises, shall be required.
 - (ii) No person shall use or permit to be used as a sleeping room or rooms any structures on any residential premises which adjoin or are separate from the main building and which are designed or used as a laundry, garage, storeroom, tool shed, workshop or laundry or any number of such uses.
 - (ii) No person shall demand or receive in cash or kind any consideration from any person or persons for the use of any room or premises if such use is wholly or partially in contravention of this bylaw.
 - (e) The provisions of this bylaw shall not apply in respect of the temporary occupation as sleeping accommodation of rooms other than kitchens, bathrooms, passages, staircases, landings or lavatories, provided no charge is made or moneys are received for such occupation and that such occupation is for a period of no more than seven days in any month or such longer period as the Council may, on written application, allow.
17. (i) Whenever the Council is satisfied upon a report of the health officer that any building,

shop, workshop, warehouse, garage or office within the District Council used as a dwelling or for human habitation is in such a state or condition as to be a nuisance or likely to be injurious or dangerous to the health of the inmates or to the public health, in consequence of -

- (a) any structural defect in the foundations, walls, floors, doors, windows, fanlights, sub-floor ventilators, ceilings, or roof of such building; or
- (b) the absence or insufficiency of light or ventilation in such building or any part thereof or room therein; or
- (c) dampness in any foundation, wall or floor, or leaks in the roof of any such building; or
- (d) the absence or insufficiency of eaves, guttering or of the provision for surface drainage of any yard, land or premises appertaining to such building; or
- (e) any defect, blockage or obstruction in any ditch, gutter or drain for carrying off surface or waste water from such premises or in any eaves or other roof guttering; or
- (f) the absence of a sufficient supply of wholesome water, or any defect in such supply; or
- (g) any dirty or verminous condition in such building;

(ii) the Council may cause a notice, to be served on the owner in the case of any want or defect of a structural nature or in any other case on the occupier of such building specifying the nature of the state or condition in such building which constitutes a nuisance or is likely to be injurious or dangerous to health, and requiring the person so served within a time to be specified in the notice, to repair or remedy such condition, and if the Council shall deem it advisable (but not otherwise) directing such person, in order that a recurrence of the condition may be prevented, to execute such works and perform such acts as may be specified in the notice before the stated date.

(iii) Any person served with any such notice as aforesaid shall comply with the requirements contained in such notice within the time specified.

18. (a) Whenever it is reported to the Council by the health officer that any building or part thereof within the District is considered by him/her to be in such a neglected, dilapidated or deteriorated condition as to be dangerous or unfit for use, the Council may cause a notice to be served on the owner and the occupier, if any, of the building to show cause before the Council on a date specified in the said notice why an order should not be issued by the Council requiring the owner to do any one or more of the following things :
- (i) to close the building or part thereof to further use;
 - (ii) to repair the building or part thereof or alternatively to demolish the same.

- (b) In the event of the owner or occupier, if any, failing to show sufficient cause as aforesaid the Council may, if it considers the building to be dangerous or unfit for use, cause an order to be issued on the owner to do any one or more of the things aforesaid within a time to be specified in such order;
- (c) Where an owner of a building fails to comply with an order issued in terms of paragraph (a) hereof within the time therein specified, the Council may itself cause the work thereby required, to be carried out and may recover the expenses thereby incurred from such owner, or as the case may be, the occupier concerned.

CHAPTER 2: KEEPING OF ANIMALS AND BIRDS BY-LAWS

DEFINITIONS

19. In these by-laws, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“**animal**” means any cattle, sheep, goat, horse, mule, donkey, pig, rabbit, cat and dog

“**aviary**” means an enclosure used for the keeping of birds, other than poultry but does not include a portable cage;

“**battery system**” means the method of keeping poultry or rabbits in cages in either single rows or tier formation within a building or structure;

“**cattery**” means premises in or upon which –

- (a) boarding facilities for cats are provided; or
- (b) cats are bred for commercial purposes;

“**durable material**” any material, in the opinion of the health officer is deemed to be resilient, long-lasting, strong, hardwearing and impervious.

“**enclosure**” in relation to animals, means any kraal, pen, paddock, cage or other fenced or enclosed area erected to confine an animal from escaping or roaming freely on the remainder of the premises;

“**health officer**” means any person appointed as a health officer under section 80 of the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No 61 of 2003) and registered as an Environmental Health Practitioner in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)

“**keeper**” means –

- (a) in relation to any animal, the owner of the animal or any other person responsible for feeding and caring for the animal; and
- (b) in relation to a battery system, cattery, kennels, pet parlour or pet shop means the person who owns the business which it forms part of or the person in charge of the premises in which the animals are kept;

“**kennels**” means premises in or upon which –

- (a) boarding facilities for dogs are provided;
- (b) dogs are bred for commercial purposes;

- (c) dogs are kept for the purposes of being trained or hired out with or without handlers; or
- (d) dogs are kept for commercial security purposes;

“livestock” means horses, cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, mules, donkeys and poultry;

“health nuisance” means a situation, or state of affairs, that endangers life or health or adversely affects the well-being of a person or community;

“pet” means a tame animal kept in a household for companionship or amusement;

“pet parlour” means any premises where beauty treatment is given to pets by washing, drying, brushing, clipping, trimming or by attending to their nails or teeth;

“pet shop” means any premises where the business of keeping and selling pets is carried out;

“poultry” means fowls, ducks, Muscovy ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, peacocks, birds and domestic guinea-fowls;

“poultry house” means any roofed-over building or structure in which poultry is kept, other than one in which a battery system is operated;

“poultry run” means any unroofed wire mesh or other enclosure in which poultry is kept, whether or not it is attached to a poultry house;

“proclaimed township” means an approved township as contemplated in sections 79, 103, 111 and 141(4) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, (Ordinance No. 15 of 1986), or a township approved in terms of any prior law relating to townships

“rabbit hutch” means any roofed-over building or structure in which rabbits are kept, other than one in which a battery system is operated;

“rabbit run” means any unroofed wire mesh or other enclosure in which rabbits are kept, whether or not it is attached to a rabbit hutch;

“stable” means any building or structure used to accommodate livestock other than poultry; and

“wild animal” means an animal of a species that is not generally domesticated and without limitation includes all animals indigenous to South Africa other than domesticated guinea-fowls.

GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF ANIMALS

Application of this chapter

20. This chapter, does not apply to -

- (a) any agricultural show where animals are kept on a temporary basis;
or
- (b) any laboratory where animals are lawfully kept for research purposes

The provisions of sections 29(e) to (g) inclusive, do not apply to the persons keeping ten or less poultry.

21. No person shall unless otherwise stated:-

- (a) keep any livestock, other than poultry on premises situated on land less than 1ha. in extent provided that in the case of a dealer or spectacular in livestock the land shall not be less than 2,5 ha in extent
- (b) keep any animal in an enclosure situated within -
 - (i) 15 metres of the boundary of any land, property, dwelling or other structure used for human habitation; or
 - (ii) 50 metres of any water resource or water supply intended or used for human consumption;

PERMITS FOR KEEPING OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY

22. (a) No person shall keep on any premises which is not zoned for agricultural purposes within the District Municipality any livestock unless authorised to do so by a permit issued by the Health Officer.
- (b) No person may keep more than 10 poultry birds on an erf in a residential area or 100 poultry birds on premises zoned for agriculture except in terms of a permit issued by the Council.
- (b) Such permit shall only be granted where -
- (i) the keeping of such animals is not prohibited under these by-laws or any other by-laws or the planning schemes of the local municipalities within the uMgungundlovu area of operation;
 - (ii) the premises concerned are deemed by the Health officer to be fit for the purpose;
 - (iii) the requirements of these by-laws relating to the keeping of such animals on the premises concerned are being complied with.
- (c) The permit referred to in paragraph (a) shall be valid for a year commencing on the 1st day of July in each year and shall be renewable upon application to the Health officer made during the month of June in each year.
- (d) No person may without a valid permit issued by a relevant authority, keep any wild animal of a species that is dangerous to humans, including without limitation, large carnivores, venomous snakes, spiders or scorpions.
23. The District Municipality may cancel a permit issued in terms of subsection 22(a), if-
- (a) the construction of the premises concerned at any time does not comply with the any provision of theses bylaws, or the permit holder contravenes, or fails to comply with any such provision, and the permit holder fails to comply with a written notice from the Health Officer requiring him/her to make such premises comply with the bylaws or to cease such contravention or failure within a period specified in such notice;

- (b) any disease which in the opinion of the Health Officer or a veterinarian, is of such a nature that it is likely to constitute a danger to the public health or to other animals or poultry, outbreak amongst the animals or poultry kept under such permit;
 - (c) the permit holder or the person in control of the premises at the time, personally or through his employee obstructs the Health Officer in his/her execution of his/her duties under these by-laws;
 - (d) the permit holder has been found guilty in a competent court of a contravention of these by-laws;
 - (e) in the opinion of the Health Officer, a public health nuisance exists due to the keeping of the animals.
24. The Health Officer shall as soon as the permit has been cancelled, notify the permit holder of the fact in writing.
25. The Health Officer may, subject to the forgoing provisions of this section, issue a new permit if he/she is satisfied that the reason for the cancellation no longer exists or that there is no reason why a new permit should not be issued.

DUTIES OF KEEPERS OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY

26. Any person who keeps any animals and poultry must -
- (a) maintain the premises, and any equipment, apparatus, container or receptacle used in connection with keeping the animal or poultry in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;
 - (b) provide portable manure storage receptacles of an impervious material and with close fitting lids;
 - (c) keep every manure storage receptacle on a platform constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material near the enclosure;
 - (d) if there is so much manure and bedding that storage receptacles are impractical, provide a manure heap complying with the following requirements:
 - (i) the heap must be enclosed by three walls constructed of brick, concrete or other durable material plastered to a smooth finish; and
 - (ii) the floor must be of smoothly finished concrete that is inclined so that it drains to a water channel along the full length of the open side, which is at least 150 mm in diameter and is kept filled with water;
 - (e) remove all the manure from the enclosure at least once every 24 hours and place it in the manure storage receptacles or heap until it is removed from the premises;

- (f) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles or heap from the premises at least once every second day and dispose of the manure in a way which will not create a public health nuisance;
- (g) remove all bedding from the enclosure at least once a week and store it in the manure receptacles or heap until it is removed from the premises; and
- (h) store all feed in a rodent-proof storeroom and all loose feed in rodent-proof receptacles with close fitting lids.
- (i) a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning must be provided in or next to every enclosure or building or structure housing animals or poultry
- (j) ensure that the animals and poultry so kept do not disturb or hinder the comfort, convenience, peace or quiet of the public;
- (k) maintain the premises free from offensive odours and every enclosure, shelter, kennel, cage or food store clean and free from pests.

KEEPING OF CATTLE, HORSES, MULES AND DONKEYS

Requirements for premises

27. No person may keep any cattle, horse, mule or donkey in a stable or other enclosure that does not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) every wall and partition of the enclosure must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
- (b) the internal wall surfaces of the enclosure must be constructed of smooth brick or other durable surface brought to a smooth finish;
- (c) the height of the walls to the wall plates of the enclosure must -
 - (i) if the roof is a pitched roof be 2,4 metres;
 - (ii) if the roof is a flat roof be 2,7 metres;
 - (iii) if the roof is a lean to roof be a mean height of 3 metres with a minimum of 2,4 metres on the lowest side;
 - (iv) in the case of a stable which has an opening along the entire length of one of it's long sides be not less than 2 metres;
- (d) lighting and ventilation must be provided by openings or glazed opening windows or louvers totaling at least 0,3m² for each animal to be accommodated in it except in the case of an enclosure open along the entire length of one of it's long sides;

- (e) the lowest point of every opening, window or louvers must be at least 1,8 metres above floor level;
- (f) the floor of the enclosure must be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish graded to a channel;
- (g) there must be a water supply adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes next to every enclosure.

KEEPING OF GOATS AND SHEEP

Requirements for premises

28. No person may keep sheep or goats in an enclosure that does not comply with the following requirements-
- (a) a minimum overall floor area must be 30m²;
 - (b) every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - (c) every wall must be at least 2 metres in height the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel;
 - (d) to be provided with adequate lighting and ventilation.

KEEPING OF POULTRY

Requirements for premises

29. No person may keep poultry in premises that do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) In relation to a poultry house –
 - i. every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - ii. the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable material
 - iii. the minimum floor area must be –
 - aa. 0,5 m² for each grown goose, turkey, peacock; and
 - bb. 0, 14 m² for each grown bird;
 - cc. the minimum aggregate floor area must be 4m²;
 - (b) in relation to a poultry run, the run must be enclosed with wire mesh or other durable material;
 - (c) in relation to buildings or structure housing a battery system -
 - i. every wall, if provided, must be at least 2,4m high, must be constructed of concrete, stone, brick or other impervious material and must have a smooth internal surface;

- ii. Provided with adequate ventilation and lighting
 - iii. the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable, the floor surface must be graded and drained by means of a channel;
 - iv. the cages of the battery system must be made of an durable material; and
 - v. if required by an health officer, a tray constructed of durable material must be fitted under every cage for the collection of manure;
- (d) No poultry house, poultry run, or building or structure housing a battery system may be constructed within 3 metres of -
- i. any dwelling, other building or structure used for human habitation;
 - ii. any place where foodstuffs are stored or prepared for human consumption; or
 - iii. the nearest boundary of any land;
- (e) feed must be stored in an adequate rodent-proof storeroom;
- (f) adequate washing facilities must be provided for the cleaning of the cages;
- (g) if required by a health officer due to the amount of manure stored on the premises awaiting removal, a storage area to the satisfaction of the health officer must be provided

KEEPING OF RABBITS

Application

30. The provisions of sections 32(a) to (d) inclusive and 33, do not apply to persons keeping ten or less rabbits.

Permit requirements for rabbits

31. No person may keep more than 10 adult rabbits on an erf in a proclaimed township or 20 adult rabbits on premises zoned for agriculture except in terms of a permit.

Requirements for the premises

32. No person may keep rabbits in premises that do not comply with the following requirements:
- (a) in relation to a rabbit hutch -
 - i. every wall must be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material.
 - ii. the floor surface must be –

- aa. constructed of concrete or other durable material
 - bb. graded to a channel, if required by a health officer;
- iii. adequate lighting and ventilation must be provided;
- (b) any rabbit run must be enclosed with wire mesh or other durable material and constructed in a way that prevents the escape of rabbits from the run;
- (c) in relation to a building or structure housing a battery system -
 - i. any wall must –
 - aa. be a minimum of least 2,4 metres high;
 - bb. be constructed of concrete, stone, brick or other durable material;
 - cc. must have a smooth internal surface;
 - ii. Provided with adequate lighting and ventilation
 - iii. the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable material, the floor surface must be graded to a channel
 - iv. every cage must be constructed of an durable material and fitted with trays of any durable material for the reception of manure;
- (d) no person may erect a rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system within five metres of –
 - i. any dwelling, building or other structure used for human habitation;
 - ii. any place where foodstuffs are stored or prepared for human consumption; or
 - iii. nearest boundary of any land;
- (e) an adequate rodent-proof storeroom must be provided for the storage of feed; and
- (f) adequate washing facilities must be provided for the cleaning of the cages.

Duties of keeper of rabbits

33. Any person who keeps rabbits must -

- (a) keep all rabbits within the rabbit hutch, rabbit run or building or structure housing a battery system;

KEEPING OF BIRDS OTHER THAN POULTRY

Requirements for the premises

34 No person may keep any bird, other than poultry, in an aviary that does not comply with

the following requirements:

- (a) the aviary must be constructed of durable rodent-proof materials;
- (b) adequate access must be provided for cleaning purposes;
- (c) the aviary may not be situated within three metres of any building or structure, boundary fence or boundary wall; and

Duties of keeper of an aviary

35 Any person who keeps birds in an aviary must -

- (a) ensure that the aviary and the premises are kept in a clean condition and free from pests;

DOG KENNELS AND CATTERIES

Requirements for the premises

36. No person may use premises as kennels or a cattery unless the premises comply with the following requirements:

- (a) every dog or cat must be kept in an enclosure that complies with the following requirements:
 - i. the enclosure must be constructed of durable materials and must provide adequate access for cleaning purposes;
 - ii. the floor must be constructed of concrete or other durable material brought to a smooth finish and graded to a channel 100 mm wide, extending the full width of the floor, which channel must be graded and drained into a gully connected to the Council's sewer by means of a pipe 100 mm in diameter; and
 - iii. a curb 150 mm high must be provided along the edge of the channel, referred to in subsection (b), to prevent any storm water runoff entering the channel;
- (b) subject to subsection (d), every enclosure referred to in subsection (a), must be situated in a roofed shelter that complies with the following requirements:
 - i. every wall must be made of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - ii. the internal surface of every wall must have a smooth internal surface;
 - iii. the floor must be made of concrete or other durable material brought to a smooth finish; and
- (c) every shelter must have adequate access for cleaning and eliminating pests;

- (d) a dog kennel that complies with the following requirements may be provided instead of the shelter contemplated in subsection (b):
 - i. the kennel must be constructed of moulded asbestos or other similar material;
 - ii. the kennel must be movable;
 - iii. the kennel must be placed on a base constructed of concrete or other durable material with an easily cleanable finish; and
 - iv. a sleeping board, which will enable the dog to keep dry, must be provided in any kennel that does not have a waterproof base;
- (e) a concrete apron extending at least one metre wide around the edges of the enclosure must be provided;
- (f) the apron must be graded and drained in a way that drains storm water away from the enclosure;
- (g) a potable water supply, adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes, must be provided in or adjacent to the enclosure;
- (h) any cages in which cats are kept must be constructed of durable material and in a manner that they may be easily cleaned;
- (i) any shelter, enclosure or kennel may not be situated within five metres of any –
 - i. dwelling or other building or structure used for human habitation;
 - ii. place where food is stored and prepared for human consumption; or
 - iii. the boundary of the premises.

Food preparation area

37 Any keeper of kennels or a cattery who is instructed by a health officer to provide a food preparation area must provide a separate room or roofed area for the preparation of food that complies with the following requirements:

- (a) the floor of the room or roofed area must be constructed of concrete or other durable material brought to a smooth finish;
- (b) the internal wall surfaces of the room or roofed area must be smooth and easily cleanable;
- (c) adequate washing facilities for food bowls and utensils must be provided; and
- (d) a rodent-proof storeroom must be provided for the storage of food.

Duties of a keeper kennels or catteries

38. Any person operating a kennel or cattery must –

- (a) maintain the premises, equipment and every vessel, receptacle or container and sleeping board used in connection with the kennels or cattery in a clean, sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (b) provide adequate separate refuse receptacles, with close fitting lids, on the premises for refuse other than faeces;
- (c) keep any sick dog or cat isolated from any other animals; and

PET SHOPS AND PET PARLOURS**Requirements for premises**

39. No person may operate a pet shop or pet parlor in or on any premises that does not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) all walls, including any partition, must –
 - i. be constructed of brick, concrete or other impervious material;
 - ii. have a smooth and easily cleanable internal surface; and
 - iii. be painted with a washable paint or other adequate finish;
- (b) all floor surfaces must be constructed of concrete or other durable material brought to a smooth finish;
- (c) all ceilings must be dust proof and easily cleanable;
- (d) at least one wash hand basin, with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided for employees and the ratio of wash hand basins to persons employed on the premises must not be less than 1:15;
- (e) the wash hand basins, referred to in subsection (d), must be drained;
- (f) adequate storage facilities must be provided;
- (g) facilities for the washing of cages, trays and other equipment must be provided in the form of either –
 - i. a curbed and roofed over platform with a minimum surface area of 1,5 m², raised at least 100 mm above the floor and constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish, which platform must be provided with a supply of running potable water; or
 - ii. a stainless steel sink or trough of adequate size with a drainage board and provided with a supply of running potable water;

- (h) the platform, sink or trough referred to in subsection (g) must be drained;
- (i) any wall surface within 0,5 metres of the platform, sink or trough referred to in subsection (g), must be permanently covered with waterproof material to a minimum height of 1,4 metres above the floor;
- (j) a clearly designated changeroom must be provided if more than six persons are employed on the premises and every change room must –
 - i. have a floor area providing at least 0,5 m² for each employee;
 - ii. have a minimum overall floor area of 6m² and width of two metres; and
 - iii. be equipped with an adequate metal locker for each employee;
- (k) where no changeroom is required in terms of subsection (j), each employee must be provided with an adequate metal locker;
- (l) for the purposes of washing, clipping or grooming of pets –
 - i. a bathroom fitted with a bath, or similar fitting, and a wash hand basin supplied with running potable water must be provided;
 - ii. a clipping and grooming room fitted with impervious topped tables and an adequate number of portable storage receptacles of an impervious durable material with close fitting lids, for the storage of cut hair pending removal, must be provided;
 - iii. at least 50 % of the floor area of the rooms referred to in subsections (i) and (ii) must unobstructed; and
 - iv. the floors of the rooms referred to in subsections (a) and (b) must be graded to a drainage channel;
- (m) all buildings, including storage areas, must be rodent-proof; and
- (n) the premises may not have direct internal access with any room or place –
 - i. used for human habitation;
 - ii. where clothing is stored or sold; or
 - iii. where food is prepared, stored or sold for human consumption.

Duties of pet shop or pet parlor keeper

40. Any keeper of a pet shop or pet parlor must –

- (a) provide cages for housing the pets complying with the following requirements:
 - i. the cages must be constructed of metal or other impervious material and fitted with a removable metal floor-tray to facilitate cleaning;

- ii. the exterior cavity of any tubular or hollow material used to construct a cage must be sealed;
 - iii. the cages must be able to be moved easily;
 - iv. where rabbits are kept in a cage, the metal floor-tray referred to in subsection (i), must be drained to a removable receptacle;
 - v. the cages must be fitted with a drinking vessel filled with water;
 - vi. the distance from any cage to the nearest wall must be a minimum of 150 mm;
 - vii. the cages must be kept a minimum of 450 mm above floor level; and
 - viii. the space below every cage must be unobstructed;
- (b) provide rodent-proof receptacles, of an impervious material and with close fitting lids, for the storage of all loose pet food in the store room;
- (c) provide adequate refrigeration facilities to store all perishable pet food on the premises;
- (d) ensure that in any room in which the pets are kept –
 - i. 50 % of the floor space is unobstructed; and
 - ii. the cages are placed a minimum of 800 mm from one another;
- (e) maintain the premises and every cage, tray, container, receptacle, basket and all apparatus, equipment or appliances used in connection with the pet shop, in a clean and sanitary condition, free from pests and in good repair;
- (f) provide overalls or other protective clothing for employees and ensure that the employees wear them when on duty;
- (g) provide isolation facilities in which every pet which is, or appears to be, sick must be kept while on the premises;
- (h) provide an adequate supply of potable water for drinking and cleaning purposes;
- (i) provide adequate ventilation to ensure the comfort and survival of the pets; and
- (j) ensure that the number of pets contained in each cage does not impede their free movement.

KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS**Requirements for the premises**

41. No person may keep wild animals on premises that do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) all wild animals must be kept in enclosures constructed and equipped as follows
 - - i. the enclosure must satisfy the needs of the specific animal as specified by the relevant nature conservation authorities;
 - ii. the enclosure may not be situated within 50 metres of –
 - aa. any boundary of the premises;
 - bb. any dwelling, building or structure used for human habitation;
 - cc. any dwelling, building or structure where food is stored, handled or prepared for human consumption; or
 - dd. any water resource intended for domestic consumption;
 - iii. an adequate supply of potable water for drinking and cleaning purposes must be provided; and
 - iv. the enclosure must be graded and drained in a way that does not pollute any water resource or create a public health nuisance;
 - (b) a separate room, equipped with a preparation table and wash-up sink, supplied with running potable water and adequately drained must be provided for the preparation of food;
 - (c) adequate facilities must be provided for washing any cages, trays, crates, refuse receptacles and food containers in the form of either–
 - i. a curbed platform constructed of concrete or other impervious material brought to a smooth finish; or
 - ii. a stainless steel sink or trough adequate in size to accommodate the equipment to be washed;
 - (d) both facilities referred to in subsection (c) must be provided with a supply of running potable water and must be drained; and
 - (e) all areas and rooms in which fodder and food are stored must be rodent-proof.
 - (f) Wild animals may not be kept on any premises without prior approval of the relevant nature conservation authorities and/or without a permit by the relevant local authority authorizing the keeping of such animals on the premises

Duties of keeper of wild animals

42. Any person that keeps wild animals must –

- (a) maintain the premises in a clean and sanitary condition at all times;
- (b) clean all manure and food scraps from any enclosure at adequate intervals; and
- (c) prevent the soil beneath or around any enclosure from becoming saturated with urine.

KEEPING OF PIGS**Requirements for premises**

43. No person may keep pigs on any residential premises except for a pot belly pig kept as a pet provided that special authorization has been issued by the municipality. Where zoning allows, no person may keep pigs on premises that do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) every wall must –
 - i. be constructed of brick, stone, concrete or other durable material;
 - ii. have a minimum height of 1,5 metres; and
 - iii. have a smooth, impervious internal surface;
- (b) the floor area must provide at least 3m² for each pig accommodated in the pigsty, with an overall minimum floor area of 6 m²;
- (c) the roof over any portion of a pigsty must have a minimum height of 1,5 metres;
- (d) except in the case of a roofed structure having one of its long sides completely open, the lighting and ventilation openings must –
 - i. be situated opposite one another in the external walls; and
 - ii. provide a minimum of 0,15 m² for each pig;
- (e) the floor must be –
 - i. at least 150 mm above the surrounding ground level;
 - ii. constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material brought to a smooth finish; and
 - iii. graded for the run-off of liquids into an open channel outside the pigsty;
- (f) the open channel referred to in subsection (e)(iii) must –
 - i. be constructed of concrete or other durable and impervious material;
 - ii. be a minimum of 100 mm in diameter; and
 - iii. be adequately drained;

- (g) the pigsty must be strong enough to prevent the pigs breaking out;
- (h) the pigsty may not be situated within 100 metres of –
 - i. the boundary of the premises;
 - ii. any dwelling, building or structure used for human habitation;
 - iii. any dwelling, building or structure in which food is prepared, stored or sold for human consumption;
 - iv. any water resource intended for domestic consumption;
- (i) a roofed over concrete platform must be provided for –
 - i. the storage of all swill in containers; and
 - ii. the preparation of pig feed;
- (j) the platform referred to in subsection (i) must comply with the provisions of subsection (e) and in addition, must have a curbing of a minimum height of 100 mm on each edge; and
- (k) a potable water supply, adequate for drinking and cleaning purposes, must be provided in or adjacent to the pigsty.

Duties of keeper of pigs

44. Every person keeping pigs must -

- (a) ensure that every pig is kept within a pigsty;
- (b) maintain the premises and any equipment, apparatus, container or receptacle in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;
- (c) remove all manure from the pigsty at least once every 24 hours and place it in the manure storage receptacles;
- (d) remove the contents of the manure storage receptacles from the premises at least once every second day and dispose of the manure in a manner that will not create a public health nuisance;
- (e) provide a rodent-proof store-room in which all feed, other than swill, must be stored; and
- (f) provide rodent-proof receptacles, with close fitting lids, in which to store all loose feed.

KEEPING OF BEES**Requirements for keeping of bees**

45. No person may keep bees on any premises unless –

- (a) the person is in possession of a valid permit, which may be issued subject to such conditions as the health officer may deem fit; and
- (b) the bee hive is situated –
 - (a) a minimum of five metres from any boundary of the premises; and
 - (b) a minimum of ten metres from any public place or building used for human habitation;
- (c) the bees are kept in an approved bee hive; and
- (d) the bee hive is –
 - i. kept in an area inaccessible to children and animals;
 - ii. kept in the shade at all times; and
 - iii. supplied with a source of drinking water within five metres of the hive.
- (e) No person may dump or deposit any garbage, compost, grass cuttings or manure within five metres of any bee hive;

KEEPING OF AND SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR RELIGIOUS AND CEREMONIAL PURPOSES

46. Any person who keeps an animal prior to slaughtering it for religious or ceremonial purposes, or slaughters an animal for such purposes, must comply with the provisions of these by-laws.

- (a) No person may in terms of Section 7(1) and (2) of the Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000) and subject to section 46(c) hereof-
 - i. slaughter any animal at any place other than an abattoir;
 - ii. permit the slaughter of any animal at any premises of which he is the owner or occupier unless it is an abattoir;
 - iii. sell or provide meat of any animal for human consumption unless it has been slaughtered at an abattoir.
- (b) A person intending to slaughter an animal for religious or ceremonial purposes in any place other than in a recognised abattoir must:

- i. notify the Council in writing, seven (7) days prior to the event;
 - ii. obtain written approval from the district for such slaughter
 - iii. notify all neighbors in writing, 72 hours prior to the event;
 - iv. screen the slaughtering process from the public;
 - v. use the meat derived from the slaughtered animal solely for the purposes of the religious or ceremonial feast;
 - vi. handle the meat in a hygienic manner at all times; and
 - vii. dispose of any portions of the animal that are not used or consumed, in the manner prescribed by the health officer.
 - viii. any animal kept on premises within the district for the purpose contemplated by section 46(b) shall not be kept in conflict with any other municipal by-law
 - ix. all reasonable steps are taken by the owner or occupier of such premises to prevent any and all health nuisance resultant from such slaughter;
- (c) As animals slaughtered in terms of this section of the by-laws have not been subjected to the normal routine inspections at abattoirs, the district and its officials accepts no responsibility whatsoever for the consequences of the consumption of any meat of any animal slaughtered in terms of the authority given in terms of section 46(b)(ii) of these bylaws
- (d) Should any animal introduced into any premises in terms of authority granted in accordance with these bylaws, escape from the premises on which such slaughter was to take place and cause damage to any district or private property during such escape, all cost in repairing any damage so done by such animal shall be for the account of the owner or occupier of the premises on which the animal was to have been slaughtered.
- (e) If any person, who applies for authority to slaughter an animal in terms of these bylaws, resides on premises which consist of multi residential units, the application for authority to slaughter shall be accompanied by a written permission of the body corporate or legal personae who owns the premises concerned as the case may be.

CHAPTER 3: BY-LAWS RELATING TO DAIRYMEN AND MILK DEALERS

Definitions

47. In these Bylaws, unless inconsistent with the context-

"dairy" means any premises whether within or outside the District used for the production

and supply of milk for sale or distribution to consumers;

"dairyman" means any person who owns, occupies or manages a dairy and is the holder of a Certificate of Registration;

"health officer" means any person appointed as a health officer under section 80 of the National Health Act of 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003) and registered as an Environmental Health Practitioner in terms of the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)

"milk" means the mammary secretion obtained from the mammary glands of healthy cows during the usual lactation period by means of complete and regular milking;

"milk dealer" means any person who receives milk from a dairyman for the purpose of pasteurisation or sterilisation and resale within the District after treatment;

"milk product" means any product derived exclusively from milk whether or not containing food additives permitted by law or other food ingredients;

"pasteurisation" means the process described by regulations made in terms of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, No. 54 of 1972.;

"sell" means to offer, advertise, keep, display, transmit, consign or deliver for sale, or to exchange, or to dispose of to any person in any manner whether for a consideration or otherwise, and the terms "sold", "selling" and "sale" shall be construed accordingly, and

"sterilisation" means the process whereby a product in its hermetically sealed package is subjected to heat treatment to such a degree as to remain free from viable micro-organisms, and the terms "sterilise" and "sterilised" shall be construed accordingly.

48. (a) No person shall-
- i. carry on the business of a dairyman or milk dealer, or
 - ii. introduce any milk into the District for the purpose of-
 - aa. sale or distribution for human consumption;
 - bb. pasteurisation, sterilisation or treatment, or
 - cc. manufacture into milk products,

unless he is the holder of a certificate of registration issued by the Health Officer in terms of these by-laws.

- (b) All milk introduced into the District shall be deemed to have been introduced for one or more of the purposes set out in this by-law unless the contrary is proved.

49. (a) Application for a certificate of registration and for renewals thereof shall-
- i. be made in the manner, and contain such particulars, as may be specified by the Health Officer where the cost for application will be R 300.00 and

-
- ii. in the case of an application to renew a certificate, be made at least 25 days prior to 31 December of each year and the renewal will cost an amount of R200.00;
 - iii. be accompanied by the prescribed fee, which shall not be refunded regardless of the outcome of the application, and
 - iv. in the case of a milk dealer, contain a list of the names and addresses of all persons from whom supplies of milk are or will be obtained.
 - (b) To ascertain whether the applicant complies with the requirements of all applicable laws, the Health Officer may-
 - i. carry out inspections and investigations relating to the dairy, or premises to be used by a milk dealer, and all utensils, vehicles, apparatus and things intended to be used in connection therewith, and
 - ii. call upon the applicant to provide him/her with samples of milk which such applicant intends to distribute or sell for human consumption.
 - (c) If the Health Officer is satisfied that the application complies with the provisions of this by-law and that the premises are in compliance with any other relevant legislation, he/she shall-
 - i. issue or renew a certificate of registration to the applicant, and
 - ii. in the case of new applications, record the details of the applicant in a register of dairymen and milk dealers.
 - (d) Should any information supplied by an applicant in terms of this by-law no longer be accurate in so far as it relates to the operation or the premises of any dairy or the business or premises of any milk dealer such dairyman or milk dealer shall within 7 days of such altered circumstances inform the Health Officer in writing thereof.
 - (e) A certificate of registration shall-
 - i. not be transferable;
 - ii. be valid only in respect of the premises specified therein, and
 - iii. be valid for a period of one year commencing on 1 January.
 - (d) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of the Health Officer to grant a new application or to renew a certificate may appeal against such refusal to the District Council through the Municipal Manager.
50. No person shall sell or supply any milk for human consumption which he/she has obtained otherwise than from a dairyman or milk dealer registered in terms of these by-laws.

51. The Health Officer may prohibit the use of any particular carrier or vehicle which in the opinion is unsuitable for the conveyance and distribution of milk, and such carrier or vehicle shall not thereafter be used for such purposes without his/her written consent.
52. Whenever the Health Officer is of the opinion that the outbreak or spread of sickness or disease is attributable to milk produced or sold by any dairyman or milk dealer or their employees, such dairyman or milk dealer shall at the request of the Health Officer –
- (a) exhibit for inspection all invoices, accounts, books and other documents relating to the supply of such milk, and
 - (b) furnish forthwith to the Health Officer -
 - i. an accurate list of the names and addresses of the customers or persons to whom he supplied such milk, and
 - ii. for any period specified by the Health Officer, an accurate list of the names and addresses of all persons from whom milk sold or distributed by such dairyman or milk dealer, was obtained.
53. Premises where milk is handled shall comply in full with regulations as laid down in G.N R961 of 23 November 2012 under the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972; and such milk shall comply with Regulations 1555/1977 made under the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act

CHAPTER 4: BY-LAWS RELATING TO CHILD CARE SERVICES

Definitions

54. In these by-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates:

“adequate and sufficient” means adequate or sufficient as the case may be, in the opinion of the Environmental health Practitioner

“after-school facility” means a place of care for school-going children, which operates in the afternoons during school terms. During the school holidays full-day care may be offered if the centre is registered appropriately.

"child" means a child admitted to a child care facility in terms of these by-laws;

"child care facility or institution" means any undertaking or institution, whether for profit or otherwise, involving the custody, care or tuition or any combination of these functions, during the whole or part of the day on all or any of the days of the week of children, or the building or the premises maintained or used for the purpose of conducting such undertaking or institution thereon as the case may be;

“environmental health practitioner” means , subject to the provisions of the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974) as amended, any person registered as such with the Health Professions Council of South Africa

"health certificate" means a certificate issued in terms of these bylaws certifying compliance of premises

"licensee" means a person or body of persons to whom a licence has been granted in terms of the Licence and Business Hours

"place of care" means a place of care as defined in section 1 of the Children's Act, 1960;

Licensing

55. (1) (a) No person or body of persons shall establish, erect, maintain or conduct a child-care facility, except on child-care premises which comply with these by-laws and such person or body is in possession of a licence and/or health certificate authorising him/her to do so.

(b) The licensee shall be responsible for the care and supervision of the children specified in his/her licence and shall at all times be responsible to the Council for the satisfactory performance of his obligations in terms of such licence.

(c) Written approval in terms of subsection (a) will not exempt any person or premises from the requirements of any legislation relating to the care of children and / or the land use of the premises concerned.

(d) An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by Council, in respect of an application for a permit/health certificate and such fee must be accompany the application

55. (2) Issue of a Health Certificate for operation of a child care facility

(a) The premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an Environmental Health Practitioner (EHP), to the effect that the premises comply with these bylaws

(b) A health certificate shall indicate the following information:

- (i) The details of the health certificate holder, owner/person in charge of the child care facility;
- (ii) The physical address of the premises;
- (iii) The identity number of the certificate holder;
- (iv) The number of children and the minimum age groups permitted on the premises;
- (v) Hours of operation; full day or half day care;
- (vi) Prohibitions placed on the premises;
- (vii) A certificate number;
- (viii) Date of issue; and
- (ix) The validity period (one calendar year from the date of issue).

(c) The health certificate shall be displayed in a conspicuous manner on the premises, so as to be clearly visible to everyone entering the premises.

- (d) A health certificate shall not be transferable from one owner to another, or from one premises to another.
- (e) The health certificates must be renewed by an EHP of the municipality
- (f) An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by Council, in respect of an application for a permit/health certificate and such fee must accompany the application

General requirements

56. The following minimum accommodation and facilities shall be provided:-

- (a) An office
- (b) An isolation room or sick bay for the treatment and care of any child who falls ill or injured during day care, equipped with a first-aid kit and resting facilities .
- (c) A playroom for play activities, serving of meals and sleeping purposes, with a minimum free-playing area of 1.5 m² for every child or 3m² if no outdoor play area is provided.
- (d) An adequate kitchen area, where food is to be stored and prepared complying with Regulation R962 of 23 November 2012 under the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectant Act, 1972 or any other relevant regulations
- (e) An adequate storage area for storage of indoor and outdoor play equipment and materials
- (f) Designated storage facilities for personal belongings of every child.
- (g) Sanitary and ablution facilities for the children complying with the following requirements.
 - i There shall be provided one toilet for every 15 children or part of 15 children. No division of toilets for the sexes is necessary.
 - ii Toilets should be of reduced size, as approved by the health officer.
 - iii There shall be provided one wash-hand basin for 15 children or one bucket for every 10 children and such basin shall be so fitted that the upper surface shall not be more than 500mm above floor level.
 - iiii Clean water shall be available for the washing of children's hands. Soiled water must be disposed of in an approved manner. Soap must be available at every hand wash basin.
 - iv The floors of the ablution block shall be of impervious material rendered to a smooth surface.
 - v There shall be provided a sufficient number of impervious bins with covers for the temporary storage of paper, paper towels, tissues and

other articles pending disposal.

- (c) Sanitary and ablution facilities for the staff complying with the following requirements:
 - i Sanitary and ablution facilities for the staff shall be entirely separate from such facilities provided for the children, and shall have no direct communication with any apartment used in connection with the children.
 - ii There shall be provided 1 toilet and 1 wash-hand basin for every 15 persons or part of 15 persons.
 - iii A constant supply of hot and cold water shall be provided to each wash-hand basin.
 - iv Outdoor play areas of the minimum of 5,5m² per child shall be provided. This area shall provide for grassy areas and shade and for hard surfaces for wheel-toys. It shall be free of excavations and dangerous steps or levels.

Specific requirements in respect of premises for children under 2 years of age

- 17. (a) The milk kitchen shall comprise –
 - i receiving compartment for sterilising bottles, fitted with a stainless steel double-compartment sink, sterilising unit and wash-hand basin.
 - ii preparation compartment separate from receiving compartment fitted with refrigeration unit, stove and wash-hand basin.
- (b) Adequate wash facilities for cleaning children wearing napkins
- (c) Adequate containers for the storage of clean and soiled napkins. There should be sufficient number of impervious bins with covers for temporary storage of soiled napkins, soiled paper, tissue and other articles pending safe disposal.

General requirements relating to buildings

- 58. All buildings for child-care premises shall comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) The buildings shall be constructed of such material and in such a manner as to conform to the National Building Regulations and any other relevant by-laws or regulations as required by council.
 - (b) They should be provided with adequate ventilation and lighting in compliance with the National Building Regulations
 - (c) All floors and skirtings shall be finished with a smooth surface, free of sharp edges or other dangerous defects, and shall be incapable of collecting dust or dirt.

- (d) Except as otherwise herein provided, the internal walls throughout shall be smooth surfaced and shall be covered with a light-coloured, durable washing finish.
- (e) All rooms shall be ceiled and such ceilings and cornices shall be tight-jointed and close-fitting and shall be covered with a light-coloured, durable, washable finish.
- (f) All internal woodwork shall be of sound construction and so designed or fitted as not to favour the collection of dust or the harbourage of insects.

Resting and play equipment

59. Any person who provides a child care service must provide:-

- (g) Adequate child-sized seating and tables for every child
- (h) Adequate individual resting and sleeping facilities for every child including blanket for the individual use of each child
- (c) Indoor and outdoor playing equipment shall be provided and such equipment shall be of such a nature as not likely to enable a child to get injured or cause injury to others.
- (d) No paddling pool, swimming pool, sand pit or other structure shall be permitted without the prior approval of the health officer and only subject to such conditions as may be laid down by him from time to time.

Medical care of children

60. Every licensee of a child-care service or any person in charge of the children licensed to be therein shall –

- (a) strictly observe all children for any signs of illness, indisposition or other abnormal condition;
- (b) immediately notify the parent or guardian of such illness, indisposition or abnormal condition;
- (c) if necessary and subject to the prior consent of the parent or guardian, summon the private medical practitioner of any child suffering or suspected to be so suffering, or in the event of the unavailability of such medical practitioner, summon any other medical practitioner
- (d) immediately isolate the child or children so suffering in the isolation room provided for the purpose, and devote all care necessary to the comfort and treatment of the child whilst on the premises;
- (e) carry out all instructions issued by the medical practitioner and in the event of a communicable disease, notify the health officer immediately; and
- (f) keep a record of all injuries and illnesses which occurred whilst the child was on the premises.

Personal toilet equipment

61. (a) The following minimum personal hygiene apparels shall be available for the sole use of each child in the child-care premises:
- i face cloth
 - ii Towel
 - iii Handkerchief or disposable tissues
 - iv Comb
 - v soap.
- (b) Provision shall be made for the boiling, washing or disinfecting of children's' toiletry equipment.

Safety measures

- 62 The following measures shall be taken by a licensee of a child-care service for the safety of the children therein:-
- (a) Adequate measures shall be taken for the protection of the children against fires, hot water installations, electrical fittings and appliances, heating appliances and any other article or thing which may be dangerous or cause injury to any child.
 - (b) Any slats or rails used in enclosures, playpens, beds, cots or for any other purpose whatsoever shall be not more than 75mm apart and shall be firmly fixed and free from splinters or other rough or dangerous surfaces.
 - (c) The premises shall be entirely enclosed by means of a suitable fence, wall or other means so constructed as to completely preclude children from leaving the confines of the premises of their own accord and prevent the entrance of domestic animals. All gates or doors in such boundaries shall be close-fitting and securely locked or otherwise closed, so as to prevent children opening them.
 - (d) Any sandpit must be adequately covered when not in use and must be treated with a treatment agent on a regular basis
 - (e) All medicines, corrosive and other harmful substances shall be stored in a safe manner, and shall not be accessible to children.
 - (f) No dog or cat or any noxious or poisonous plant or shrub shall be permitted on the premises of a child-care service
 - (g) Any other reasonable measures which may, in the opinion of a health officer be necessary to protect the children from any physical danger, must be taken by the child care service provider on the instruction of the health officer.

Duties of the licensee

63. Every licensee of a child-care service shall:-
- (a) maintain every part of the premises, including outdoor areas and all things belonging thereto, at all times in good repair and in a tidy condition and free from dirt, filth or other noxious matters or things;

- (b) keep all cutlery, crockery, utensils, vessels, containers, receptacles, appliances and equipment used for the storage, preparation and disposal of foodstuffs free of any defect;
- (c) provide and maintain efficient measures for the prevention and destruction of flies, cockroaches, rodents and other vermin in such premises, and provide and maintain in sound condition sufficient mosquito nets for the protection of children against flies or mosquitoes;
- (d) provide and maintain at all times suitable means for protecting of foodstuffs from contamination by dust, dirt, flies or any other cause;
- (e) provide at all times an adequate supply of soap, clean towels and nail-brushes at wash-hand basins;
- (f) ensure that all persons engaged in the child-care service are clean in person and clothing at all times;
- (g) provide clean and sound overalls or coats of light-coloured washable material and suitable head-coverings for the use of persons engaged in the handling, preparation and serving of food, and ensure that such overalls or coats are worn at all such times;
- (h) ensure that the children are at all times under the direct supervision of at least one adult in the following ratio:
 - (i) one adult supervisor for every 6 babies between 0-18 months;
 - (ii) one adult supervisor for every 12 children between 18 months and 3 years;
 - (iii) one adult supervisor for every 20 children between 3 and 5 years;
 - (iv) one adult supervisor for every 30 children between 5 and 6 years; and
 - (v) one adult supervisor for every 35 children of school going age;
- (j) ensure that all meals provided to the children meet with the requirements of the health officer. Records of menus and meals shall be kept, and shall be open to inspection at all times. All menus shall be approved by the health officer.

Application for admission

64. (a) An application in the form stated in paragraphs (i) to (vi) hereinafter, shall be completed by the parents or guardian of a child before admission to a child-care service and delivered to the licensee:-
- i The child's name and date of birth.
 - ii Dates of admission and discharge.
 - iii Name, address and telephone number of parents or guardian.
 - iv Place of employment and telephone number of parents or guardian.
 - v Name, address and telephone number of a responsible person other than the parents or guardian, who may be consulted in emergencies.
 - vi Name, address and telephone number of child's medical practitioner and permission to send for him should circumstances so require.

Registers

- 65 (a) The licensee shall keep an admission and discharge register of all the children admitted to and discharged from child-care premises.
- (b) The licensee shall keep a record of attendance in which the presence or absence of children at a child-care premises shall be noted daily.

Medical report

66. A medical report containing the following data shall be obtained in respect of each child and kept by the licensee:-
- (a) Details of immunisation against smallpox, poliomyelitis, tetanus, measles, whooping cough, diphtheria and tuberculosis.
- (b) Possible allergies and diseases such as epilepsy.

Journal

67. A journal shall be kept by the licensee in which important and outstanding events such as accidents requiring hospitalisation, the programme of daily activities and other relevant data are noted in respect of each child.

After-school facilities

68. Any person who provides a child-care service for children of school going age must provide the following after-school care facilities:
- (a) if an after-school care is provided on the same premises as for the care of children under school going age, the facilities for the two groups of children must be kept totally separate, except for the kitchen and office area;
- (b) an indoor care area of at least 1,5m² free floor space for each child must be provided;
- (c) an outdoor play area of at least 2m² for each child must be provided
- (d) one toilet and one wash-hand facility must be provided for every 20 children, or part of that number, and the facilities must be separately designated for the use of each sex; and
- (e) adequate seating and tables must be provided for each child.

Termination of operations

69. (a) The licensee shall notify the council of the temporary or permanent termination of the operations of a child-care service to which the licence relates.
- (b) The Council shall notify the licensee in writing within 7 days of the temporary or permanent termination of operation of the child-care services should the Council feel that the licensee has not complied with the requirements of these bylaws

CHAPTER 5: WATER, WASTEWATER AND SANITATION**Definitions**

70. In these bylaws, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“domestic consumption” in relation to water, means the use of water for –

- (a) human consumption;
- (b) preparing or manufacturing food or drink for human consumption;
- (c) cleaning vessels or utensils used in the preparation or manufacture of food or drink for human consumption; or
- (d) any other domestic purpose.

“effluent” means any waste water which may be generated as a result of undertaking any scheduled use or an activity which is likely to cause a public health nuisance.

General provisions

71. (a) The municipality, taking cognisance of the provisions of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998, adopts the provisions in this Chapter.
- (b) The municipality, taking cognisance of the provisions of the Water Services Act, 108 of 1997 and of the Regulations relating to Compulsory National Standards and Measures to Conserve Water published under GN R509 dated 8 June 2001, adopts the provisions in this Chapter.
- (c) Within the powers conferred upon the municipality by the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003), the municipality may act in terms of section 83 where the non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Act and Regulations contemplated in sub-sections (a) and (b) constitutes a Health nuisance.
- (d) An owner, occupier or user of land or premises must –
- i. keep every water passage open and free of obstruction from matter which may impede the flow of water or effluent so as to prevent the creation of a health nuisance.
 - ii. construct a bund wall around a tank, or group of tanks, that contain a substance that can create a health nuisance, of a size that contains the volume of the largest tank in the event of any unlawful or accidental discharge from the tank or group of tanks;
 - iii. clean any industrial surface area so as to prevent the pollution of storm water which may result in adverse impacts on the quality of any surface and ground water.
- (e) An owner or occupier of land or premises may not –
- i. locate any dump within the one hundred year flood line of any water resource; or
 - ii. use coal, coal discard, carbonaceous material or any other material for the construction of any slurry, evaporation or catchments dam, or any embankment, road or railway in a way likely to create a health nuisance.

- (f) Every owner of premises to which a municipal sewage service is available, must ensure that all waste water drainage pipes from any bath, wash-hand basin, toilet, shower or kitchen sink is connected to the municipal sewer in an approved manner.
- (g) Every owner of premises must ensure that the number of toilets provided on those premises comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (h). Every contractor must provide his or her workers with toilet facilities as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
- (i). Every owner or occupier of any premises must keep every backyard, refuse area, toilet, and urinal in a sanitary condition and good state of repair.
- (j). Any owner of premises not connected to a public sewer or not provided with other adequate measures for the disposal of waste liquid, must provide the best practicable means possible in their specific area for disposal of waste, to the satisfaction of the health officer.
- (k). No person may provide any service for the removal or disposal of human excrement and urine on any premises except in terms of a permit authorising that service.
- (l). No person may, on any private premises, install, alter, re-site, operate or maintain any septic tank, filter installation or other works for the disposal of sewage, in contravention of the National Building Regulations
- (m). Any person operating a sewage works must ensure that it is maintained in a sanitary condition and good state of repair at all times.
- (n). No person may dispose of sewage or waste water from any bath, wash-hand basin, toilet, shower or kitchen sink in a way or in a location that may -
 - i. cause dampness in or on any premises;
 - ii. endanger the quality of any water supply, surface water, stream or river;
 - or
 - iii. create a public health nuisance and/or hazard.

Pollution of sources of water supply

72. No person may pollute or contaminate any catchment area, river, canal, well, reservoir, filter bed, water purification or pumping works, tank, cistern or other source of water supply or storage in a way that creates a public health nuisance or a public health hazard.

Dangerous wells, boreholes and excavations

73. Every owner or occupier of premises must ensure that any well, borehole or other excavation located on his or her premises –

- (a) is fenced, filled in or covered over in a way that adequately safeguards it from creating a public health nuisance or public health hazard; and
- (b) is not filled in a way, or with material, that may cause any adjacent well, borehole or underground water source to be polluted or contaminated to an extent that may create a public health nuisance or a public health hazard.

Provision of adequate water supply

74. Every owner of premises must provide every resident on the premises with an adequate and readily available potable water supply at all times.

Use of water from sources other than the municipal supply

75. No person may use, or permit to be used; any water obtained from a source other than the municipal water supply for domestic consumption, unless the water therefrom has been certified to be fit for human consumption.

Furnishing of particulars of the source of water

76. (a) Any owner or occupier of premises on which a well, borehole, spring, dam, river or other water source is located, the water of which is used for domestic consumption, must within 14 days of receiving a notice from the Council calling on him or her to do so, provide the Council with all particulars of the water source reasonably available to the owner or occupier.
- (b) An owner or occupier of premises contemplated in subsection (a), must, if requested to do so by the Council, and at his or her own cost, furnish to the Council a certificate of analysis and bacteriological investigation issued by an analyst, as defined in the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972), in respect of any water supply on that premises used for domestic consumption.
- (c) If water from a borehole is used for domestic consumption, a certificate of analysis as contemplated in subsection (b) must be submitted to Council annually or at any time on request of a health officer.

Notice of the sinking or digging of boreholes or wells

77. (a) No person may sink or dig, or cause or permit to be sunk or dug, a well or borehole, to obtain water, unless –
- i. it is done so in accordance with any relevant law; and
 - ii. he or she has given the Council at least 14 days' written notice of his or her intention to do so.
- (b) The notice referred to in subsection (a)(ii), must state the proposed location and the purpose for which the water is to be used.

Storm water runoff from premises which may impact on public health

78. (a) Every owner or occupier of premises must erect adequately designed,

constructed and maintained hydraulic and hydrological structures on those premises –

- i. to divert the maximum storm water runoff, which could be expected within a period of 24 hours with an average frequency of recurrence of once in 100 years, from any part of the premises on which any waste, likely to create a public health nuisance, is or was handled, produced, stored, dumped or spilled;
- ii. to collect all polluted runoff water from any part of the premises on which waste, likely to create a public health nuisance is or was handled, produced, stored, dumped or spilled, for reuse, treatment or purification;
- iii. to separate all effluent from storm water systems;
- iv. to prevent the erosion or leaching of material from any slimes dam, ash dam and any dump or stock-pile on the premises, and to contain any eroded or leached material in the area where it originated;
- iv. to prevent any waste or waste water from entering any borehole, well, spring, vlei or water course; and
- v. to prevent any adverse impact on the quality of surface and ground water occurring, due to the location of any dump, stock-pile, dam, drain, canal, conduit, sewer or any other structure on the premises.

(b) An owner or occupier of premises –

- i. must keep all water passages open and free of obstruction from matter which may impede the flow of water or effluent;
- ii. may not locate any dump within the one hundred year flood line of any water resource;
- iii. may not use coal, coal discard, carbonaceous material or any other material for the construction of any slurry, evaporation or catchment dam, or any embankment, road or railway in a way likely to create a public health nuisance;
- iv. must construct bund walls around any tank, or group of tanks, containing any substance that can create a public health nuisance, of a size that is capable of containing the volume of the largest tank in the event of any unlawful or accidental discharge from the tank or group of tanks; and
- v. must clean any industrial surface area so as to prevent the pollution of storm water which may result in an adverse impact on the quality of any surface or ground water.

Containment of waste water

79. Any dam, conduit or channel used for the containment of waste water must have a free board of at least 0.5 metres above the highest level of precipitation which could be expected within a period of 24 hours with an average frequency of recurrence of once in 100 years.

DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT AND TRADE PREMISES**Unauthorised Discharge of Industrial Effluent**

80. No person shall discharge or cause or permit to be discharged into the sanitation system any industrial effluent, except with and in terms of the written permission of the Council, and in accordance with all provisions of the Council's relevant bylaws.

Quality Standards for Disposal of Industrial Effluent

81. A person to whom permission has been granted in terms of section 80 shall ensure that no industrial effluent is discharged into the sanitation system of the Council, unless it complies with the standards and criteria set out in the Council's water services bylaws or any other relevant legislation as determined by Council.

CHAPTER 6: OFFENSIVE TRADES**Definitions**

82. In these bylaws, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“effluent” means any waste water which may be generated as a result of undertaking any scheduled use or an activity which is likely to cause a public health nuisance;

“offensive trade” means any business listed below or business which involves an activity listed below:

- (a) Panel beating or spray painting;
- (b) operating a waste recycling plant including oil and petroleum product recycling;
- (c) scrap yard or scrap metal dealing;
- (d) blood boiling, bone boiling, tallow melting, fat melting or fat extracting, soap boiling, tripe boiling or cleaning, skin storing, bone storing, hide boiling, skin curing, blood drying, gut scraping, leather dressing, tanning or glue or size making;
- (e) charcoal burning, brick burning, lime burning;
- (f) manure making or storing or compost making;
- (g) parchment making;
- (h) manufacturing malt or yeast;
- (i) cement works, coke-ovens or salt glazing works;
- (j) sintering of sulphurous materials;
- (k) viscose works;
- (l) ore or mineral smelting, calcining, puddling or rolling of iron or other metal, conversion of pig iron into cast iron, reheating, tempering, hardening, forging, conversion or compounding of carbon with iron or other metals;

- (m) works for the production of carbon bisulfide, cellulose lacquer, cyan or its compounds, hot pitch or bitumen, pulverized fuel, peridine, liquid or gaseous sulphur dioxide or sulphur chlorides;
- (n) works for the production of amyl acetate, aromatic ethers, butyric acid, caramel, enameled wire, glass, hexamine, lampblack, B-naphthol, resin products, salicylic acid, sulphated organic compounds, sulphurous paints, ultramarine, zinc chloride or zinc oxide; or
- (o) the refining or processing of petrol, oil or their products;

“offensive trader” means any person who owns, conducts or carries on an offensive trade.

Permit requirement

83. (a) No person may conduct an offensive trade in or on any premises, except in terms of a permit issued by a health officer authorizing such trade.
- (b) The premises must be operated under a Valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH requirements.
- (c) The building structure must comply with the requirements of the National Building Regulations and the Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977).
- (d) Activities listed in the EIA Regulations 2010, as requiring environmental authorization must comply with all relevant requirements of such legislation.
- (e) The premises must comply with the requirements of the Regulations Relating to Smoking in Public Places and Outdoor smoking, R 264 of 30 March 2012.
- (f) The storage of waste on any premises must comply with the requirements as set out in Section 21 and 22 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).
- (g) Premises must comply with the requirements of Section 26 of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act; with regards to the treatment, processing and disposal of waste.
- (h) Premises must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) and its Regulations with regards to prevention and control of pollutants in the air.
- (i) Premises must comply with the requirements of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998), with regards to prevention of pollution of water resources.
- (j) The release of any effluent into a water course must comply with Section 7 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No.108 of 1997).
- (k) The emission of Noise from any activity on any premises must comply with the requirements of the Noise Control Regulations, Published in terms of the Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No.73 of 1989), as well as relevant noise regulations promulgated by the relevant provincial authority.
- (l) An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by Council, in respect of an application for a permit/health certificate and such fee must accompany the application

Requirements for premises

84. No person may conduct an offensive trade in or on any premises unless -

- (a) the floors of the premises are constructed of cement concrete or a similar impervious material.
- (b) the floors of the premises are adequately graded and drained for the disposal of effluent to an approved disposal system;
- (c) the inside walls, except where glazed or glass brick or glazed tiles are used, are constructed of a durable material to the satisfaction of a health officer
- (d) the surface of any backyard or open space is paved with concrete or similar impervious material
- (e) the premises are provided with adequate light and ventilation as prescribed in Part O of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (f) an adequate supply of running potable water is provided;
- (g) an adequate number of portable containers constructed of iron or another non-absorbent material, equipped with closely fitting lids, are provided for the removal of all waste and waste water from the premises;
- (h) adequate means are provided for the disposal of all effluent arising from the manufacturing or other process performed on the premises;
- (i) adequate accommodation is provided for the storage of all finished products, articles or materials which are used in the manufacturing or other process and which may –
 - i. discharge offensive or injurious effluent or liquid; or
 - ii. decompose in the course of the work or trade;
- (j) adequate means are provided to control the discharge in the open air of any noxious, injurious or offensive gas, fume, vapour or dust produced during any handling, preparation, drying, melting, rendering, boiling or grinding process or storage of material;
- (k) adequate sanitary fixtures are provided as prescribed in Part P of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (l) a perimeter wall made of brick or some other impervious material, with a minimum height of 2 metres, is constructed around the premises;
- (m) all gates to the premises are of solid construction with a minimum height of 2 metres;
- (n) all perimeter walls and gates adequately screen activities on the premises from

public view; and

- (o) all materials are stacked or stored on the premises below the height of the perimeter screening;
- (p) adequate separate change-rooms for males and females, where five or more persons of the same sex are employed, must be provided containing –
 - i. an adequate metal locker for every employee;
 - ii. a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water; and
 - iii. an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin;
- (q) if no change-room has been provided in terms of paragraph (p) –
 - i. a wash hand basin with a supply of running hot and cold potable water, must be provided in an accessible position; and
 - ii. an adequate metal locker must be provided for every employee in the work area.

Duties of offensive traders

85. Every offensive trader must –

- (a) maintain the premises in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (b) maintain all walls and floors of the premises in a manner and condition that prevents the absorption of any waste or waste water;
- (c) maintain all machinery, plant, apparatus, furniture, fittings, tools, implements, vessels, containers, receptacles and vehicles in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (d) prevent any waste accumulating on the premises; and
- (e) prevent the emission of noxious, injurious or offensive gases, fumes, vapours or dust generated during any handling, preparation, drying, melting, rendering, boiling or grinding process or storage of any material on the premises.

Liquid refuse from bone and tripe boiling

86. (a) Every bone boiler and every tripe boiler must adequately cool all waste water before it is discharged into any sewer or other receptacle.
- (b) The cooling process referred to in subsection (a), must take place in a manner that prevents the generation of any noxious and injurious effluent.

Liquids, tanks and tubs in leather making

87. Every fell-monger, leather dresser or tanner must –

- (a) renew and dispose of the liquid from every tank or other receptacle used on the premises to wash or soak any skin or hide, other than a lime pit, at adequate intervals and in an adequate manner;
- (b) clean the entire tank or other receptacle every time it is emptied;
- (c) clean every tub or other receptacle used to contain a solution of the material known as "*puer*".

Storage of rags, bones and waste

88. No trader in rags, bones or waste may place or store, or cause or permit to be stored, rags, bones or waste in any part of the premises concerned which is –

- (a) inhabited by people; or
- (b) not adequately ventilated.

CHAPTER 7: ACCOMMODATION ESTABLISHMENTS

Definitions

89. In these bylaws, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"accommodation establishment" means any place in which accommodation is provided for gain to four or more people, with or without meals;

"dormitory" means a sleeping room in which sleeping accommodation is provided for four or more persons.

"health certificate" means a certificate issued in terms of these bylaws certifying compliance of premises

Permit requirement

90. (a) No person may operate an accommodation establishment except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity from a local authority and a valid Health Certificate issued by an Environmental Health Practitioner in terms of these bylaws
- (b) The health certificate issued must indicate the following:
- (i) The business name of the accommodation establishment;
 - (ii) The physical address of the premises;
 - (iii) Name and identity number of the owner or person in charge;
 - (iv) No of beds that the premises can accommodate;
 - (v) Date of issue; and
 - (vi) The validity period (one calendar year from the date of issue).
- (c) The health certificate must be displayed in a conspicuous manner on the premises, so as to be clearly visible to everyone entering the premises.
- (d) A health certificate is not transferable from one owner to another, or from one premises to another.
- (e) The health certificates must be renewed by an EHP:
- (i) Annually;
 - (ii) In case of change of ownership;

- (iii) In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and
 - (v) If the services moves from one premises to another.
- (f) An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by Council, in respect of an application for a permit/health certificate and such fee must accompany the application

Requirements for premises of accommodation establishments

91. No person may operate an accommodation establishment on premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) No room wholly or partly used by persons for sleeping in may be occupied by a greater number of persons than will allow-
 - i. less than 11,3 m³ of free air space and 3,7 m² of floor space for each person over the age of 10 years; and
 - ii. less than 5,7 m³ of free air space and 1,9 m² of floor space for each person under the age of 10 years;
- (b) no toilet, passage, staircase, landing, bathroom, cupboard, outbuilding, garage, stable, tent, storeroom, lean-to, shed, kitchen, diningroom, food preparation area, cellar or loft may be used as sleeping accommodation;
- (c) if a dormitory is provided on the premises –
 - i. a single bed, manufactured of metal or some other durable material and equipped with a mattress, must be provided for every person housed in the dormitory;
 - ii. a separate locker must be provided for every person making use of the dormitory for safeguarding the person's clothing and other possessions;
 - iii. every bed in a dormitory must be so placed that its sides are at least one metre away from any part of any other bed;
- (d) an accommodation establishment must be provided with –
 - i. an area for the preparation and cooking of food, adequate for the use of and easily accessible to any occupier residing in the accommodation establishment;
 - ii. adequate separate wash-up facilities; and
 - iii. where meals are provided to persons housed in the accommodation establishment, a dining-room or adequate dining area with tables and chairs or benches and unobstructed floor area, including the area occupied by tables, chairs and benches, of at least 1,2 m² for every seat provided for dining purposes;

- (e) an accommodation establishment must be provided with:-
 - i. one or more showers, each suitably placed in a separate compartment, easily accessible to every occupier, and fitted with waste pipes which comply with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act.
 - ii a bath fitted with a waste pipe may be substituted for each shower referred to in subparagraph (i).
 - iii the facilities referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) must be designated for the different sexes;
- (f) an accommodation establishment must be provided with sanitary fixtures as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act and such fixtures must be designated for the different sexes;
- (g) an accommodation establishment must be provided with an adequate supply of hot and cold running potable water;
- (h) all rooms and passages must be provided with adequate ventilation and lighting as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (i) openings such as doors, windows or fanlights may not be obstructed in a manner that interferes with the lighting or cross ventilation they provide;
- (j)
 - i. a separate room with metal bins or canvas laundry bags must be provided for the storage of dirty articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment, pending removal to be laundered; and
 - ii. if articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment are laundered on the premises, a separate approved washing, drying and ironing area equipped with the necessary facilities for this purpose must be provided.
- (k) a store-room for the storage of furniture and equipment and a separate linen room with cupboards or shelves for the storage of clean bed and other linen, towels, blankets, pillows and other articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment, must be provided;
- (l)
 - i. all walls and ceilings must have a smooth finish and be painted with a light-coloured washable paint, or have some other approved finish;
 - ii. the floor surface of every kitchen, scullery, laundry, bathroom, shower, ablution room, toilet and sluice room must be constructed of concrete or some other durable, impervious material brought to a smooth finish; and
 - iii. the floor surface of every habitable room must be constructed of an approved material;

- (m) the following facilities must be provided for people who are employed and also reside on the premises:
 - i. Sleeping quarters equipped with a bed, mattress and locker which comply with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) for each employee; and
 - ii. if employees are not provided with meals in the accommodation establishment, food preparation and dining facilities that comply with the provisions of paragraph (d).
- (n) adequate changing facilities must be provided for non-resident employees;
- (o) adequate ablution and sanitary facilities, which comply with the provisions of paragraphs (e) and (f), must be provided for resident and non-resident employees;
- (p) an adequate refuse holding area must be provided and an approved refuse removal system must be maintained;
- (q) all walls, floors and roofs must be constructed in a manner which prevents wind or rain entering an accommodation establishment or dampness entering the interior surfaces of any wall or floor;
- (r) All accesses to an accommodation establishment must have a door which when closed, prevents the wind or rain entering the premises; and
- (s) All windows must be constructed in a manner that prevents rain entering the accommodation establishment when the windows are closed.

Duties of operators of accommodation establishments

92. Every person who conducts an accommodation establishment must –

- (a) keep the premises and all furniture, fittings, appliances, equipment, containers, curtains, covers, hangings and other soft furnishings, table linen, bed linen, and other bedding, towels and cloths of whatever nature used in connection with the accommodation establishment, in a clean, hygienic and good condition at all times;
- (b) clean and wash any bed linen, towel, bath mat or face cloth after each use by a different person;
- (c) take adequate measures to eradicate pests on the premises;
- (d) provide a container made of a durable and impervious material, equipped with a close-fitting lid, in every toilet used by females;
- (e) provide paper towels or other approved hand drying equipment next to the wash hand basin

- (f) store all dirty linen, blankets, clothing, curtains and other articles used in connection with an accommodation establishment in the manner provided in section 91(j);
- (g) store all clean linen, towels, blankets, pillows and other articles used in connection with the accommodation establishment in the manner provided in section 91(k);
- (h) keep all sanitary, ablution and water supply fittings in good working order;
- (i) keep every wall, surface and ceiling, unless constructed of materials not intended to be painted, painted at the intervals to ensure that the area painted, remains clean and in a good state of repair; and
- (j) handle refuse in the manner provided in section 91(p).

CHAPTER 8: SWIMMING POOLS AND SPA-BATHS

Definitions

93. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“spa-bath” means a structure constructed of an approved material, provided with a controlled circulating water supply and used for bathing, excluding a spa bath situated at a private home which is not used for commercial purposes;

“spa-bath keeper” means any person who owns or controls the operation of a spa-bath;

“swimming pool” means a structure with a controlled water supply used for swimming or bathing, including a children's swimming and paddling pool, but excluding a swimming pool at a private home which is not used for commercial purposes;

“swimming pool keeper” means any person who owns or controls the operation of a swimming pool.

Requirements for premises

94. No person may operate a swimming pool or spa bath in or on any premises which do not comply with the following requirements:

- (a) readily accessible change-rooms, showers and toilet facilities must be provided separate for each sex in compliance with the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (b) every swimming-pool must be surrounded by a wall or fence as prescribed by the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act;
- (c) the surface of the floor area surrounding any spa-bath or swimming-pool must be constructed of an impervious, non-slip material;

- (d) an approved chemical gas mask must be provided at the chlorinator installation;
- (e) if so instructed in writing by a health officer, an oxygen or air breathing apparatus must be provided; and
- (f) an adequate number of refuse receptacles must be provided on the premises.

Duties of spa-bath keepers

95. Every spa-bath keeper must –

- (a) keep the premises in a safe, clean and sanitary condition and in good repair at all times;
- (b) provide a properly maintained approved first-aid box in a prominent, easily accessible and protected position;
- (c) purify, treat and maintain the spa-bath water to an adequate quality level at all times;
- (d) provide and maintain, in good working order, equipment for testing the quality of the spa-bath water;
- (e) be capable of undertaking routine tests on the water quality in the spa-bath and interpreting the tests results; and
- (f) maintain a daily record of the spa-bath water quality.

Duties of swimming pool keepers

96. Every swimming pool keeper must –

- (a) keep the premises in a safe, clean and sanitary condition at all times;
- (b) provide a properly maintained approved first-aid box in a prominent, easily accessible and protected position;
- (c) be qualified and proficient in life saving, rendering first aid, use of a resuscitation appliance, the operation of the swimming pool and testing and maintaining the safety of the swimming pool water;
- (d) ensure that the swimming pool water is purified, treated and maintained to an adequate quality at all times;
- (e) provide and maintain, in proper working order, equipment for testing the quality of the swimming pool water;
- (f) be capable of undertaking routine tests on the water quality in the swimming pool and interpreting the tests results; and

- (g) maintain a daily record of the swimming pool water quality.

Water supply

97. (a) Unless the prior written approval of a health officer has been obtained, no person operating a spa-bath or swimming pool may use water from a source other than a municipal supply to clean, fill or maintain the water level in a swimming pool or spa-bath.
- (b) A health officer must –
- i. take samples of a swimming pool or spa-bath water, at intervals which he or she considers appropriate for the purpose of a chemical analysis or bacteriological examination of that water;
 - ii. submit the samples to an analyst authorised in terms of section 12 of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 to conduct an analysis.

Safety of water

98. Every spa-bath keeper and swimming pool keeper must ensure that the water in the spa-bath or swimming pool complies with the following requirements:
- (a) it must be free from floating, suspended or settled debris or swimming organisms and the walls, floor, access ladders or steps and gutters must be free from slime and algae;
 - (b) the pH value of the water must be not less than 7 and not greater than 8;
 - (c) where chlorine based disinfectants are used, a minimum free available chlorine residual of 0,5 mg/l, with a maximum free available chlorine residual of 3 mg/l, must be maintained;
 - (d) if a disinfectant other than chlorine is used, the residual level must be equivalent in effect to the requirements of paragraph (c);
 - (e) the total viable bacteriological count of any sample submitted for analysis, must not exceed 100 organisms per ml of water; and
 - (f) *Escherichia coli* type 1 bacteria must not be present in any 100 ml of water.

Order and behavior

99. No person may –
- (a) interfere with a spa-bath keeper or swimming pool keeper in the execution of his or her duties;
 - (b) allow any dog or other pet belonging to him or her or under his or her care to enter or to remain within the premises of a spa-bath or swimming pool, unless it is a guide dog accompanying a blind person;

- (c) enter or remain in any premises of a spa-bath or swimming pool if he or she knows or suspects that he or she may be suffering from any communicable or contagious disease; and
- (d) urinate, defecate, spit or blow his or her nose in a spa-bath or swimming pool

CHAPTER 9: DRY CLEANERS AND LAUNDRIES

100. In these bylaws unless the context otherwise requires:

"laundry" means any premises in which the business of washing or processing articles of wearing apparel, household linen or other articles composed of textile material with water or steam, soap, soap solution is carried on and includes any part of such premises used in connection with such business for the reception or collection of such articles for the purpose of laundering or for the purpose of drying, ironing, pressing, distributing or delivering such articles after they have been laundered; **launder** shall have the corresponding meaning.

"dry Cleaners Establishment" means any premises in which the business of cleaning articles or wearing apparel, household linen or other articles composed of textile material with benzene or other similar solvent is carried on, and includes any part of such premises used in connection with such business, for the reception or collection of soiled articles or for the drying, ironing, pressing, distribution and delivery of such articles after they have been dry-cleaned;

"dry-clean" and **"dry-cleaner"** shall have a corresponding meaning.

"dyers Establishment" means any premises in which the business of processing articles of wearing apparel, household linen, or other articles composed of textile material by the use of dyes or other substances, so as to re-establish, alter or remove their colour or colours, is carried on and includes any part of such premises used in connection with such business for the reception and collection of such articles for the purpose of dyeing or for the purpose of drying, ironing, pressing, distribution or delivering such articles after they have been dyed; **"dye"** and **"dyer"** shall have a corresponding meaning.

"depot" means any premises (other than premises used as a dry-cleaners or dyers establishment or laundry) in which the business of receiving or collecting articles for dry-cleaning, dyeing or laundering or distribution or delivering articles which have been dry-cleaned, dyed or laundered, is carried on.

101. No person shall carry on the business of a laundry-man or washer or dyer and/or Dry-Cleaner on any premises unless -

- (a) there is provision of:
 - i a washroom or an outside washing area of a size not less than 2 metres x 2 metres
 - ii a stove room
 - iii a storeroom to be used for the receiving, storage and sorting of soiled

wearing apparel, and in which apparel which has been dry-cleaned or washed may not at any time be kept;

- iv an ironing or pressing room where clothes are ironed and pressed after being washed or dry-cleaned and into which soiled wearing apparel may not at any time be taken, sorted or stored;
 - (b) the floor of the washroom or washing area is constructed of concrete or other impermeable material brought to a smooth finish and sufficiently graded and drained for the efficient run-off of all liquids therefrom to a gulley which shall be connected to the sewer and where no sewer is available other suitable means for the innocuous disposal of waste water;
 - (c) the stove room is provided with adequate and effective ceiling ventilation and the stove is provided with a flue carried to a height adequate to prevent the smoke issuing therefrom becoming a nuisance or annoyance to the occupiers of surrounding properties;
 - (d) the walls are constructed of stone, brick cement, concrete or other similar material;
 - (e) except where glazed or glass bricks or glazed tiles are used, the inside walls of the washroom and storerooms are plastered with a cement plaster brought up to a smooth finish and painted with a light coloured oil paint;
 - (f) all ceilings are dust-proof and painted;
 - (g) there is a proper sufficient and wholesome supply of water free from liability to pollution.
102. No dry-cleaners' or dyers' establishment or laundry shall be carried on in premises or any part thereof, approved as a dwelling or used as such; Provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to dwellings used for any of the purposes aforesaid, prior to the promulgation of these Bylaws, or render it unlawful for the proprietor of the business or his wife or children or bona fide employees to reside on such premises if the portion of the building used for residential purposes is entirely separated from such establishment or laundry.
103. No laundryman or dry-cleaner or dyer shall keep in any dwelling room, bedroom or sleeping apartment, any wearing apparel or household linen or other articles of textile material which may be on his premises for the purpose of being washed, dry-cleaned, dyed or prepared for wear.
104. No laundryman or dry-cleaner or dyer shall cause, permit or suffer any person to use as a sleeping apartment, any laundry room, washroom, or other workroom on his premises for his trade or business.
105. Every person who carries on a dry cleaners or dyers establishment, laundry or depot shall, in connection with such business, ensure that -

- (a) the buildings, rooms or other structures or erections, yards, sanitary accommodation and outbuildings are maintained thoroughly clean and tidy and free from vermin infestation;
- (b) the fixtures, fittings, machinery and other equipment are maintained in a thoroughly clean and sound condition and free from vermin infestation;
- (c) the buildings or other structures and outbuildings are painted, colour-washed or otherwise suitably renovated when so required by the health officer;
- (d) all articles intended to be dry-cleaned, dyed or laundered are so stored, kept or handled as to avoid contact with any articles which have been dry-cleaned, dyed or laundered.
- (e)
 - i No person shall use, cause or permit to be used, any vehicle for the purpose of collecting or delivering articles of clothing for laundering, dry-cleaning or dyeing, or articles which have been laundered, dry-cleaned or dyed, unless such vehicle shall have been approved by the health officer
 - ii Any vehicle so used shall be so constructed as to facilitate cleanliness and shall at all times be kept in a clean and sanitary condition and in good order and repair.
- (f) No person shall use or cause or permit to be used premises for the carrying on of a depot unless a conveniently located wash hand basin with running water connected thereto and proper drainage for waste water is provided for the use of persons while actively engaged in the business.
- (g) No person shall manufacture, prepare, store, handle or distribute food in that part of a building used for the carrying on of a dry-cleaners or dyers establishment, laundry or depot, and no trade incompatible with such business shall be conducted therein;
- (h) Every person who carries on a dry-cleaners or dyers establishment, or a laundry or depot shall ensure that all persons engaged in handling articles which have been dry-cleaned, dyed or laundered, are at all times provided with and wear clean and sound overalls or other suitable uniform.

CHAPTER 10: HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND COSMETOLOGY

Definitions

106. For the purpose of these bylaws unless the context indicates otherwise:

"barber" or **"Hairdresser"** shall mean any person who carries on or who assists in carrying on the business of shaving or cutting or dressing the hair of human beings or work incidental thereto for payment or other valuable consideration;

"barber's Shop" or "Hairdresser's Shop" shall mean any premises or place in which such business is carried on.

"body piercing" means the piercing of the skin for the purpose of inserting any foreign object;

"cosmetology or beauty service" includes, but is not limited to, any one or more of the following services:

- (a) Manicure, pedicure, nail technology, or the application of artificial nails or nail extensions, whatever the substance used;
- (b) eyebrow shaping and plucking including the application of false or artificial eyebrows or eyelashes and tinting of eyelashes;
- (c) cosmetic and camouflage makeup of the face and its features, whether by permanent, semi permanent or temporary means;
- (d) facial skin care;
- (e) removal of unwanted or superfluous hair from any part of the body by any means, other than shaving, including by means of waxing, chemical depilatories, electrical or mechanical means, whether or not any apparatus, appliance, heat, preparation or substance is used in any of these operations;
- (f) body piercing and tattooing for cosmetic purposes;
- (g) massaging;
- (h) body bronzing by means of ultraviolet radiation or any similar method; or
- (i) body contouring including all forms of slimming;

"health certificate" means a certificate issued in terms of these bylaws certifying compliance of premises

"salon" means any place where any or more of the following services are performed for gain:

- (a) hairdressing service;
- (b) cosmetology or beauty service;
- (c) body piercing and tattooing; or
- (d) massaging service;

Permit requirements

107. (a) No person may operate a salon except in terms of a permit authorizing that activity from the local authority and a valid health certificate issued by an EHP in terms of these bylaws.

(b) The health certificate issued must indicate the following:

- (i) The business name of the beauty salons;
- (ii) The physical address of the premises;
- (iii) Name and identity number of the owner or person in charge;
- (iv) Service provided on the premises and services prohibited;
- (v) Date of issue; and
- (vi) The validity period.

- (c) The health certificate must be displayed in a conspicuous manner on the premises, so as to be clearly visible to everyone entering the premises.
- (d) A health certificate is not transferable from one owner to another, or from one premises to another;
- (e) Health certificates must be renewed by an environmental Health Practitioner
- (f) An applicant must pay a prescribed fee, if determined by Council, in respect of an application for a permit/health certificate and such fee must accompany the application

Requirements of premises

108. No person shall carry on in or upon any premises the business of a salon unless -
- (a) such premises are adequately lighted and ventilated in accordance with National Building Regulations;
 - (b) all shelves, fittings and table tops on which instruments are placed are made of glass, marble, terrazzo, slate or other similar impervious and durable materials which can readily be cleansed;
 - (c) there is provided a proper, sufficient hot and cold running water, and an adequate number of wash basins connected to an approved drainage system
 - (d) the premises are connected to a sewer or, where a sewer is not available to other means for the innocuous disposal of waste water.
 - (e) adequate storage facilities must be provided;
 - (g) the walls and floors must be constructed of a material that is easy to clean and which prevents cut hair from being dispersed; and
 - (i) adequate separate change-rooms for males and females, where five or more persons of the same sex are employed, must be provided containing –
 - i an adequate locker for every employee;
 - ii a wash-hand basin provided with a supply of running hot and cold potable water; and
 - iii an adequate supply of soap and disposable towels at every wash-hand basin;

Duties of a salon operator

109. No person carrying on the business of a barber or hairdresser shall fail -
- (a) to maintain the premises at all times in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;
 - (b) to keep all tools, implements, vessels, containers, apparatus and other equipment used therein at all times in a clean and sanitary condition and in good repair;

- (c) to provide an efficient disinfectant for the proper sterilisation of any scissors, hair clippers, combs, hair brushes, razors or any other such instruments or articles used in any process of or incidental to his business;
- (d) to provide clean and sound protective clothing of a washable material for the use of his/her employees and to maintain such protective clothing in a clean, sound and sanitary condition;
- (e) to ensure that such protective clothing are worn at all times by him/herself and his/her employees when engaged in barber's or hairdresser's work;
- (f) to ensure that the provisions of Bylaw of this section are observed at all times by his employees during the course of their work as barbers or hairdressers.
- (g) to store or dispose of waste in an approved manner

110. No salon operator shall:

- (a) fail to use a clean towel for each customer;
- (b) fail to provide a fresh piece of paper or clean linen on the headrest used by each customer;
- (c) fail to supply styptic liquids or powder only as a spray or on a clean piece of cotton wool which has not previously been used;
- (d) fail immediately to sweep up and place in covered receptacles cut hair and paper used in the course of his operations;
- (e) fail to disinfect efficiently after each time of use any scissors, hair clippers, combs, hair brushes, shaving brushes, razors or any other such instrument or article used in any process of or incidental to his business;
- (f) fail to wash his hands with soap and water before and after attending to a customer;
- (g) fail to provide clean wrap or cape or towels for each customer and to use a fresh neck strip of cloth, paper, cotton wool or other material for each customer;
- (h) fail to wear clean and sound overalls of a washable material while engaged on his work.
- (i) fail to wear disposable gloves when providing one of the following salon services:
 - i any chemical service;
 - ii any hair implant;
 - iii body piercing; and
 - iv tattooing;

- (j) fail to wash all walls, floors, chairs and other surfaces in the premises at least once a day with a disinfectant or household detergent;
 - (k) fail to dispose of all waste water, sharp instruments, bloodied and otherwise contaminated towels and toweling paper in an approved manner;
 - (l) fail to store razors, blades, needles and other sharp instruments separately in a "sharp instrument" box;
 - (m) fail to adequately treat any injury or wound which may occur on the premises;
 - (n) fail to clean and disinfect all surfaces that have been contaminated by blood after each service; and
 - (o) fail to keep an approved first aid kit on the premises at all times.
111. No premises used as a barber's or hairdresser's shop shall be used as a living room or sleeping apartment or place for the preparation or storage of food or the storage or handling of clothing other than foodstuffs such as wrapped or bottled sweets and similar hermetically sealed preparations or completely wrapped new or cleanly laundered clothing which, in the opinion of the health officer, are not likely to become contaminated or a source of contamination in the premises.

CHAPTER 11: DISPOSAL OF CORPSES AND DISTURBANCE OF MORTAL REMAINS

112. No person may inter a corpse in such a manner that it constitutes a health nuisance, and for this purposes the following apply:

- i. the lid of the coffin, or where one coffin has been buried on top of another coffin, the lid of the top coffin, may not be less than 1500mm in depth.
- (a) Subject to the provisions of an exhumation order given in terms of section 3(4) of the Inquests Act, 1959 (Act 58 of 1959), Section 3 of Ordinance No 12 of 1980 and any other provision of any Act relating to the exhumation of corpses, no person may, without the Health Officer being present
 - i. disturb a corpse or mortal remains or the ground surrounding it in a cemetery;
 - ii. open a grave;
 - iii. remove a corpse from a grave; or
 - iv. exhume or cause a corpse to be exhumed during such time as the cemetery is open to the public.
- (b) No person may re-open a grave for the purpose of interring a second corpse in the same grave unless –
 - i. the grave was initially made deeper for this purpose, and if not made deeper, then only 30 days after a period of 5 years since the interment of the first corpse;
 - ii. for purposes of burial of a receptacle containing ashes, the depth does not exceed 300 mm; and
 - iii. the consent of the municipality has been obtained.
- (c) A person who contravenes these provisions commits an offence

CHAPTER 12: MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

113. Generators of medical waste must handle and store medical waste in a safe manner that poses no threat to human health or to the environment and are under a duty to ensure that medical waste is removed from their premises, transported and disposed of in accordance with this By-law.
114. (a). Without limiting the generality of the duty in section 113, generators must comply with the following requirements:-
- i. separate medical waste from other waste at the point at which it is generated;
 - ii. store medical waste in leak-proof, scalable containers and ensure that containers which are used for the storage of sharps and other clinical items which can cause cuts or punctures or injections are, in addition, rigid and puncture-resistant;
 - iii. label each medical waste container indelibly and in large, legible lettering with:-
 - aa. the name and address of the generator;
 - bb. the words "Danger; Medical Waste" in two different languages spoken locally and the international bio-hazard logo; and
 - cc. the date on which the medical waste container is removed from the generator's premises.
 - iv. prevent public access to medical waste containers which are in use;
 - v. store filled medical waste containers in controlled, secure areas which are reserved for the storage of medical waste;
 - vi. make arrangements for the removal of medical waste from their premises and for the transportation of medical waste to a disposal site by a person who transports medical waste in terms of this By-law and who is registered as a transporter as contemplated in this By-law;
 - vii. make arrangements for the disposal of medical waste by a person permitted to dispose of medical waste in terms of this By-law.
- b. Generators may apply in writing to the Council for permission to handle, store and otherwise deal with their medical waste in a manner which does not comply with the requirements set out in subsection (a).
- c. The Council may in writing grant the permission provided that it may grant such permission subject to conditions.
- d. Generators may transport and dispose of medical waste, provided that they do so in terms of this By-law.
- e. Without limiting the generality of the duty in subsection (a), transporters must comply with the following requirements:-
- i. not remove medical waste from the containers in which the generator has stored the medical waste;

- ii. transport and store medical waste in such a way that no member of the public can gain access to the medical waste or the containers in which it is stored;
 - iii. transport medical waste in vehicles which are designed to prevent spillage, constructed of materials which are easy to clean and to disinfect and capable of being secured in order to prevent unauthorised access.
 - iv. deliver medical waste only to a person and site permitted to dispose of medical waste in terms of section.
- f. Transporters may apply in writing to the Council for permission to remove, transport, store and deliver medical waste in a manner which does not comply with the requirements set out in subsection (e).
- g. The Council may in writing grant the permission, provided that it may grant such permission subject to conditions.
- h. Transporters may dispose of medical waste, provided that they do so in terms of this By-law.
- i. Medical waste may only be disposed of by a person:-
 - i. who holds a permit to operate a hazardous waste site in terms of section 20 of the Environment Conservation Act, 73 of 1989, or who is authorised to incinerate medical waste by means of equipment which has been approved in terms of the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 45 of 1965, or both; and
 - ii. who complies with all terms and conditions attached to such permit and authorisation.
- j. A person permitted in terms of subsection (i) to dispose of medical waste must do so at the site at which the permit or authorisation, or both, permits him or her to dispose of medical waste and may not dispose of medical waste at any other place.
- k. Every generator, transport or disposal agent must keep records of all activities relating to medical waste and make them available upon request of the Council.
- l. Every generator, transport or disposal agent must register with the Council within 6 months of the coming into operation of this By-law by completing and submitting a written notification to the Council in the format prescribed from time to time.
- m. Any person who contravenes any provision of this Part or fails to comply with any notice lawfully given thereunder commits an offence

CHAPTER 13: GENERAL POWERS OF A HEALTH OFFICER AND OFFENCES**115. GENERAL POWERS OF A HEALTH OFFICER**

- (a) An environmental health officer may, for the purposes of implementing or administering any power or duty under these by-laws –
- i. exercise any power afforded to such officer in terms of these by-laws or any other applicable legislation;
 - ii. issue a compliance notice requiring any person to comply with the provisions of these by-laws;
 - iii. issue a prohibition notice prohibiting any person from conducting an activity;
 - iv. undertake measures in terms of section 19 to remove, reduce and/or minimise any public health nuisance;
 - v. cancel, suspend or amend any permit or exemption certificate or
 - vi. enter and inspect premises and for this purpose may-
 - vii. question any person on the premises;
 - viii. take any sample that the environmental health officer considers necessary for examination or analysis;
 - ix. monitor and take readings or make measurements; and
 - x. take photos or make audio-visual recordings of anything or any person, process, action or condition on or regarding any premises.
- (b) An environmental health officer who removes anything from any premises being inspected must issue a receipt for it to the owner, occupier or person apparently in control of the premises and return it as soon as practicable after achieving the purpose for which it was removed.

116. COMPLIANCE NOTICE

- a) If an environmental health officer, after inspecting premises, reasonably believes that a public health hazard or public health nuisance exists on the premises or that the premises are being used in a manner or for a purpose in contravention of these by-laws without a permit, the health officer may serve a compliance notice on one or more of the following persons:
- i) the owner of the premises;
 - ii) the occupier of the premises; or
 - iii) any person apparently in charge of the premises.
- b) A compliance notice must state –
- i) why the environmental health officer believes that these by-laws is being contravened;
 - ii) the measures that must be taken to ensure compliance with these by-laws or eliminate or minimise any public health nuisance;
 - iii) the time period within which the measures must be taken;
 - iv) the possible consequences of failing to comply with the notice; and
 - v) how to appeal against the notice.
- c) If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice that requires a particular action be taken, the Council may –
- i) take the required action specified in the compliance notice; and
 - ii) recover, as a debt, from the person to whom the notice was given, the costs and expenses reasonably incurred in taking the required action.

117. PROHIBITION

- a) An environmental health officer may, after inspecting premises, serve a prohibition notice prohibiting the premises from being used for specified purposes and requiring measures to be taken to ensure that this occurs, on one or more of the following persons:
- i) the owner of the premises;
 - ii) the occupier of the premises; or
 - iii) any person apparently in charge of the premises.
- if the environmental health officer reasonably believes that that person has not complied with the terms of a compliance notice.
- b) The environmental health officer must give the person on whom he or she intends serving a prohibition notice a reasonable opportunity to make representations before serving the notice unless the environmental health officer reasonably believes that the delay in doing so would significantly compromise public health, in which case the person on whom a prohibition notice is served must be given reasonable opportunity to make representations why it should be withdrawn.
- c) A prohibition notice must state –
- i) the reasons for serving the notice;
 - ii) whether or not the Council will withdraw the notice if certain measures are taken, and if so, the measures that must be taken;
 - iii) the possible consequences of failing to comply with the notice; and
 - iv) how to appeal against the notice.
- d) The environmental health officer must as soon as possible affix a copy of the notice in a conspicuous position on the premises.

118. WITHDRAWAL OF PROHIBITION NOTICE

- a) An environmental health officer must, within 48 hours of receiving a written request for the withdrawal of a prohibition contained in a prohibition notice, carry out an investigation of the premises.
- b) After completing the investigation the environmental health officer must inform the person on whom the prohibition notice was served or that person's agent in writing, whether or not the prohibition has been removed or the prohibition order withdrawn.
- c) The Council may charge the owner or occupier of any premises where an investigation is carried out in terms of subsection (a), a prescribed fee for undertaking the investigation.

119. REMEDIAL WORK

- a) The Council may enter any premises and do anything on the premises that it reasonably considers necessary –
- i) to ensure compliance with these by-laws or with any compliance notice or prohibition notice;
 - ii) to reduce, remove or minimise any public health nuisance; or
 - iii) to reduce, remove or minimise any significant public health hazard.

120. SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS AND PROCESS

- a) Whenever any notice, order, demand or other document is authorised or required to be served on a person in terms of this By-law, it shall be deemed to have been effectively and sufficiently served on such person:-
- i) when it has been delivered to him personally;
 - ii) when it has been left at his place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;

- iii) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to his last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgment of the posting thereof is produced;
 - iv) if his address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on his agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by subsections (i), (ii) or (iii) above or
 - v) if his address and agent in the Republic are unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the immovable property (if any) to which it relates.
- b) When any notice, order, demand or other document as aforesaid is authorised or required to be served on a person by reason of his being or having been the owner or occupier of or holding some other right in respect of immovable property, it shall not be necessary to name him but it shall be sufficient if he is therein described as the owner, occupier or holder of such immovable property or other right, as the case may be.

121. PENALTIES

- a) Any person who:
- i) contravenes any provision of these bylaws;
 - ii) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for purposes of these bylaws;
 - iii) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the District in the execution of his/her duties in terms of these bylaws;
- shall be guilty of an offence.
- b) A person convicted of any offence under these bylaws shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R15 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twenty four (24) months or both.
- c) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsections (b), the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence.

122. APPEALS

- a) A person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by any authorised official under these by-laws, may appeal against the decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the municipal manager within 21 days of the date of the notification of the decision.
- b) The municipal manager must promptly submit the appeal to the appropriate appeal authority mentioned in subsection (d).
- c) When the appeal is against a decision taken by –
- i) a staff member other than the Municipal Manager, the Municipal Manager is the appeal authority;
 - ii) the Municipal Manager, the Executive Mayor is the appeal authority; or
 - iii) a political structure or political office bearer, or a councillor the Council is the appeal authority.
- d) The appeal authority must consider the appeal, and confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision.
- e) An appeal authority must commence with an appeal within six weeks and decide the appeal within a reasonable period.

123. EXEMPTIONS

- a) Notwithstanding the provisions of this By-law, the Council may exempt any person and/or class of persons from any or all of these requirements and may impose any other requirements it deems appropriate.

124. CO-OPERATION BETWEEN MUNICIPALITIES AND APPLICATION

- a) In an effort to achieve optimal service delivery, the municipality may enter into agreements with the local municipalities within its area of jurisdiction in respect of the following:
- i) Practical arrangements with regard to the execution of the provisions of this by-law;
 - ii) recovery of costs and expenses;
 - iii) mechanisms for the settlement of disputes with regard to the execution of powers or the matters on which there have been agreements;
 - iv) any other matter regarded necessary by the district and local municipalities to achieve optimal service delivery.

125. LIAISON FORUMS IN COMMUNITY

- a) The municipality may establish liaison forums in a community for the purposes of -
- i) encouraging a local community to participate in the implementation, development and enforcement of this by-law; and
 - ii) promoting the achievement of a safe and healthy environment.
- b) The forums contemplated in sub-section (a) may consist of-
- i) a member or members of an interest group or an affected person in the spirit of section 2(4)(f) to (h) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998).
 - ii) a member or members of a community in whose immediate area a health nuisance occurs or may occur;
 - iii) a designated official or officials of the municipality; and
 - iv) the councillor responsible for municipal health.
- c) The municipality may, in the implementation and enforcement of this by-law, -
- i) request the input of a forum;
 - ii) employ any skills or capacity that may exist in such a forum.
- d) A forum, or a person or persons contemplated in sub-section B, may, on own initiative, having regard to the provisions of section 31 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), submit an input to the municipality for consideration.

126. INTERPRETATION

- a) In the event of a conflict between the English and isiZulu versions of this By-law, the English version shall be decisive.

127. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

- a) This By-law shall be known as the Environmental Health By-law and come into operation on the date of publication in the Provincial Gazette.



uMGUNGUNDLOVU

U M A S I P A L A W E S I F U N D A
D I S T R I C T M U N I C I P A L I T Y
D I S T R I K M U N I S I P A L I T E I T

IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EQONDENE NEZEMPILO YEZENHLALO

OKUQUKETHWE

ISAPHLUKO 1: UKUGWENYWA KANYE NOKUCHITHWA KWEZINTO EZIYINKATHAZO KWEZEMPILO

ISAPHLUKO 2:IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAYELANA NOKUGCINWA KWEZILWANE KANYE NEZINYONI

ISAPHLUKO 3:IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAQONDANA NABANIKAZI BAMADELI KUMBE ABATHENGISI BOBISI

ISAPHLUKO 4:IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAQONDANA NEMISEBENZI YOKUNAKEKELWA KWEZINGANE

ISAPHLUKO 5:AMANZI, AMANZI ANGCOLILE KANYE NOKUTHUTHWA KWENDLE

ISAPHLUKO 6:UKUHWABA OKUCASULAYO

ISAPHLUKO 7: IZAKHIWO ZOKUHLALISA ABANTU

ISAPHLUKO 8:AMADAMU OKUBHUKUDA KANYE NEZINDAWO EZINAMANZI OKUWOTAWOTA UMZIMBA

ISAPHLUKO 9:AMALONDOLO KANYE NEZINDAWO ZOKUKHUCULULA IZIMPAHLA

ISAPHLUKO 10: UKUCWALWA KWEZINWELE KANYE NEMISEBENZI YOKUCWALA UBUSO NOMZIMBA

ISAPHLUKO 11: UKULAHLWA KWEZIDUMBU KANYE NOKUPHAZAMISA KWEZINSALELA ZOMUNTU ONGASEKHO

ISAPHLUKO12: UKULAWULWA KWEMFUCUZA YEZOKWELAPHA

ISAPHLUKO 13:IGUNYA JIKELELE LESIKHULU SEZEMPILO KANYE NOKWEPHULWA KWEMITHETHO

1. ISENDLALELO

- 1.1. UMasipala, eqonda ngamalungelo akumthethosisekelo awo wonke umuntu amayelana nemvelo okuhlalwa phakathi kwayo engenabo ubungozi empilweni noma kwinhlalakahle yakhe, kanjalo nemigomo ehambisana noMthetho Wezempilo kaZwelonke, wezi -2003 (uMthetho 61 wezi- 2003) kanye noMthetho kaZwelonke WezokuLawulwa Kwemvelo, we-1999 (uMthetho 107 we-1998), wamukela lo Mthetho kaMasipala ngenhloso yokuvikela kanye nokukhuthaza ezempilo kanye nenhlalakahle yabantu bonke abahlala endaweni yesiFunda saseMgungundlovu ngokuhlinzeka, ngokuhambisana nemithetho esebenzayo, uhlaka olusemthethweni nelozokuphatha lapho umasipala angathuthukisa aphinde alawule izibopho zawo kwezempilo.

ISAHLUKO 1: UKUGWENYWA KANYE NOKUCHITHWA KWEZINTO EZIYINKATHAZO KWEZEMPILO

Izincazelo

2. Kule Mithetho kaMasipala ngaphandle uma kuphambene nengqikithi-
"isifunda" kuchazwa Indawo engaphansi kolawulo lwesiFunda saseMgungundlovu.

"umkhandlu" kuchazwa uMkhandlu wesifunda saseMgungundlovu.

"iSikhulu Sezempilo" kuchazwa umuntu oqashwe waba yiSikhulu Sezempilo ngaphansi kwesigaba 80(1) soMthetho kaZwelonke Wezempilo wezi- 2003 (uMthetho No 61 wezi -2003) kanti futhi obhaliswe njenge Environmental Health Practitioner ngokomthetho olawula aBasebenzi beZempilo, Health Professions Act, 1974 (uMthetho No. 56 wezi 1974).

"inkathazo kwezempilo" kuchazwa isimo, noma isimo sezinto, esibeka engozini impilo noma ezempilo kumbe esinomthelela ongemuhle kwinhlalakahle yomuntu noma yomphakathi;

"umnikazi" maqondana nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo, kuchazwa-

- (a) umuntu okurejistiwe ngaye itayitela lalezo zakhiwo, noma
- (b) uma lowo muntu noma lowo onetayitela eseshonile, esehlulekile ukukhokha izikweletu, ephazamisekile engqondweni noma engaphelele kahle engqondweni, eseyingane, noma evinjwe ngumthetho, umuntu okubhalwe ngaye impahla yalowo muntu, noma ngabe njengomabi wefa, umqaphi noma yingaliphi elinye igunya langokwesikhundla.
- (c) uma izakhiwo ziqashiwe, ukurejistwa kwazo kungumthetho wokuqinisekisa lokho kuqashisa, eso siqashi.
uma umnikazi ochazwe lapha engekho lapha eRiphabhlikhi kumbe engaziwa ukuthi ukuphi, igama "umnikazi" lifaka na lowo mphatheli walowo mnikazi noma yimuphi omunye umuntu owamukela noma ogunyaziwe ukwamukela imali yerenti emayelana nezakhiwo.

"umhlali" kuchazwa futhi kubalwa nanoma yimuphi umuntu-

- (a) ohlalayo impela kunoma yimuphi umhlaba noma isakhiwo
- (b) oqashe isakhiwo
- (c) owengamele isakhiwo noma ibhizinisi elisezakhiweni egameni lomuntu okukhulunywe ngaye endimeni (a) (b) or (c).

"ibhilidi lomphakathi" kuchazwa ithiyetha, izindlu ze-opera, amahholo, amagumbi, izindlu zemibukiso, amasonto, izindlu zokukhonzela, izindlu zokubamba imihlangano kanye nawo onke amabhilidi avakashelwa noma okuhlanganela kuwo umphakathi lapho abantu abangama-25 noma ngaphezulu, ngaphandle kwabasebenzi kanye nemindeneni yalowo ohlalayo, bengahlaliswa nomabahlanganele khona, kanjalo nezikole, izibhedlela kanye nezikhungo ezinikeza usizo noma ezinye izikhungo lapho abantu abangama- 25 noma ngaphezulu behlanganele khona kumbe beqashwe ukuba basebenza khona noma okuhloswe ukuba baqashwe ukuba basebenze kumbe bahlanganele khona ngesikhathi esisodwa.

"indawo yomphakathi" kuyochaza futhi kufake yonke imigwaqo nezindawo zomphakathi, ezokuthutha zomphakathi kanye nezindawo zokujabulisa kumbe ezivakashelwa ngumphakathi noma ezivulelwe ukuba zibe ngumbukiso emphakathini.

"UMthetho" kuchazwa iMithethonqubo Yezokwakha kuZwelonke kanye noMithetho Yamazinga Ezokwakha, 1977 (uMthetho 103 we-1977).

3. Akukho muntu oyogcina noma oyobeka kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo okungesakhe noma ahlala kuso, noma esingaphansi kolawulo lwakhe, nanoma yini eyinto eqinile noma esamanzi okungenzeka ukuba ikhathaze noma ibe yingozi kumbe ikhubaze impilo.
4. Akukho muntu oyogcina noma ashiye kunoma iyiphi indawo yomphakathi nanoma yini esamanzi noma eyinto eqinile, okungenzeka ukuba ikhathaze noma ibe yingozi kumbe ikhubaze impilo.
5. Akukho muntu oyobangela noma avumele noma yikuphi okusamfudlana, okusadanyana, umsele, ipayipi, umthombo womfula, usinki, ubhavu, ithangi, isitsha sasendlini yangasese, ibhakede lamanzi, izitsha esinomhlabathi, indlu yangasese, indawo yokushobinga, umgodi wokugcolileyo, indawo yokuhlanza, udonga, okufakiwe okumayelana nenhlanzeko kunoma yimuphi umhlaba noma isakhiwo okungesakhe noma ahlala kuso kumbe esingaphansi kolawulo lwakhe ukuba kusiinukubale kumbe sibe kuleso simo noma sibekwe noma sakhiwe ngendlela enobungozi kumbe ekhubaza impilo.
6.
 - (a) Akukho muntu ongumnikazi noma ongumhlali wanoma yisiphi isakhiwo esiFundeni oyovumela ukunqwabelana kwemfucumfucu, amabhodlela, amakopi, amaphepha, izidwedwe kanye nokusankunkuma, kumbe ukukhula kokhula, utshani noma isikhotha lapho ngokubona kweSikhulu Sezempilo, kungenzeka kube yinkathazo noma kukhubaze impilo.
 - (b) ISikhulu Sezempilo singakhipha inothi kumnikazi noma kumhlali njengoba kungaba njalo, maqondana nanoma yisiphi isakhiwo sokuba ahambisane nezihlinzeko zendima (a) lapho ngendlela, ngobungako futhi kungakapheli isikhathi

esinqunywe kuleyo nothisi, ingobo nje uma iSikhulu Sezempilo singeke sidinge ukhula olwenile, utshani noma isikhotha ukuba sisuswe ngaphezu kwalokho, ngokombono waso, kudingekile ngezinhloso zomthetho kamasipala wesi – 6(a).

- (c) Lapho ukuhluleka kwanoma yimuphi umnikazi noma umhlali, njengoba kungaba njalo, ukuvumelana nanoma iyiphi inothisi anikezwe yona ngokwalo mthetho kamasipala, iSikhulu Sezempilo singenza ukuba kungenwe esakhiweni esithintekayo bese kuqhutshwa umsebenzi odinga ukwenziwa, egameni loMkhandlu,.

UMkhandlu ungakhokhisa umnikazi noma umhlali othintekayo zonke izindleko ezidaleke ngesikhathi kuqhutshwa lowo msebenzi.

7. Ilowo nalowo muntu ongumhlali noma owengamele nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo kumbe ongumnikazi wanoma iyiphi indawo engenalutho eseSifundeni uyothatha zonke izinyathelo ezifanele zokugwema ukwanda kwamagundane, omiyane, izimpukane, amazeze, izimbungulu, amaphela kanye nezinye izilokazane eziyinkathazo ezikhona kulezo zakhiwo noma kulowo mhlaba ongenamuntu, kanye nezinyathelo zokushatshalaliswa kwalezo zilwanyana, futhi kumele, uma kudingeka ngokusho kwenothisi akhishelwe yona, ukuba ahambisane nanoma yiziphi izidingo ezimayelana nokugwenywa noma ukushatshalaliswa kwalezo zilwanyana eziyinkathazo ngesikhathi esinqunywe kuleyo nothisi.
8. Akukho muntu ongalahla kunoma yimuphi umgwaqo, umhlaba kumbe indawo evulelekile, indawo yokulahla udoti noma kwenye indawo engagunyaziwe noma yimuphi udoti kumbe noma yini nje enye, noma ngabe yinto eqinile noma esaluketshezi okungenzeka ukuba icunule noma ilimaze kumbe ibe yingozi empilweni kumbe esesimweni esingakhuthaza amaqanda ezimpukane kumbe kube yindawo yokuzalela izimpukane kumbe yokuheha izimpukane.
9. Akukho muntu ongavumela nanoma yisiphi isidumbu sesilwane, endaweni yakhe kumbe elawulwa nguye ukuba sihlale singangcwatshiwe esakhiweni sakhe noma kwenye indawo engaphakathi kweSifunda kumbe ongayeka kumbe anqabe ukususa leso sidumbu engakapheli amahora ayishumi nambili kusukela ngesikhathi esife ngaso kuleyo ndawo njengalokhu uMkhandlu ungaqoka ukuba angcwabe isidumbu emgodini ongekho ngaphansi kwamafidi ayisithupha bese usigqiba ngendlela ezokwanelisa iSikhulu Sezempilo.
10. Akukho muntu ongabanga inkathazo ngokuchitha indle noma umchamo womuntu kunoma iyiphi indawo engabekelwe lokho noma eqokelwe ukwenza lokho.
11. Akukho muntu ongagcolisa noma asebenzise budlabha noma yiphi indawo yangasese yomphakathi kumbe noma iyiphi indawo yangasese ehlinzekwe ebhilidini lomphakathi noma endaweni yokujabulisa umphakathi.
12. Akukho muntu ongagcina umuntu ofile noma isidumbu kunoma yiliphi igumbi, ibhilidi kumbe esinye isakhiwo kunoma iyiphi indawo ngaphandle kwasemakhazeni noma kwenye

indawo efana nawo esetshenziselwa leyo nhloso ngaphandle kwemvume ebhaliwe yoMkhandlu.

13. Akukho muntu ongabanga inkathazo ngokushisa udoti noma imfucuza kunoma yiziphi izakhiwo esiFundeni noma ongabanga ukunuka okucikayo nokunyanyisayo kumbe ongadala iphunga eliyinkathazo noma ukwenza intuthu enenkathazo.
14. (a) Akekho ongumnini noma umhlali wanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala kumbe igumbi ukuba ligcwale ngokweqile ngendlela engadala inkathazo kanye nokulimala empilweni.

(b) Noma yisiphi isakhiwo esigcwele kakhulu futhi esingahlinzeki okungenani ngama khubhikhi mitha ayi – 12 endawo engenisa umoya kanye namaskwe mitha a-4 endawo yaphansi kuwo wonke umuntu oneminyaka eyi-10 nangaphezulu bese kuthi okungenani ama khubhikhi mitha ayi – 12 endawo engenisa umoya kanye namaskwe mitha a-4 endawo yaphansi kuwo wonke umuntu ongaphansi kweminyaka eyi-10 kuya phezulu kanti ama-2 cubic metres okungenisa umoya kanye namasquare metres amabili ephansi lawo wonke umuntu oneminyaka engaphansi kweyi-10, abahlala kuleyo ndawo noma kulelo kamelo kanyekanye, kungabe emini noma ebusuku.
15. Akukho muntu ozosebenzisa noma ozovumela ukusetshenziswa kwanoma iyiphi indlwana, itende, ikharaveni, ikhiji lesitimela elingasasetshenziswa, izithuthu noma noma yiluphi olunye uhlaka olususekayo, noma ngabe luhamba ngamasondo kumbe ngenye indlela, ukuba kuhlalisa abantu, ngaphandle kwemvume yoMkhandlu kanti futhi okwangelaso sikhathi kuphela kodwa futhi kuncike kuleyo mibandela njengalokhu ibalulwe kwimvume.

Leyo mvume iyonikezwa kuphela uma impilo yabahlali balapho kanye nomphakathi wesiFunda ungekho engcupheni.
16. (a) Akukho muntu ongasebenzisa, ahlale noma aqashise kumbe avumele ukuba kusetshenziswe, kuhlalwe noma kuqashe abantu kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo noma ibhilidi ngaphandle uma-
 - (i) lakhiwe ngokuhambisana nezidingo zeMithethoNqubo kaZwelonke yeZokwakha noma omunye umthetho eshayiwe efanele.
 - (ii) noma yiliphi igumbi lokuhlala noma lokulala linephansi elilinganiselwa kuma square metre ayisi-6
 - (iii) indawo yaphansi engenakubhobozeka futhi ehlanzeka kalula
 - (iv) Kuhlinzekwe ngekhishi lokulungiswa nokuphekwa kokudla lihlukenegumbi lokulala;
- (b) Umnikazi wanoma iyiphi indawo ehlala abantu, ibhilidi noma isakhiwo uzohlinzeke ngezindlu zangasese ezifanele ezilingene isibalo sabantu abahlala khona noma abaqashwe kuleyo ndawo ehlala abantu, isakhiwo noma ibhilidi, futhi ngaso sonke

isikhathi uzogcina izimfanelo zisesimweni esifanelekile esihle. Inani lalezo zimfanelo endaweni ehlala abantu, akumele zibe ngaphansi kwendlu yangasese eyodwa kubantu abahamba ngashumi nambili noma ingxenye yabantu abayishumi nambili.

- (c) (i) Kuzo zonke izakhiwo ezisetshenziselwa ukuqashisa ikamelo, indlu eqashelwe ukulala, indawo ehlala amaqembu, ihotela noma isikole, umnikazi waloku uzohlinzeka ngezindlu zangasese ezahlukene zabelilisa nabesifazane ezibekwe ngendlela engaphazamisani ukuze abantu bazikhulule ngokukhululeka futhi ezibhalwe ngendlela efanele.
- (ii) Kuzo zonke izakhiwo ezisetshenziselwa ukuhweba noma ukuqhuba ibhizinisi, noma omunye umsebenzi lapho abantu bobulili bobubili beqashiwe, umnikazi uzohlinzeke ngezindlu zangasese ezilungele ubulili ngabunye, ezibekwe ngendlela engaphazamisani ukuze abantu bazikhulule ngokukhululeka futhi ezibhalwe ngendlela efanele iindlu yangasese eyodwa kwabesilisa abayi -15 noma ukuhlukana kwabesilinga nga- 15 noma abantu besifazane bese- ke futhi eceleni ahlinzeke ngezinsiza zokuchama uma kuhlaliswe abesilisa abayi- 10 noma ngaphezulu; ngaphandle uma nje izakhiwo zinabasebenzi abaningi bobulili obubodwa futhi bengekho ngaphezu kwa- 2 bobunye ubulili abaqashiwe, ayidingeki indlu yangasese yalobo bulili obuhlukile uma kukhona izimfanelo ezifanele ezakhiweni ezibhekene nazo.
- (d) (i) Kuzo zonke izakhiwo ezisetshenziswa ngebhulidi lomphakathi noma okuqhutshwa kuzo amabhizinisi noma izindawo ezivakashelwa ngumphakathi, zokuphola noma zokungcebeleka, umnikazi walapho uzohlinzeka nezindlu zangasese kanye/noma ngezimfanelo zokuchama njengalokhu kungadingwa yiSikhulu Sezempilo emva kokuba esehlonze inani kanye nobulili babantu abasebenza kumbe abavakashela lezo zakhiwo.
- (ii) Akukho muntu ozosebenzisa noma ozovumela ukuba kusetshenziswe njengekamelo lokulala noma amakamelo anoma yisiphi isakhiwo kunoma yiziphi izakhiwo ezihlala abantu ezincikene noma ezingaxhumene nesakhiwo eSikhulu futhi esakhelwe kumbe esisetshenziselwa ukuwasha izingubo, igaraji, ukugcina izimpahla, ilapho kugcinwa khona amathuluzi, ilapho kukhandwa khona izimoto kumbe ilondolo noma ezinye izindlu ezisetshenziselwa lezo zinto eziningi.
- (iii) Akukho muntu ongaphoqa kumbe amukele imali noma inkokhelo kunoma yimuphi umuntu kumbe abantu ngenhloso yokusebenzisa noma yiliphi ikamelo kumbe isakhiwo uma lokho kusetshenziswa kwazo kungukwaphula ingxenye ethile noma wonke lo mthetho kamasipala.
- (e) Izihlinzeko zalo mthetho kamasipala azisebenzi endaweni esetshenziselwa ukulala kwesikhatshana ngaphandle kwekhishi, indawo yokugezela, iphaseji, izitebhisi, indawo ephezu kwebsitezi noma izindlu zangasese, ngaphandle uma kungekho nokhelo eyenziwayo noma imali etholwayo ngalokho kuhlala nokuthi lokho kuhlaliswa okwesikhathi esingekho ngaphezu kwezinsuku eziyisikhombisa kunoma

iyiphi inyanga noma lezo sikhathi eside njengalokhu uMkhandlu ungavuma ngokuba kubhalwe isicelo,

17. Uma uMkhandlu waneliseka emva kokwethulwa kombiko weSikhulu Sezempilo ukuthi nanoma yiliphi ibhilidi, isitolo, indawo yokukhanda, indawo yokugcina impahla, igaraji, noma ihhovisi eliseMkhandlwini wesiFunda elisetshenziselwa ukuhlala abantu likuleso simo esibanga inkathazo noma okungenzeka silimaze noma sibe nobungozi empilweni yabahlali noma yomphakathi, maqondana-

- (a) nanoma yimuphi umonakalo okhona esakhiweni kwisisekelo, izindonga, iphansi, amawindi, indawo yaphansi engenisa umoya, usilingi noma uphahla lwalelo bhilidi; noma
- (b) ukungabikhona noma ukungeneli kokukhanya ukungena komoya kulelo bhilidi noma enye ingxenye yayo noma ikamelo eliphakathi; noma
- (c) umswakama esisekelweni sendlu, odongeni noma endaweni yaphansi kumbe ukuvuza ophahleni kwanoma yiliphi lelo bhilidi; noma
- (d) ukungabikho noma ukungeneli kondi lophahla, ogatha noma ukuhlinzekwa komsele wokumunca amanzi egcekeni, endaweni kumbe ezakhiweni esimaqondana nalelo bhilidi; noma
- (e) nanoma yisiphi isici, ukuvaleka noma ukuvimbeka kwanoma yiluphi udonga, ugatha noma umsele ohamba ananzi noma wokuchitha amanzi angcolile ezakhiweni kumbe kunoma yiluphi undi lophahla noma omunye ugatha osophahleni; noma
- (f) ukungabikho kwamanzi anele ahlanzekile aphakelwayo, noma okunye okungalungile kulokho kuphakwa kwawo; kumbe
- (g) nanoma yikuphi ukungcola noma ukugcwala kwezilokazane eziyinkathazo kuleso sakhiwo;

uMkhandlu ungenza ukuba umninikazi athole nothisi uma kukhona okudingekayo kumbe okungalungile kubunjalo besakhiwo, noma kokunye kumhlali walelo bhilidi esikhombisa isimo noma umumo okulelo bhilidi odala inkathazo noma okungenzeka ulimaze noma ube nobungozi empilweni, bese edinga ukuba umuntu othole leyo nothisi, singapheli isikhathi esinqunywe enothisini, ukuba akhande noma alungise leso simo, kanti futhi uma uMkhandlu ucabanga ukuthi kufanele (kodwa hhayi ngenye indlela) ukuba ululeke lowo muntu, ukuze kugwemeka ukuphindaphindeka kwaleso simo, ukuba enze lowo msebenzi noma lokho njengoba kunganqunywa enothisini ngaphambi kosuku olunqunyiwe.

Nanoma ngubani onikezwe leyo nothisi njengoba kushiwo ngenhla kuyomele ahambisane nezidingo eziqokethwe kuleyo nothisi singakapheli isikhathi esinqunyiwe.

18. (a) Uma nje iSikhulu Sezempilo sibikile eMkhandlwini ukuthi nanoma yiliphi ibhilidi kumbe ingxenye yalo elingaphakathi kwesiFunda silithatha njengelinganakiwe noma liyadilika, kumbe lisesimweni sokonakala esizokuba nobungozi noma esingakulungele ukusetshenziswa, uMkhandlu ungakhiphela umninikazi noma umhlali inothisi, uma ekhona, ukuba afike eMkhandlwini ngosuku olubalulwe kuleyo nothisi azosho ukuthi kungani uMkhandlu kungamele akhishelwe umyalelo odinga ukuba umnikazi enze okunye kwalokhu okulandelayo:
- (i) avale ibhilidi noma ingxenye yalo ukuba lingaqhubeki lisetshenziswe;
 - (ii) alungise ibhilidi noma ingxenye noma-ke avele alibhidlize.
- (b) Esimweni lapho umninikazi noma umhlali, uma ekhona, ehluleka ukuveza imbangela efanele njengoba kushiwo ngaphambilini, uMkhandlu uma ubona ukuthi ibhilidi liyingozi noma alikulungele ukuba lingasetshenziswa, umninikazi angakhishelwa umyalelo wokuba enze okunye kwalokho noma konke lokhu okushiwo ngenhla singakapheli isikhathi esinqunywe kulowo myalelo;
- (c) Uma umnikazi wesakhiwo ehluleka ukuhambisana nomyalelo okhishiwe ngokwendima (a) singakapheli isikhathi esinqunywe lapha, uMkhandlu ngokwawo ungenza ukuba umsebenzi odingekayo uqhutshwe bese kuthi izindleko ezidaleke lapho zikhokhiswe lowo mnikazi, noma uma kungenzeka umhlali othintekayo.

ISAPHELA 2: IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAYELANA NOKUFUYWA KWEZILWANE KANYE NEZINYONI

IZINCAZELO

19. Kule mithetho kamasipala, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okunye—

“isilwane” kuchazwa nanoma iyiphi inkomo, isiklabhu, imbuzi, ihhashi, umnyuzi, imbongolo, ingulube, unogwaja, ikati kanye nenja.

“indlu yokufuyela izinyoni” kuchazwa indawo evalelekile okugcinwa kuyo izinyoni, ngaphandle kwezinkukhu nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya kodwa akubalwa ikheji eliphathwayo;

“uhlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa” kuchaza indlela yokugcina izinkukhu noma onogwaja emakhejini angabekwa abe ngulayini owodwa noma agibelane ngaphakathi ebhilidini noma esakhiweni;

“indawo yamakati” kuchaza isakhiwo lapho —

- (a) kuyisikhungo sokuhlala amakati; noma
- (b) lapho amakati ezalaniswa khona ngenhloso yokuwathengisa;

“impahla eqinile” noma iyiphi impahla, ngokubona kweSikhulu Sezempilo okubonakala ukuthi

iqinile impela, ihlala isikhathi eside, iqinile, ayiphuki kalula futhi ayingenwa ngamanzi;

“indawo evalekile” ngokumaqondana nezilwane, kuchaza nanoma yisiphi isibaya, indawo encane ebiyiwe yokugcina imfuyo, indawo eyidlelo encane, ikheji noma indawo ebiyiwe noma evalekile eyakhelwe ukuvalela izilwane ukuba zingeqi noma zizulazule endaweni eyingxenywe yesakhiwo;

“iSikhulu Sezempilo” kuchazwa nanoma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe waba yiSikhulu Sezempilo ngaphansi kwesigaba 80 soMthetho kaZwelonke Wezempilo wezi- 2003 (uMthetho No 61 wezi - 2003) futhi obhalisiwe njengesikhulu sezempilo ngaphansi ngokoMthetho Wemisebenzi YezeMpilo (Health Professions Act, 1974 Act No. 56 of 1974).

“umfuyi” kuchaza –

- (a) ngokumaqondana nanoma yisiphi isilwane, umnikazi wesilwane noma omunye umuntu onesibopho sokuphakela nokunakekela isilwane; futhi
- (b) ngokumaqondana nohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa, indawo yokuzalanisa amakati, izindlu zokuhlalisa izilwane zasekhaya, indawo yokucwala izilwane zasekhaya noma lapho zidayiswa khona kuchaza umuntu onebhizinisi okuhlanganisa nomuntu owengamele indawo lapho kugcinwa khona izilwane;

“izindlu zezinja” kuchaza indawo lapho noma lapho kuyona –

- (a) kuyizakhiwo zokuhlala izinja;
- (b) Izinja ziyazalaniswa ngenhloso yokuba zidayiswe
- (b) izinja zigcinwa lapha ngenhloso yokuziqeqesha noma ziqashiswe nabaqeqeshi noma ngaphandle kwabaqeqeshi; noma
- (c) izinja zigcinelwa ukuba zidayiswe njengabavikela;

“imfuyo” kuchaza amahhashi, izinkomo, iziklabhu, izimbuzi, izingulube, iminyuzi, izimbongolo kanye nezinkukhu;

“inkathazo kwezempilo” kuchazwa isimo, noma isimo esikhona esilimaza impilo noma ezempilo kumbe esinomthelela ongemuhle kwinhlalakahle yomuntu noma nomphakathi;

“isilwane esifuywa ekhaya” kuchaza isilwane esifuywe ekhaya ukuze sibe ngumngani noma ukujabulisa;

“indawo yokucwala izilwane ezifuywe ekhaya” kuchaza nanoma iyiphi indawo lapho kucwalwa khona izilwane ezifuywe zasekhaya ngokuba zigezwe, zomiswe, zibhulashwe, zigundwe, zilungiswe noma kulungiswe izinzipho kanye namazinyo;

“izitolo esidayisa izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya” kuchaza noma iyiphi indawo lapho kwenziwa khona ibhizinisi lokugcina kanye nokudayisa izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya;

“izinkukhu kumbe izinyoni zasekhaya” kuchaza izinyoni, amadada, amakewu, amahhansi, amakalikuni, amajuba, amapigogo kanye nezimpangele zasekhaya;

“indlu yezinkukhu” kuchaza noma yisiphi isakhiwo esinophahla noma isakhiwo lapho kugcinwa kuso izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya ngale kwesakhiwo sokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa;

“ihhoko” kuchaza noma yisiphi isihengo esakhiwe ngowaya esingenalo uphahla lapho izinkukhu zizizulazulela khona esingenalo uphahla noma esinye isakhiwo lapho izinkukhu zigcinwa khona, okungaba asixhumene nesilugu;

“indawo yokugcina onogwaja” kuchaza noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma indlu enophahla lapho kugcinwa khona onogwaja, ngale kwesakhiwo sokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa;

“indlu kanogwaja” kuchaza noma yisiphi isihengo esakhiwe ngowaya esingenalo uphahla lapho kugcinwa khona onogwaja, okungaba ayixhumene nendawo yokugcina onogwaja;

“isibaya” kuchaza noma yisiphi isakhiwo noma indlu esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa imfuyo okungezona izinkukhu kumbe izinyoni zasekhaya; futhi

“isilwane sasendle” kuchaza uhlobo lwesilwane ngokujwayelekile esingafuywa ekhaya futhi ngaphandle kwezithiyo kubandakanya zonke izilwane ezingezokudabuka eNingizimu Afrika ngale kwezimpangele zasekhaya.

IZIHLINZEKO EZIVAMILE MAQONDANA NOKUFUYWA KWEZILWANE

Ukusebenza kwalesi sahluko

20. Lesi sahluko asisebenzi -

- (a) kunoma yimuphi umbukiso wezolimo lapho izilwane zigcinwa khona okwesikhashana; noma
- (b) kunoma iyiphi indlu yokuqhuba umsebenzi wezesayensi lapho izilwane zigcinwa khona ngokusemthethweni ngenhloso yokwenza ucwaningo

Izihlinzeko zezigaba 29(d) kuya ku- (f) zihlangene, azisebenzi kubantu abafuye izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya eziyishumi noma ngaphansi.

21. Akekho umuntu ngaphandle uma kubalulilwe -

- (a) ongafuya nanoma iyiphi imfuyo ngaphandle kwezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya esakhiweni esisendaweni engaphansi kwe-1ha. ububanzi, inqobo nje uma umdayisi noma kubuningi bemfuyo, indawo ingeke ibe ngaphansi kwama- 2, 5ha. ububanzi.
- (b) ongafuya nanoma yisiphi isilwane endaweni evalekile -
 - (i) esemamitheni ayi-15 ukusuka emngceleni wanoma yimuphi umhlaba, isakhiwo, indlu yokuhlala kumbe esinye isakhiwo esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa abantu;
 - (ii) esemamitheni angama-50 ukusuka kunoma yimuphi umthombo wamanzi

kumbe lapho kuphakelwa khona ngamanzi ngenhloso noma asetshenziselwa ukuba aphuzwe ngabantu;

IMVUME YOKUFUYA IZILWANE NEZINKUKHU KANYE NEZINYE IZINYONI ZASEKHAYA

22. (a) Akekho umuntu ongafuya esakhiweni esingabekelwe imisebenzi ephathelene nezolimo kuMasipala wesiFunda ngaphandle uma evunyelwe ukwenze njalo ngemvume ekhishwa yiSikhulu Sezempilo.
- (b) Akekho umuntu ongafuya izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya ezingaphezu kwe- 10 esizeni esisendaweni ehlala abantu noma izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya eziyi- 100 esakhiweni esibekelwe imisebenzi ephathelene nezolimo ngaphandle uma kungokwemvume ekhishwe nguMkhandlu.

Leyo mvume iyokhishwa kuphela uma-

- (i) ukufuywa kwalezo zilwane kungavinjiwe ngaphansi kwale mithetho kamasipala noma eminye imithetho kamasipala kumbe izinhlelo ezihleliwe zomasipala bendawo abakhele indawo yokusebenza yaseMgungundlovu;
 - (ii) izakhiwo ezithintekayo zibonwe nayeSikhulu Sezempilo ukuthi ziyilungele leyo nhloso;
 - (iii) izidingo zale mithetho kamasipala emayelana nokufuywa kwalezo zilwane ezakhiweni ezithintekayo ziyalandelwa.
- (c) Imvume ebalulwe endimeni (a) iyosebenza unyaka owodwa kusukela ngosuku lokuqala kuNtulikazi wonyaka ngamunye futhi iyovuseleleka lapho kufakwa isicelo esiKhulwini Sezempilo ngenyanga kaNhlangulana onyakeni ngamunye.
- (d) Akukho umuntu oyofuya isilwane sasendle esinobungozi kubantu, kubalwa ngokungenamkhawulo izidlanyama ezinkulu, izinyoka ezinesihlungu, izicabucabu noma ofezela ngaphandle kwemvume ekhishwe yiSikhulu esifanele.

23. UMasipala wesiFunda ungahoxisa imvume ekhishwe ngokwesigatshana 22 (a), uma-

- (a) ukwakhiwa kwaleso sakhiwo kungahambisani nanoma yiziphi izihlinzeko zale mithetho kamasipala, noma lowo onemvume ewuphula, noma ehluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yiziphi lezo zihlinzeko, futhi uma lowo onemvume ehluleka ukuvumelana nenothisi ebhalwe yiSikhulu Sezempilo sidinga ukuba enze leso sakhiwo sakhe sivumelane nemithetho kamasipala noma ayeke lokho kwephula kumbe ukuhluleka singakapheli isikhathi esinqunywe kuleyo nothisi;
- (b) nanoma yisiphi isifo ngokubona kweSikhulu Sezempilo noma udokotela wezilwane, singaba nobungozi empilweni yomphakathi noma kwezinye izilwane noma ezinkukhweni kanye nakwezinye izinyoni zasekhaya, kube nokusulelana phakathi kwezilwane kumbe

izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya ezigcinwe ngaphansi kwalemvume;

- (c) lowo onemvume noma noma lowo owengamele leso sakhiwo ngaleso sikhathi, yena qobo noma umsebenzi wakhe, avimbele iSikhulu Sezempilo ekwenzeni umsebenzi waso ngaphansi kwale mithetho kamasipala;
 - (d) lowo onemvume etholakale enecala enkantolo lokwaphula le mithetho kamasipala
 - (e) ngokubona kweSikhulu Sezempilo, kunokudaleka kwenkathazo empilweni yomphakathi ngenxa yokufuywa kwezilwane.
24. Uma imvume isihoxisiwe, iSikhulu Sezempilo sibhala ngokushesha saziisa lowo onemvume.
25. ISikhulu Sezempilo, kuncike ezihlinzekweni zalesi sigaba, singakhipha imvume entsha uma sigculisekile ukuthi asisekho isizathu sokuhoxisa kumbe asikho isizathu sokuthi kungani ingakhishwa imvume entsha.

IMISEBENZI YABAFUYI BEZILWANE NEZINKUKHU KANYE NEZINYE IZINYONI ZASEKHAYA

26. Kufanele nanoma yimuphi umuntu ofuye izilwane nezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya-
- (a) agcine isakhiwo, kanye nanoma yikuphi okusetshenziswayo, impahla yokwenza okuthile, izitsha kumbe izikhongozelo ezisetshenziswa maqondana nokufuywa kwezilwane noma izinkukhu kanye nezinyoni zasekhaya zihlanzekile futhi zisesimweni esinempilo nesikahle;
 - (b) ahlinzeke ngezikhongozelo eziphathekayo zikamanyolo ezakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha engenakubhobozeka futhi ezinezivalo ezivaleka ngci;
 - (c) abeke zonke izikhongozelo zikamanyolo endaweni engumganga owakhiwe ngokhonkolo noma ngenye impahla eqinile futhi engenakubhobozeka eduze kwesibaya;
 - (d) uma kunomanyolo omningi kanye notshani bokulala ngendlela yokuthi izikhongozelo angeke zisebenze, ahlinzeke ngengqumbi kamanyolo evumelana nalezi zidingo:
 - (i) kufanele ingqumbi ivalelwe esakhiweni esinezindonga ezintathu ezenziwe ngezitini, usimende noma yiphi impahla yokwakha eqinileyo eplastelwe yaba bushelelezi; futhi
 - (ii) iphansi malipulasitelwe ngosimende ukuze libe bushelelezi litsheke ukuze amanzi ezokwehlela emseleni wamanzi ngasohlangothini oluvulekile olude olubanzi ngamamilimitha ayi-150 futhi lihlale linamanzi agcwele;
 - (e) akhiphe umanyolo esibayeni okungenani kanye emahoreni ayi-24 njalo futhi awubeke esikhongozelweni sawo noma engqumbini yawo kuze kube uyasuswa kuleyo ndawo;

- (f) akhiphe okuphakathi ezikhongozelweni zikamanyolo noma engqumbini ikamanyolo endaweni okungenani kanye njalo osukwini lwesibili bese echitha umanyolo ngendlela engezukuphazamisa impilo yomphakathi;
- (g) asuse bonke utshani esibayeni okungenani kanye ngeviki bese ebugcina ezikhongozelweni zikamanyolo noma engqumbini kamanyolo kuze kube kuyasuswa kuleyo ndawo; bese
- (h) agcine konke ukudla kwezilwane egunjini lokubeka ukudla elingangenwa ngamagundane bese kuthi konke okunye ukudla kwezilwane akufake ezikhongozelweni ezivalekile ezinezivalo ezivaleka ngci
- (i) Amanzi anele okuphuza kanye nawokuhlanza kufanele ahlinzekwe kuleso naleso sibaya noma maduzane naso noma ebhilidini kumbe esakhiweni okugcinwe kuso izilwane noma izinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya ;
- (j) aqinisekise ukuthi izilwane kanye nezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya ezigciniwe aziphazamisi noma azivimbeli intokomalo, inkululeko kumbe ukuthula komphakathi;
- (k) agcine izakhiwo zingenalo iphunga elibi kanjalo ileso naleso sibaya, indawo yokukhusela, indlu yenja, ikheji noma indawo yokugcina ukudla ihlanzeke futhi ingabi nezilokazane.

UKUFUYWA KWEZINKOMO, AMAHASHI, IMINYUZI KANYE NEZIMBONGOLO

Okudingekayo ezakhiweni

27. Akekho umuntu ongafuya nanoma yiziphi izinkomo, amahhashi, iminyuzi noma izimbongolo esibayeni esingahambelani nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

- (a) Zonke izindonga kanye nodonga olwahlukanise isibaya kumele lwakhiwe ngezitini, amatshe, ukhonkolo kumbe nanoma iyiphi impahla yokwakha eqinile;
- (b) Ingaphakathi lodonga lesibaya kumele lakhiwe ngezitini ezibushелеlezi noma okokwakha okuqinile kepha kwenziwa kwaba bushелеlezi;
- (c) Ukuphakama kwezindonga ukuya kucwecwe lodonga lothango kumele:-
 - (i) Uma uphahla luphakeme, udonga kumele lube ngamamitha ama-2,4;
 - (ii) Uma uphahla luyisicaba udonga kumele lube ngamamitha ama-2,7;
 - (iii) Uma ngabe uphahla lutshekile udonga kumele luphakame ngamamitha ama-3 bese lungabi ngaphansi kwamamitha ama 2,4 ngakwicala elifishane;
 - (iv) Esibayeni esinendawo evulekile ngasohlangothini olude, udonga kumele lungabi ngaphansi kwamamitha ama-2;

- (d) Ukungena komoya kanye nokukhanya kumele kuhlinzekwe yizikhala noma ngamafastela engilazi avulekile kumbe amafastela epulangwe okungenani angama-square metre ayi-0,3m; isilwane ngasinye
- (e) Indawo ephansi kakhulu yohlangothi oluvulekile, ifastela noma ifasitela lamapulangwe kumele okungenani ibe ngamamitha ama-1,8 ngenhla kwephansi;
- (f) Kumele kwakhiwe iphansi lesibaya ngosimende noma ngayiphi impahla yokwakha eqinile kanye nempahla engangenwa imvula bese igandaywa yenziwa umsele;
- (g) kumele kube namanzi anele okuphuza kanye nokuhlanza budebuduze nesibaya ngasinye.

UKUFUYWA KWEZIMBUZI KANYE NEZIKLABHU

Okudingekayo ezakhiweni

28. Akekho umuntu ongagcina iziklabhu noma izimbuzi esibayeni esingahambisani nezidingo ezilandelayo-
- (a) kufanele ubuncane bokugcina bendawo yaphansi isiyonke bube ngama - 30m²;
 - (b) kufanele izindonga zakhiwe ngezitini, amatshe, usimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile;
 - (c) okungenani kufanele zonke izindonga zibe ngamamitha ama- 2 ukuphakama futhi kufanele iphansi lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile futhi engangenwa ngamanzi eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi yagandaywa yenza umsele;
 - (d) kuhlinzekwe ngokukhanya kanye nokokungenisa umoya okwanele.

UKUFUYWA KWEZINKUKHU KANYE NEZINYE IZINYONI ZASEKHAYA

Okudingekayo ezakhiweni

29. Akekho umuntu ongagcina inkukhu kanye nezinyoni zasekhaya ezakhiweni ezingahambisani nale zidingo ezilandelayo:
- (a) Maqondana nendlu yezinkukhu kanye nezinyoni zasekhaya –
 - i. kufanele zonke izindonga zakhiwe ngezitini, ngamatshe, ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile;
 - ii. kufanele iphansi lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla eqinile
 - iii. kufanele ubuncane bokugcina bobungako bephansi bube –
 - aa. ngama - 0,5 m² ihansi ngalinye elidala ngalinye, igalikuni, ipigogo; kanye
 - bb. nama - 0, 14 m² inyoni ngayinye endala;

cc. kufanele ubuncane bokugcina obuhlanganisa ubungako bendawo yaphansi bube ngama - 4m²;

- (b) maqondana nehhoko lezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya, kufanele ihhoko livalwe ngocingo lukafenisi noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile engabuni;
- (c) maqondana namabhilidi kumbe isakhiwo esakhiwe ngokohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa-
- i. kufanele zonke izindonga, uma zikhona, okungenani ziphakame zibe ngama -2,4m, kufanele zakhiwe ngosimende, ngamatshe, ngezitini noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engenakubhobozeka futhi kufanele zibe nendawo engaphezulu eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi;
 - ii. singenise umoya kanye nokukhanya okwanele
 - iii. kufanele iphansi lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngempahla yokwakha eqinile, kufanele ingaphezulu lendawo ephansi ligandaywe bese lichithela emseleni;
 - iv. kufanele amakheji okuhlalisa ngohlelo lokuhlanganisa akhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile;
 - v. uma kudingwa yiSikhulu Sezempilo, kufanele kufakwe okusathileyi okwakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile kuwo onke amakheji ukuze kuqoqwe umanyolo.
- (d) Akukho ndlu yezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya, ihhoko lezinkukhu kanye nezinye izinyoni zasekhaya, noma ibhilidi kumbe isakhiwo esakhiwe ngokohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa esingakhiwa endaweni esondele ngamamitha ama -3 -
- i. kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala, elinye ibhilidi noma isakhiwo esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa abantu;
 - ii. kunoma iyiphi indawo lapho kugcinwa khona ukudla noma okulungiswa khona ukudla okudliwa ngabantu; noma
 - iii. emngceleni oseduze kakhulu wanoma yimuphi umhlaba;
- (e) kufanele ukudla kwezilwane kugcinwe endlini yokugcina impahla eyanele engangenwa ngamagundane;
- (f) kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngezimfanelo ezanele zokuhlanza ukuze kuhlanzwe

amakheji;

- (g) uma kudingwa yiSikhulu Sezempilo ngenxa yobungako bamanyolo ogcinwe esakhiweni olinde ukususwa, kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngendawo yokubeka ezokwanelisa iSikhulu Sezempilo.

UKUFUYWA KONOOWAJA

Ukufaka isicelo

30. Izihlinzeko zezigaba 32(b) kuya ku- (d) kufakwa kanye no-33, azisebenzi kubantu abafuye onogwaja abayishumi noma ngaphansi.

Izidingo zokuthola imvume yokufuya onogwaja

31. Akekho umuntu ongafuya onogwaja esebekhulile abangaphezu kwabayi-10 esizeni esiselokishini noma onogwaja asebekhulile abangama- 20 endaweni eklanyelwe ukuba ngeyezolimo ngaphandle uma kungemvume.

Okudingeka esakhiweni

32. Akekho umuntu ongafuya onogwaja endaweni engahambelani nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

(a) maqondana nekheji elakhiwe ngepulangwe noma ngowaya lokugcina onogwaja -

- i. Zonke izindonga kumele zakhiwe ngesitini, amatshe, usimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeke futhi kufanele ibe nendawo engaphezulu yangaphakathi ebushelelezi;

ii. kufanele indawo yangaphezulu yephansi –

aa. yakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile

bb. igandaywe yenze okungumsele, uma lokho kudingwa yiSikhulu Sezempilo;

iii. kufanele kungene ukukhanya kanye nomoya owanele;

(b) Zonke izindonga kumele zakhiwe ngesitini, amatshe, usimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeke futhi kufanele ibe nendawo engaphezulu yangaphakathi ebushelelezi;

(c) maqondana nebhilidi noma isakhiwo esakhiwe ngokohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa-

- i. kufanele nanoma yiluphi udonga-
 - aa. lube ubuncane bokugcina okungenani okunganamitha ama- 2,4 ukuphakama;
 - bb. lwakhiwe ngosimende, ngamatshe, ngezitini noma enye impahla yokwakha eqinile;
 - cc. kufanele indawo yangaphezulu ngaphakathi ibe bushelelezi;
 - ii. kufanele kungene ukukhanya kanye nomoya owanele
 - iii. kufanele iphansi lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile, ingaphezulu lendawo ephansi ligandaywe bese lichithela emseleni
 - iv. kufanele wonke amakheji akhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile bese efakwa kokusamathileyi okwakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile ukuze kwamukele umanyolo;
- (d) akekho umuntu ongagxumeka ikheji lokugcina onogwaja, indlu kanogwaja noma isakhiwo esakhiwe ngokohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa esondele ngamamitha amahlanu-
- i. kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala, elinye ibhilidi noma isakhiwo esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa abantu;
 - ii. kunoma iyiphi indawo lapho kugcinwa khona ukudla noma okulungiswa khona ukudla okudliwa ngabantu; noma
 - iv. emngceleni oseduze kakhulu wanoma yimuphi umhlaba;
- (e) kufanele ukudla kwezilwane kugcinwe endlini yokugcina impahla eyanele engangenwa ngamagundane;
- (f) kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngezimfanelo ezanele zokuhlanza ukuze kuhlanzwe amakheji;

Imisebenzi yomfuyi wonogwaja

33. Kufanele nanoma ngubani umuntu ofuye onogwaja-

- (a) abagcine bonke ekhejini lonogwaja, endlini yabo noma esakhiweni esakhiwe ngokohlelo lokuhlalisa izilwane ngokuzihlanganisa;

UKUFUYWA KWEZINYONI EZINGEZONA IZINKUKHU **Okudingekayo ezakhiweni**

- 34 Akekho umuntu ongafuya nanooma iyiphi inyoni, okungeyona inkukhu, ehlokweni lokufuya izinyoni elingahambelani nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

- (a) kufanele indlu yokufuya izinyoni yakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile engangenwa ngamagundane;
- (b) kufanele kungeneke kahle kuyo ukuze ikwazi ukuhlazwa;
- (c) akumele indlu yokufuya izinyoni yakhiwe eduzane ngokwamamitha amathathu nesakhiwo, ucingo olungumngcele kumbe udonga olungumngcele.

Imisebenzi yomgcini wendawo yezinyoni

- 35 Yinoma yimuphi umuntu ogcina izinyoni endaweni yokufuya izinyoni kumele -
- (a) aqinisekise ukuthi indawo yokufuya izinyoni kanye nezakhiwo zigcinwa zisesimweni esihlanzekile futhi zingenazo izilokozane eziyinkathazo.

IZINDAWO ZEZINJA KANYE NEZINDAWO ZAMAKATI

Okudingekayo Esakhiweni

36. Akekho umuntu ongasebenzisa indawo njengandawo yokugcina izinja noma indawo yokuzalisa amakati ngaphandle uma indawo ihambelana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

- (a) Zonke izinja noma amakati kumele kugcinwe endaweni evalekile ehambelana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:
 - i. Indlu evalekile leyo kumele yakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha engenakubhobozeke futhi kwenziwe kukwazeke ukuba kungeneke kalula kuyo ukuze ihlazwe;
 - ii. Iphansi kumele lakhiwe ngosimende noma enye impahla engangenwa yilutho bese liqedelwa ngokwenziwa bushelelezi futhi livulelwe umsele ongama-100mm ububanzi, kwandiswe ububanzi bephansi lapho kuzovulwa khona umsele uchithele endaweni exhumene nesitamkoko ngokusebenzisa ipayipi elingama-100mm ngokwamadayamitha; futhi
 - iii. kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngonqenqema olungama-150 mm ukuphakama eceleni komsele, okubhekiswe kulo esigatshaneni (ii), ukugwema ukuthi noma yimaphi amanzi emvula ageleze angene emseleni;
- (b) ngokwesigatshana (d), yonke indawo evalekile okubhekiswe kuyo esigatshaneni (a), kumele yakhiwe ngaphansi kompheme owuphahla ohambelana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:
 - i. Zonke izindonga kumele zakhiwe ngezitini, amatshe, usimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeke;

- ii. ingaphakathi lazo zonke izindonga kumele lenziwe libe bushelelezi;
 - iii. iphansi kumele lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeki eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi; futhi
- (c) Yonke imipheme kumele yenziwe ngendlela yokuthi kubelula ukufinyelela kuyo ukuze ihlanzwe futhi kuvinjwe izilokazane eziyinkathazo;
- (d) Kungahlinzekwa ngendawo yokugcina izinja ehambisana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo esikhundleni sompheme okukhulunywe ngawo esigatshaneni (b):
- i. kufanele indlu yenja yakhiwe nge-asibhestosi ebunjiwe noma ngempahla yokwakha efana nayo;
 - ii. kufanele indlu yenja ikwazi ukususeka;
 - iii. kufanele indlu yenja kumele ibekwe kusisekelo esakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile kepha egezeka kalula; futhi
 - iv. kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngepulangwe lokulala elingenaso isisekelo esingangenwa ngamanzi kunoma iyiphi indlu yenja elizogcinainja yomile;
- (e) kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngesibhaxelo sikasimende eseluleka okungenani ngemitha elilodwa ububanzi ukuzungeza unqenqema lwendlu yenja;
- (f) kufanele isibhaxelo sigandaywe bese siba nokusamsedlana okuzovimbela ukuba amanzi ezikhukhula angangeni endlini yenja;
- (g) kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngesitsha esiphathekayo samanzi okuphuzwa kanye nokusetshenziselwa ukuhlanza endaweni eseduzan nendlu yenja;
- (h) kufanele nanoma yimaphi amakheji lapho kugcinwe khona amakati akhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile futhi nangendlela evumela ukuba ahlanzeka kalula;
- (i) nanoma yimuphi umpheme, indawo evalekile noma indawo yokugcina izinja akumele yakhiwe endaweni esondele ngamamitha amahlanu -
- i. kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala, elinye ibhilidi noma isakhiwo esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa abantu;
 - ii. kunoma iyiphi indawo lapho kugcinwa khona ukudla noma okulungiswa khona ukudla okudliwa ngabantu; noma
 - iii. emngceleni oseduze kakhulu wanoma yimuphi umhlaba;

Indawo okulungiselwa kuyo ukudla

- 37 Nanoma yimuphi umgcini wendawo yezinja noma wendawo lapho kuzalaniswa khona amakati oyalelwe yiSikhulu Sezempilo ukuba ahlinzeke ngendawo yokulungisa ukudla,

kufanele ahlinzeke ngekamelo eliseceleni noma indawo enophahla yokulungisa ukudla evumelana nezidingo ezilandelayo:-

- (a) kufanele indawo yaphansi noma indawo enophahla yakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi;
- (b) kufanele indawo yangaphezulu yodonga lwekamelo noma lwendawo enophahla ibe bushelelezi futhi ihlanzeke kalula;
- (c) kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngezimfanelo zokuhlanza izindishi zokudla kanye nezitsha; futhi;
- (d) ahlinzeke ngekamelo lokubeka impahla elingangenwa ngamagundane ukuze kugcinwe ukudla kulo.

Imisebenzi yomgcini wezindawo zezinja noma izindawo yokuzalanisa amakati

38. Kufanele nanoma yimuphi umuntu oqhuba ibhizinisi lendawo yezinja noma indawo yokuzalanisa amakati-

- (a) agcine indawo, impahla yokusebenza kanye nazo zonke izitsha, izikhongozelo noma izitsha zokuphatha kanye nepulangwe lokulala elisetshenziswa maqondana nendawo yezinja noma yamakati ihlanzekile, isesimweni esinempilo futhi igcinwe kahle;
- (b) ahlinzeke ngemigqomo kadoti eyanele enezivalo ezivaleka ngci, ukuze kugcinwe kuyo omunye udoti okungasiyo indle yezinja namakati;
- (c) angahlalisiinja noma ikati eligulayo nezinye izilwane;

**IZITOLO EZIDAYISA IZILWANE ZASEKHAYA KANYE NEZINDAWO
ZOKUCWALA IZILWANE ZASEKHAYA**

39. Akekho umuntu ongaba nesitolo esidayisa izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya kumbe indawo yokucwala izilwane ezifuywayo okungahambelani nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

- (a) Zonke izindonga, kubandakanya nanoma yiluphi udonga oluhlukanisayo, kumele –
 - i. zakhiwe ngezitini, ukhonkolo kumbe ngempahla eqinile;
 - ii. zibe nengaphezulu langaphakathi elibushelelezi futhi okulula ukulihlanza; futhi

- iii. zipendwe ngopende owashekayo kumbe ziqedelwe ngenye indlela efanele;
- (b) Lonke ingaphezulu lephansi kumele lakhiwe ngokhonkolo noma impahla eqinile eqedelelwe ngokuba bushelelezi;
- (c) kufanele uphahla lwendlu olungaphakathi lungalwamukeli uthuli futhi luhlanzeke kalula;
- (d) okungenani ubhavu owodwa wokugeza izandla, ngamanzi kampompi ashisayo noma abandayo, kumele ahlinzekelwe bonke abasebenzi futhi kufanele ube nobukhulu bokulinganiselwa indishi yokuhlanza izandla yabantu abaqashwe kuleyo ndawo futhi kumele kube ngaphansi kuka- 1:15;
- (e) izindishi zokugeza izandla, okubhekiswe kuzo esigatshaneni (d), kumele zikhishwe amanzi;
- (f) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngegumbi elanele lokugcina impahla;
- (g) izindawo zokuhlanza amakheji, amathileyi kanye nezinye izimpahla kumele zihlinzekwe zibe yilolu hlobo –
 - i. unqenqema kanye nophahla phezu komganga elinobuncane obulinganiselwe kuma-1,5 m², obuphakeme okungenani lwaba ngama-100 mm ukusuka phansi futhi lwakhiwe ngokhonkolo kumbe enye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeke eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi, okumele ibe nomganga onompompi wamanzi okuphuza; noma
 - iii. usinki wensimbi engagqwaliyo noma isitsha sokuphuza izilwane esikhulu ngokwanele esinepulangwe lokuchithela futhi ohlinzekwe ngompopi wamanzi okuphuza;
- (h) umganga, usinki noma isitsha samanzi okuphuza izilwane okubhekiswe kuso esigatshaneni (g) kumele sichithwe amanzi;
- (i) Nanoma yiliphi ingaphezulu lodonga elingama-0,5 onqenqemeni, usinki noma isitsha samanzi okuphuza izilwane okubhekiswe kuso esigatshaneni (g), kumele luhlale lwemboziwe ngento engangenwa ngamanzi enobude obungama-1,4 m ukusuka phansi;
- (j) amagumbi okushintshela akhonjiswe ngokucacile kumele ahlinzekwe uma kunabantu abangaphezu kwabayisithupha abaqashwe emagcekeni futhi igumbi ngalinye lokushintshela kumele-
 - i. libe nephansi elingama-0,5 m² ahlinzekelwe umsebenzi ngamunye;
 - ii. libe nendawo yephansi engama-6 m² bese kuthi ububanzi bube ngamamitha amabili; futhi
 - iii. lifakwe amakhabethe enele ensimbi akhiyekayo komsebenzi ngamunye;
- (k) Lapho singekho khona isidingo segumbi lokushintshela ngokwesigatshana (j),

kumele umsebenzi ngamunye ahlinzekwe ngekhabethe lensimbi elikhiyekayo;

- (l) ngezinhloso zokugeza, zokugunda noma zokufundisa izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya-
 - i. kumele kuhlinzekwe igumbi lokugezela elifakwe ubhavu wokugezela, noma okufana nawo kanye nobhavu wokugeza izandla okunamanzi kampompi;
 - ii. kumele kuhlinzekwe igumbi lokugundela kanye nokugezela okumele libe namatafula anengaphezulu eliqinile kanye nezitsha ezimbalwa eziphathekayo ezakhiwe ngempahla eqinile futhi ezinezivalo ezivaleka kahle, ukuze kugcinwe kuzo uboya obugundiwe okulindele ukulahlwa;
 - iii. okungenani ama-50% ephansi lezindlu okubhekiswe kuzo ezigatshaneni (i) no (b) kumele kungaphazanyiswa; futhi
 - iv. iphansi lamagumbi okubhekiswe kuwo ezigatshaneni (i) no (ii) kumele ligandaywe kuze kube kuyogcina emseleni wokuhambisa amanzi;
- (k) Zonke izakhiwo, kubandakanya izindawo zokugcina impahla kumele zingangenwa ngamagundane; futhi
- (n) isakhiwo akumele sibe nendawo yokungena ngqo ngaphakathi kwelinye igumbi noma indawo-
 - i. esetshenziselwa ukuhlala abantu;
 - ii. lapho kugcinwa noma kudayiswa khona izingubo; noma
 - i. lapho kulungiswa, kugcinwa noma kudayiswa khona ukudla okuzodliwa ngabantu.

Imisebenzi yomnikazi wesitolo esidayisa izilwane zasekhaya noma wendawo yokucwala izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya

40. Yinoma yimuphi umnikazi wesitolo esidayisa izilwane zasekhaya noma wendawo yokucwala izilwane ezifuywa ekhaya kumele—

- (a) ahlinzeke ngamakheji okuhlalisa izilwane ezifuywe ekhaya ahambelana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:
 - (a) amakheji kumele akhiwe ngensimbi kumbe nanoma iyiphi impahla eqinile engabhobozeki futhi afakwe amathileyi akhiphekayo ensimbi azolekelela ukuba kuhlanzeke kalula;
 - (b) ingxenye engaphandle evulekile esetshenziselwe ukwakha ikheji kumele ivalwe;
 - (c) amakheji kumele kube lula ukuwagudluza
 - (d) lapho onogwaja begcinwa khona ekhejini, ithileyi lensimbi okubhekiswe kulo esigatshaneni (i), kumele ibe nomgudu wokumpompela amanzi angcolile esitsheni esigudluzekayo;

- (e) amakheji kumele afakwe isitsha sokuphuza esigcwaliswe ngamanzi;
 - (f) ibanga kusuka ekhejini kuya eduzane nodonga kumele libe ngama-150mm;
 - (g) amakheji kumele agcinwe ezingeni elinga-450mm ngaphezu kwephansi;
 - (h) indawo engaphansi kwekheji ngalinye kumele kungabekwa lutho kuyona;
- (b) ahlinzeke ngezitsha ezingangenwa magundane, ezakhiwe ngempahla eqinile futhi ezinezivalo ezivaleka kahle, lapho kuzogcinwa khona konke ukudla kwezilwane ezifuywayo osekuvuliwe egunjini lokugcina izimpahla;
- (c) ahlinzeke ngeziqandisi ezanele lapho kuzogcinwa khona ukudla okonakala ngokushesha
- (d) aqinisekise ukuthi kunoma yiliphi igumbi lapho kugcinwa khona izilwane ezifuywayo
- i. ama -50 % ephansi akubekwa lutho kulo; futhi
 - ii. amakheji abekwe ahlukane ngama-800mm ukusuka kwelinye kuyiwe kwelinye;
- (e) agcine amagceke kanye nawo wonke amakheji, amathileyi, izitsha, obhasikidi kanye namathuluzi wonke kumbe izinto ezisebenza ngogesi ezisetshenziswa maqondana nesitolo sezilwane ezifuywayo, zisesimweni sokuhlazeka, zingenazinambuzane futhi zilungisiwe;
- (f) ahlinzeke ngama-ovaloli kumbe ezinye izimpahla zokuvikela abasebenzi futhi aqiniseke ukuthi bonke bayazigqoka uma besemsebenzini;
- (g) ahlinzeke ngegumbi eliseceleni lapho kuzogcinwa khona lezo zilwane ezigulayo kumbe ezibukeka zigula;
- (h) ahlinzeke ngokunikezelwa kwamanzi anele ukuphuza nokuhlaza;
- (i) ahlinzekele ukungena komoya owanele ukuqinisekisa inhlalakahle nempilo yezilwane; futhi
- (j) aqinisekise ukuthi inani lezilwane ezifuywayo ezifakwe ekhejini ngayinye azimpintshani, ziyakwazi ukunyakaza ngokukhululeka.

UKUFUYWA KWEZILWANE ZASENDLE

Okudingekayo esakhiweni

41. Akukho muntu ongafuya izilwane zasendle ezakhiweni ezingahambisani nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:

- (a) Kufanele zonke izilwane zasendle zigcinwe endaweni evalekile bese iba nalezi zinto ezilandelayo—
 - i. kufanele indawo evalekile ihlangabezane nezidingo zezilwane leso njengalokhu kubalulwe iziphathimandla ezifanele zezokongiwa kwemvelo;

- ii. akumele indawo evalekile ibe sendaweni esendele ngamamitha angama - 50–
 - aa. kunoma yimuphi umngcele wesakhiwo;
 - bb. kunoma iyiphi indlu yokuhlala , ibhilidi noma isakhiwo esihlala abantu;
 - cc. kunoma iyiphi indlu yokuhlala, ibhilidi noma isakhiwo okugcinwa kuso ukudla, okulungiselelwa ukuba kudliwe abantu; noma
 - dd. kunoma yimuphi umthombo wamanzi asetshenziswa emakhaya;
- iii. kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngamanzi anele okuphuza kanye nokuhlanza; futhi
- iv. kumele indawo evalekile igandaywe bese ivulwa umsele ngendlela yokuthi ayizongcolisa yinoma yimuphi umthombo wamanzi noma udale inkathazo empilweni yomphakathi;
- (b) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngendlu eseceleni, yokulungisa ukudla enetafula kanye nosinki wokugeza, onompompi futhi ochitha amanzi ngendlela efanele;
- (c) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngezimfanelo ezanele zokugeza yinoma yimaphi amakheji, amathileyi, amakreyithi, imigqomo yokufaka udoti kanye nezitsha zokudla okungaba wuhlobo–
 - i. into eyakhiwe ngosimende noma ngento engavuzisi amanzi eyakhiwe yaba bushelelezi; noma
 - ii. usinki owakhiwe ngensimbi engaboli noma umkhombe omkhulu ngokwanele ukuthi kungangena lokho okuwashwayo;
- (d) zombili lezi zinto ezishiwo kusigatshana (c) kumele zihlinzekwe ngamanzi ahlanzekile futhi zenzelwe imisele yokuhambisa amanzi; futhi
- (e) zonke izindawo kanye nezindlu okugcinwe kuzo utshani bezilwane kanye nokudla kumele ukuba kuvikeleke emagundwaneni.
- (f) Izilwane zasendle azinakugcinwa ngaphandle kwemvume yalabo abaqondene nokongiwa kwemvelo kanye/kumbe imvume yamasipal wasekhaya egunyaza ukugcinwa kwalezilwane esakhiweni.

Imisebenzi yomfuyi wezilwane zasendle

42. Nanoma ubani ofuye izilwane zasendle kumele –

- (a) agcine indawo agcina kuyo izilwane ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni esihle ngokwezempilo ngaso sonke isikhathi;

- (b) asuse zonke izinsalela zikamanyolo kanye nezokudla esakhiweni izikhathi ngezikhathi; futhi
- (c) agweme ukuba umhlabathi ongaphansi noma oseduze nendawo egcine izilwane zasendle ugcwale umchamo.

UKUFUYWA KWEZINGULUBE

Okudingekayo endaweni yokufuya izingulube

43. Akekho muntu okumele afuye izingulube endaweni okuhlala kuyo abantu ngaphandle uma kuwuhlobo olufuywayo ekhaya (*potbelly*) futhi nalo lutholelwe imvume eyisipesheli ekhishwe umasipala. Lapho imithetho elawula ukuklanywa kwezindlawo, akekho umuntu okumele afuye izingulube endaweni engahambelani nalokhu okulandelayo:
- (a) zonke izindonga kufanele –
 - i. zakhiwe ngezitini, ngamatshe, ngokhonkolo kumbe ngenye impahla yokwakha eqinile;
 - ii. zibe nobuncane obulinganiselwe obuyimitha eliyi-1,5 ubude; futhi
 - iii. zibe nengaphakathi elibushелеlezi elingangenwa ngamanzi;
 - (b) iphansi kumele okungenani libe ngama- 3m² ukwenela ingulube ngayinye ehlaliswe egoqweni, elinephansi selilonke elingama- 6 m²;
 - (c) uphahla lwayo yonke ingxenye yegoqo lezingulube kumele lube nobuncane obulinganiselwe obungamamitha angama-1,5 ubude;
 - (d) ngaphandle kwesakhiwo esinophahla esinamacala aso amade avuleke wonke, okokungenisa ukukhanya kanye nomoya kumele–
 - i. kwakhiwe kubhekane ezindongeni ezingaphandle; futhi
 - ii. kuhlinzekelwe ingulube ngayinye ngokulinganiselwe kuma-0,15 m²;
 - (e) iphansi kumele –
 - i. okungenani libe ngama- 150 mm phezu kwendawo ephansi ezungezile;
 - ii. lakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engabhobozeke eyenziwe yaba bushелеlezi; bese
 - iii. ligandaywa ukuze kuhambe amanzi ayongena emseleni ngaphandle kwegogo;
 - (f) umsele ovulekile okubhekiswe kuwo esigatshaneni (e)(iii) kumele –
 - i. wakhiwe ngosimende noma ngenye impahla yokwakha eengabhobozeke;
 - ii. ube yidayamitha elingama-100 mm, futhi
 - iv. uchithe amanzi ngendlela efanele

- (g) igoqo kumele liqine ngokwanele ukuze kugwemeke ukuba izingulube zifohle;
- (h) igoqo akumele lakhiwe eduze ngamamitha ayi-100 –
 - i. nomngcele wezakhiwo;
 - ii. nanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala abantu, ibhilidi noma isakhiwo esisetshenziselwa ukuhlalisa abantu;
 - iii. nanoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala, ibhilidi noma isakhiwo okulungiselwa, kugcinwe noma kudayiselwe kuso ukudla okudliwa ngabantu;
 - iv. nanoma yimuphi umthombo wamanzi lapho abantu bephuza khona;
- (i) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngomganga onophahla owakhiwe ngosimende–
 - i. ukuze kugcinwe ukudla kwezingulube ezitsheni; futhi
 - ii. ukuze kulungiselelwe ukuphiwa kwezingulube ukudla;
- (j) umganga oshiwo esigatshaneni(i) kumele uhambisane nezihlinzeko ezisesigatshaneni(e) ngaphezu kwalokho, kumele ukuba ubude bawo bungabi ngaphansi kuka-100 mm echosheni ngalinye; bese futhi
- (k) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngamanzi, anele egoqweni noma eduzane nalo ukuze kube ngowokuphuza nokuhlanza.

Imisebenzi yomfuyi wezingulube

44. Wonke umuntu ofuye izingulube kumele-

- (a) aqinisekise ukuthi zonke izingulube zigcinwa ngaphakathi egoqweni;
- (b) agcine indawo kanye nempahla yokusebenza, imishini yokusebenza, izitsha noma imigqomo kuhlanzekile futhi kusesimweni esinempilo futhi sigcinwe kahle;
- (c) asuse wonke umanyolo egoqweni okungenani kanye emahoreni angama – 24 bese ewubeka emigqomeni yokuwugcina;
- (d) asuse esakhiweni okuphakathi emigqomeni yokugcina umanyolo okungenani kanye njalo osukwini lwesibili bese elahla umanyolo ngendlela engeke idale inkathazo empilweni yomphakathi;
- (e) ahlinzeke ngendlu yokugcina impahla engangenwa ngamagundane lapho konke ukudla, okungaba ukudla kwezingulube okufanele kugcinwe khona; futhi

- (f) ahlinzeke ngemigqomo engangenwa ngamagundane, enezivalo ezivaleka kahle, okugcinwa kuyona ukudla okungekho emaphaketheni.

UKUFUYWA KWEZINYOSI

Okudingekayo ukuze ufuye izinyosi

45. Akekho umuntu ongafuya izinyosi kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo ngaphandle uma–

- (a) umuntu enemvume esemthethweni engakhishwa ngaphansi kwemibandela ethile umsebenzi wezempilo angayibona ifanelekile; futhi
- (b) indlu yezinyosi yakhiwe –
 - (i) yaqhela ngamamitha amahlanu okungenani ukusuka kunoma yimuphi umngcele wesakhiwo; futhi
 - (ii) okungenani ngamamitha ayishumi kusukela kunoma iyiphi indawo yomphakathi noma ibhilidini elisetshenziselwa ukuhlala abantu;
- (c) izinyosi zihlala endlini yezinyosi egunyaziwe; futhi (d) indlu yezinyosi –
 - i. igcinwe endaweni izingane kanye nezilwane ezingakwazi ukungena kuyo;
 - ii. ehlale igcinwe isethunzini ngaso sonke isikhathi; futhi
 - iii. zihlinzekwa ngamanzi okuphuza eseduze ngamamitha amahlanu nendlu yazo.
- (e) Akekho umuntu okumele alahle noma achithe yinoma yimuphi udoti, umquba, utshani obusikiwe noma umanyolo eduze ngamamitha amahlanu kwanoma iyiphi indlu yezinyosi;

UKUGCINWA KWEZILWANE EZIZOHLATSHWA NGEMICIMBI YEZENKOLO NOMA NGEMIGUBHO

46. Yinoma yimuphi umuntu ogcina isilwane ngaphambi kokuba sihlathwe ngezihloso zezenkolo noma zomgubho, noma ohlaba isilwane ngalezo zinhloso, kumele ahambelane nezihlinzeko zale mithetho kamasipala.
- (a) Akekho umuntu, ngokweSigaba 7(1) no (2) woMthetho olawula ukuphepha kwenyama, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000) nangaphandle ngokwesigaba 46(b)-
 - i. ongahlaba noma yisiphi isilwane kunoma iyiphi indawo ngaphandle

kwasemadeleni;

- ii. ongavumela ukuhlathsha kwanoma yisiphi isilwane kunoma yiyiphi indawo angumnikazi wayo noma ayisebenzisayo ngaphandle uma kuyisemadeleni;
- iii. ongathengisa noma ahlinzeke ngenyama yanoma yisiphi isilwane ukuze idliwe ngabantu ngaphandle uma ihlatshelwe emadeleni.

(b) Umuntu ohlose ukuhlaba isilwane ngezinhloso zezenkolo noma zomgubho kunoma iyiphi indawo ngaphandle kwasemadeleni agunyaziwe kumele:

- i. azise uMkhandlu ngokuwubhalela, ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa (7) ngaphambi komcimbi;
- ii. athole imvume ebhaliwe ephuma esifundeni emayelana nalokho kuhlaba
- iii. azise bonke omakhelwane ngokubabhalela, emahoreni angama-72 ngaphambi komcimbi;
- iv. uhlelo lokuhlaba alwenze esithe lungabonwa ngumphakathi;
- v. asebenzise leyo nyama yesilwane esihlatshiwe maqondana nenkolo kuphela kumbe idliwe emcimbini;
- vi. inyama ayigcine ngendlela ehlanzekile ngaso sonke isikhathi; futhi
- vii. alahle lezo zitho zesilwane azingasetshenziswa kumbe ezingadliwa, ngendlela enqunywe ngumsebenzi wezempilo.
- viii. yinoma yisiphi isilwane esigcinwe esakhiweni esingaphansi kwesifunda ngenhloso eningwe esigabeni 46(b) akumele sigcinwe ngendlela eshayisana nanoma yimiphi eminye imithetho kamasipala
- ix. umnikazi kumbe lowo osebenzisa leyo ndawo athathe zonke izinyathelo ezifanele ukuze agweme noma iyiphi inkathazo kwezempilo ngenxa yalokho kuhlaba;

(c) Njengoba ukuhlathsha kwezilwane ngokwalesi sigaba somthetho kamasipala kungahambi ngenqubo ejwayelekile yokuba zihlolwe emadeleni, isifunda kanye nabasebenzi baso angeke babekwacala nganoma yimiphi imiphumela yokudliwa kwanoma yiyiphi inyama ehlatshiwe ngokuhambisana nemvume enikezwe ngokwesigaba 46(b)(ii) salemithetho kamasipala

(d) Uma noma yisiphi isilwane esilethwe kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo ngokwegunya elinikeziwe ngokuhambisana nale mithetho kamasipala, sifohla endaweni lapho

besizohlatshelwa khona, bese sidala umonakalo kunoma iyiphi impahla yesifunda noma yomuntu nje ngesikhathi sifohla, zonke izindleko zokulungisa noma yimuphi umonakalo odalwe yilesi silwane ziyokhokhwa ngumnikazi noma lowo osebenzisa lesi sakhiwo okuyilapho bekuhlathsha kuso isilwane.

- (e) Uma noma yimuphi umuntu ofake isicelo sokuhlaba isilwane ngokwale mithetho kamasipala, ehlala endaweni enezindlu eziningi ezihlala abantu, isicelo semvume yokuhlaba izohambisana nemvume ebhaliwe yabantu abakhele noma umuntu omelele abahlali ngokusemthethweni ongumnikazi wendawo ethintekayo uma kunokwenzeka.

ISAHLUKO 3: IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAQONDANA NABANIKAZI BAMADELI KUMBE ABATHENGISI BOBISI

Izincazelo

47. Kule Mithetho kaMasipala, ngaphandle uma kusho okwehlukile kwingqikithi-

"ideli" kuchaza noma iyiphi indawo engaba ngaphakathi noma ngaphandle kwesiFunda esetshenziselwa ukukhiqiza kanye nokuphakela ngobisi oludayisayo noma oluthunyelwa kumakhasimende;

"umnikazi wedeli" kuchaza noma yimuphi umuntu ongumnikazi, osebenzisa noma ophetheideli futhi okunguye oneSitifiketi esikhombisa ukuthi uRejistile;

"umsebenzi wezempilo" kuchaza noma yimuphi umuntu oqashwe waba ngumsebenzi wezempilo ngaphansi kwesigaba 80 soMthetho wezi-2003, WezeMpilo kuZwelonke (uMthetho uNo. 61 wezi-2003)

"ubisi" kuchaza okuphuma esilwaneni esincelisayo okuphuma emubeleni wenkomazi eyondlekile ngesikhathi esijwayelekile sokuncelisa kumbe esijwayelekile sokusengwa;

"umthengisi wobisi" kuchaza noma yimuphi umuntu othola ubisi kumninikazi wedeli ngenhloso yokulifudumalisa kumbe ukubulala amagciwane kulona bese kuthi emva kokuluhlaza abe eseyaluthengisa ngaphakathi esiFundeni;

"umkhiqizo wobisi" kuchaza noma yimuphi umkhiqizo owakhiwe ngobisi kuphela noma ngabe unezithako kumbe awunazo ezifakwa ekudleni ezisegunyazwe ngumthetho noma ezinye izithako zokudla;

"ukufudumalisa ubisi ukuze kufe amagciwane akulo" kuchaza inqubo ecaciswe yimithethonqubo eshayiwe nguMthetho, uNo. 54 we- 1972 ngeziNhlobo zoKudla,

Izimonyo zobuso kanye Nezibulalamagciwane;

"ukudayisa" kuchaza ukunikelela, ukukhangisa, ukugcina, ukubukisa, ukuthumela, ukunika noma ukuthumela ukuba kudayiswe, kumbe ukushintshiselana noma ukulahlela kunoma yimuphi umuntu nganoma iyiphi indlela noma ngabe kuzokhokhelwana noma cha, kanjalo amagama athi "kudayisiwe", "kuyadayiswa" nelithi "indali" kumele ahunyushwe kanjalo, futhi

"ukuhlanza ngenhloso yokubulala amagciwane" kuchaza uhlelo lapho umkhiqizo ovaletwe ephaketheni elingena moya ngaphakathi uyaye ushiswe ngezinga elithile lokushisa ukuze uhlale ungenawo amagciwane aphilayo, futhi amagama athi "ukuhlanza ngokubilisa ngenhloso yokuqeda amagciwane" nelithi "okuhlanziwe ngokubiliswa ukuqeda amagciwane" kumele ahunyushwe kanjalo.

48. (a) Akekho umuntu -
- i. ongaqhuba ibhizinisi lokuba ngumnikazi wedeli noma ngumthengisi wobisi, kumbe
 - ii. ongathumela noma yiluphi ubisi esiFundeni ngenhloso-
 - aa. yokuluthengisa noma yokuluphakela ukuze ludliwe ngabantu;
 - bb. yokulufudumalisa ukuze kufe amagciwane akulo, yokuluhlanza ukuze kuqedwe amagciwane ezifo noma ukululungisa, kumbe
 - cc. yokwenza imikhiqizo eyenziwe ngobisi,

ngaphandle uma enesitifiketi sokurejista esakhishwa ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo ngokwale mithetho kamasipala.

- (b) Lonke ubisi oluthunyelelwa esiFundeni luyothathwa ngokuthi luthunyelwe ngenhloso eyodwa noma ngaphezulu ebekwe kulo mthetho kamasipala ngaphandle uma kunobukufakazi okusho okunye okwahlukile.

49. (a) Ukufakwa kwesicelo sesitifiketi sokurejista kanye nokuvuselelwa kwaso kumele-
- i. kwenziwe ngendlela, futhi kuqukathe naleyo mininingwane, njengoba inganqunywa ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo lapho imali yokufaka isicelo izokuba ngama-R300.00 bese kuthi
 - ii. lapho kufakwa isicelo sokuvuselela isitifiketi, kumele sifakwe okungenani kusasele izinsuku ezingama-25 ngaphambi kwamhla zingama-31 kuZibandlela wonyaka nonyaka, bese kuthi imali yokuvuselela ibe ngama - R200.00;
 - iii. kuhambisane nemali enqunyiwe, engeke ibuyiswe nanoma ngabe imiphumela yesicelo itheni, bese

- iv. kuthi kubathengisi bobisi, kunohlu lwamagama kanye namakheli abo bonke abantu lapho abadayiselwa ubisi bekhona noma bezotholakala khona.
- (b) Ukuqinisekisa ukuthi lowo ofake isicelo uyahambelana nokudingekayo kuyo yonke imithetho esebenzayo, umsebenzi wezeMpilo-
- i. angahlola futhi esenze uphenyo olumaqondana nedeli, noma isakhiwo esizosetshenziswa ngumthengisi wobisi, kanye nazo zonke izitsha ezisetshenziswayo, izimoto, izinsizakusebenza kanye nezimpahla ezizosetshenziswa ukwenza lokhu, futhi
 - ii. angabiza lowo ofake isicelo ukuba amhlinzekele ngamasampula obisi lowo ofake isicelo azowathumela noma azowadayisa ukuba asetshenziswe ngabantu.
- (c) Uma umsebenzi wezeMpilo egculiseka ngokuthi isicelo sivumelana nezihlinzeko zalo mthetho kamasipala nokuthi isakhiwo siyahambelana neminye imithetho eshayiwe efanele, kumele
- i. akhiphe noma avuselele isitifiketi sokurejista salowo ofake isicelo, bese
 - ii. kuthi maqondana nezicelo ezintsha, abhale phansi yonke imininingwane yalowo ofake isicelo erejistenilabanikazi bamadeli kanye nelabathengisi bobisi.
- (d) Uma kwenzeka noma yimiphi imininingwane elethwe yilowo ofake isicelo ingaselona iqiniso ngangokuba iqondene nokusebenza noma nedeli noma ibhizinisi kumbe isakhiwo somunyeumninikazi wendawo okusetshenziswa kuyo ubisi, lowomninikazi wedeli kumbe umthengisi wobisi uzokwazisa umsebenzi wezeMpilo ngokuba ambhalele zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisi-7 zalokho kuguqulwa.
- (e) Isitifiketi sokurejista-
- i. angeke sidluliselwe komunye
 - ii. sizosebenze kuphela maqondana nendawo eshiwo kusona, futhi
 - iii. sizosebenza isikhathi esingangonyaka owodwa ukusukela mhla lu-1 kuMasingana.
- (f) Noma yimuphi umuntu onesikhalo sokunqatshelwa ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo ukuba akwazi ukufaka isicelo kabusha noma ukuvuselela isitifiketi angadlulisela icala lophikisana nalokho kwenqatshwa eMkhandlwini wesiFunda ngokuba asidlulise kwiMenenja kaMasipala.
50. Akekho umuntu okumele adayise noma athumele noma yiluphi ubisi ukuba lusetshenziswe

ngabantu aluthole ngenye indlela okungelona oluvelakumninikazi wedeli kumbe kumthengisi wobisi orejistile ngokwale mithetho kamasipala.

51. Umsebenzi wezeMpilo angavimbela ukusetshenziswa kwanoma yikuphi lokho kokuthwala noma imoto ngokubona kwakhe kungafanelekile ukuba ngokokuthwala kanye nokokuhambisa ubisi, futhi lokho kokuthwala noma imoto angeke emva kwalokho kusetshenziselwe okunye ngaphandle kwemvume yako ebhaliwe.
52. Lapho umsebenzi wezeMpilo enombono wokuthi kunokuqubuka noma ukwanda kokugula noma isifo esimatanyiswa nobisi olukhiqiziwe noma oludayiswe ngumninikazi wedeli kumbe umthengisi wobisi noma abasebenzi bakhe, lowo mnikazi wedeli kumbe umthengisi wobisi ngokucelwa ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo –
- (a) kumele aveze wonke amapheshana empahla ethunyelweyo, izikweleti, amabhuku kanye neminye imibhalo ehlobene nokuthunyelwa kwalolo bisi ukuba ihlolwe, futhi
 - (b) kumele anikeze umsebenzi wezeMpilo -
 - i. uhlu oluyiqiniso lwamagama kanye namakheli amakhasimende kumbe abantu abathumelele lolu bisi, kanye
 - ii. nanganoma yisiphi isikhathi esinqunywe ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo, uhla oluyiqiniso lwamagama kanye namakheli abo bonke abantu okutholakale kubo ubisi oludayisiwe noma oluthunyelwe yilowomnikazi wedeli kumbe umthengisi wobisi.
53. Indawo lapho kusetshenzwa khona ngobisi kumele ihambelane ngokupheleleyo nemithethonqubo njengoba ibekwe kwi-G.N R 961 ye-23 November 2012 ngaphansi koMthetho weziNhlobo zoKudla, Izimonyo zobuso kanye Nezibulalamagciwane ka 1972; futhi lolu bisi kumele luhambelane neMithethonqubo ye-1555/1977 eshayiwe ngaphansi koMthetho ngeziNhlobo zoKudla, Izimonyo zobuso kanye Nezibulalamagciwane.

ISAPHEKULO 4: IMITHETHO KAMASIPALA EMAQONDANA NEMISEBENZI YOKUNAKEKELWA KWEZINGANE

Izincazelo

54. Kule mithetho kamasipala, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye:

“indawo enakekela izingane emva kokuphuma esikoleni” kuchaza indawo yokunakekelwa kwezingane zesikole, esebenza ngezikhathi zantambama uma kuvulwe izikole. Ngesikhathi samaholidi esikole lesi sikhungo singaqhubeka sisebenze usuku lonke uma sirejistile ngokufanele.

"ingane" kuchaza ingane eyamukelwe esikhungweni sokunakekelwa kwezingane ngokwale mithetho kamasipala;

"indawo noma isikhungo esinakekela izingane emva kokuphuma esikoleni" kuchaza yinona yiliphi ibhizinisi noma isikhungo, noma ngabe esokwenza inzuzo noma esingayenzi, esifaka ukunakekelwa kwezingane, ukunakekela noma ukufundisa noma yikuphi okuhlanganisa le misebenzi, usuku lonke noma ingxenye yosuku nsuku zonke noma ngezinsuku ezithile esontweni kubantwana, noma ibhilidi kumbe isakhiwo esibekelwe noma esisetshenziselwa lowo msebenzi noma kuleso sikhungo njengoba kungaba njalo;

"onelayisensi" kuchaza umuntu noma inhlango yabantu enikezwe ilayisensi nokwamaLayisensi kanye Namahora Okusebenza

"indawo yokunakekela" kuchaza indawo yokunakekela njengoba kuchaza isigaba 1 Somthetho Wezingane, we-1960;

"isitifiketi sezempilo" kuchaza isitifiketi esikhishwe ngokwalomthetho esiqinisekisa ukuthi indawo leyo iyahambisana nemigomo ebekiwe.

Ukukhishwa kweLayisensi

55. (1)
 - (a) Akekho umuntu noma inhlango yabantu engakha, igxumeke, igcine noma yenze indawo yokunakekela izingane, ngaphandle kwasendaweni yokunakekela izingane ehambelana nale mithetho kamasipala futhi lowo muntu noma inhlango inayo ilayisensi egunyazayo ukuba enze njalo avule le ndawo.
 - (b) Lowo onelayisensi uzokuba nesibopho sokunakekelwa kanye nokubhekwa kwengane njengoba kushiwo elayisensini yakhe futhi uzokuba nesibopho sokusebenza ngendlela egculisa uMkhandlu ekuzibophezeleni kwakhe ngokwale layisensi.
 - (c) Angeke imvume ebhaliwe ngokwesigatshana (a) ivimbe noma yimuphi umuntu kumbe indawo kuzidingo zanoma yimuphi umthetho oshayiwe omaqondana nokunakekelwa kwezingane kanye/ noma ukusetshenziselwa kwaleyo ndawo.
 - (d) Ofaka isicelo kuyomele akhokhe imali ebekiwe, uma kwenzeka inqunywa uMkhandlu, ehambisana nesicelo semvume/isitifiketi sezempilo okuyomele ihambisane nesicelo esifakiwe.
- (2) **Ukukhishwa kesitifiketi sezempilo esivumela ukusebenza kwendawo yokunakekelwa kwezingane**
 - (a) Indawo okugcinwa kuyo izingane kumele isebenze ngaphansi kwesitifiketi sezempilo esinikezelwa isikhulu sezempilo (EHP), esiqinisekisa ukuthi leyondawo iyahambisana nalomthetho
 - (b) Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibe nalemininingwane:-

- i. Imininingwane yalowo isitifikei esikhishwe ngaye; umnikazi noma lowo onegunya lokuphatha indawo yokunakekelwa kwezingane
- ii. Ikheli lasemgaqweni laleyondawo
- iii. Inombolo kamazisi yalowo obhalwe esitifiketini
- iv. Isibalo sezingane nobuncane beminyaka yazo ezivunyelwe kuleyondawo
- v. Amahora okusebenza; kungaba usuku olugcwele noma isigamu salo
- vi. Inombolo yesitifiketi
- vii. Usuku esikhishwe ngalo, kanye
- viii. Isikhathi esinqunyelwe sona (esiwunyaka owodwa ogcwele kusukela osukwini esikhishwe ngalo)
- (c) Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibekwe endaweni esobala ukuze sibonakale ngokucacile kuwo wonke umuntu ongenayo kuleyondawo
- (d) Isitifiketi sezempilo asidluliselwa komunye umuntu sisuka komunye okunkanye sisuka kwenye indawo siya kwenye
- (e) Isitifiketi sezempilo kuyomele sivuselelwe isikhulu sezempilo (EHP) womkhandlu
- (f) Ofaka isicelo kuyomele akhokhe imali ebekiwe, uma kwenzeka inquirywa uMkhandlu, ehambisana nesicelo semvume/isitifiketi sezempilo okuyomele ihambisane nesicelo esifakiwe

Okudingekayo okujwayelekile

56. Kumele kuhlinzekwe okungenani ngalezi zindawo zokuhlalisa izingane kanye nezinsiza ezilandelayo:-

- (a) Ihhovisi
- (b) Igumbi eliseceleni noma indawo yokwelapha izingane kanye nokunakekelwa kwanoma iyiphi ingane egulayo noma elimala ngesikhathi inakekeliwe, ezokuba nebhokisana losizo lokuqala kanye nezimfanelo zokuphumula.
- (c) igumbi lokudlala, lokudlela kanye nelokulala, elinendawo yokudlalela evulekile ewubuncane obungama -1.5 m² yengane ngayinye noma ama- -3m² uma kungahlinzekiwe ngendawo yokudlala emnyango.
- (d) Ikhishi elinendawo eyanele, lapho kuzogcinwa kuphinde kuphekelwe khona ukudla ehambelana noMthethonqubo u-R962 ka 23 Novemba 2012 owenziwe ngaphansi koMthetho weziNhlobo zoKudla, Izimonyo zobuso kanye Nezibulalamagciwane ka 1972 noma yimiphi eminye imithetho efanele eshayiwe.
- (e) Indawo eyanele yokugcina impahla kanye nezinto ezidlalwa endlini kanye nezidlalwa ngaphandle.
- (f) Izindawo ezifakwe omaka zokugcina izimpahla eziqondene nazo zonke izingane.
- (g) Izindlu zangasese zokuzikhulula zezingane ezihambelana nalokhu okudingekayo

okulandelayo.

- i. Kumele kuhlinzekwe ngendlu yangasese eyodwa yezingane eziyi-15 kumbe ingxenye yezingane eziyi-15. Asiko isidingo sokuhlukanisa izindlu zangasese ngokobulili.
 - ii. Izindlu zangasese zingancishiswa ubukhulu, ngokuba kungunyazwe ngumsebenzi wezempilo.
 - iii. Kumele kuhlinzekwe ngosinki owodwa wokugeza izandla ezinganeni eziyi-15 noma ibhakede elilodwa ezinganeni ezili- 10 bese kuthi lowo sinki ufakwe ngendlela yokuthi indawo yangaphezulu angeke ibe ngaphezu kwama – 500mm ukusukele phansi.
 - iv. Kumele kube namanzi ahlanzekile okugeza izandla zezingane. Kufanele amanzi agcolile achithwe ngendlela egunyziwe. Kufanele kube nensipho kubo bonke osinki bokugeza.
 - v. kumele iphansi lasezindlini zangasese lakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha enganakubhobozeka eyenziwe yaba bushelelezi.
 - vi. Kumele kuhlinzekwe ngenani elanele lemigqomo enganakubhobozeka evalekayo yokugcina amaphepha, amaphepha okusula kanye nokunye okulinde ukulahlwa.
- (kc) Izindlu zangasese ezinempilo zabasebenzi ezihambelana nalokhu okudingekayo okulandelayo:
- i kumele izindlu zangasese ezinempilo zabasebenzi zibe seceleni kakhulu kunalezo ezihlinzekelwe izingane, futhi angeke zixhumane ngqo nanoma yiliphi igumbi elisetshenziswa maqondana nezingane.
 - ii kumele kuhlinzekwe ngendlu yangasese e -1 kanye nosinki wokugeza izandla kubantu aba-15 noma ingxenye yabantu aba - 15.
 - iii kumele kuhlale kuhlinzekwe ngamanzi ashisayo kanye nabandayo nabandayo kusinki ngamunye wokugeza izandla.
 - iv kumele kuhlinzekwe ngendawo yokudlala engaphandle enobuncane obungama - 5,5m² enganeni ngayinye. Le ndawo kumele ihlinzekwe ezindaweni ezinotshani kanye nomthunzi kanye nezindawo ezikhonkiwe zokudlala izinqola. Akufanele ibe indawo ekhuphukelayo futhi enezitebhi noma eyisitezi esiyingozi.

Okudingekayo endaweni yezingane ezingaphansi kweminyaka emibili (2) ubudala

57. (a) Ikhishi elihlala ubisi kumele libe –

- i nendawo yokwamukela amabhodlela ancwela yizingane azohlazwa ngamanzi abilile, efakwe usinki ohlukaniswe izingxenywe ezimbili owakhiwe ngensimbi engagqwali, ingxenywe yokubalisa amabhodlela ancwela yizingane kanye nosinki wokugeza izandla.
- ii indawo yokulungisela amabhodlela ehlukanisiwe nendawo yokubeka efakwe isiqandisi, isitofu kanye nosinki wokugeza izandla.

(b) Indawo eyanele zokugeza izingane ezigqoka amanabukeni

(c) Izitsha ezanele zokufaka amanabukeni ahlanzekile nalawo agcolile. Kumele kube nenani elanele lemigqomo engenakubhoboka enezivalo sokugcina okwesikhashana amanabukeni agcolile, amaphepha angcolile kanye nezinye izinto ezilinde ukulahlwa.

Okudingekayo okujwayelekile okumaqondana namabhilidi

58. Wonke amabhilidi okunakekela izingane kumele ahambelane nalezi zidingo ezilandelayo:

- (a) kumele amabhilidi akhiwe ngempahla yokwakha ethile nangendlela ezohambisana noMthetho neMithethonqubo Yezakhiwo kaZwelonke kanye neminye imithetho kamasipala efanele noma imithethonqubo njengoba kuyalela umkhandlu.
- (b) kumele ahlinzekwe ngezintuba zokungenisa umoya nokukhanya ezanele ezihambelana neMithethonqubo Yezakhiwo kaZwelonke.
- (c) kumele iphansi kanye nonqenqema lwephansi kwenziwe kube bushelelezi, kungabi nawo amakhona acijile noma okunye okuyingozi, futhi kungakwazi ukuthi kunqwabele uthuli kumbe ukungcola.
- (d) ngaphandle uma kuhlinzekwe ngenye indlela, kumele izindonga ngaphakathi zibe bushelelezi bese zipendwa ngomubala ogqamile, ongaphucuki owasheka kalula.
- (e) kumele wonke amakamelo afakwe usilingi futhi lowo silingi nepulangwe elizungeze usilingi lihlanganiswe liqine futhi lilingane kahle bese lipendwengomubala ogqamile, ongaphucuki owasheka kalula.
- (f) kumele konke okungaphakathi okwakhiwe ngokhuni kwakhiwe kuqine futhi kwakhiwe noma kufakwe ngendlela engeke uthuli lukwazi ukubambelela noma kuhlalise izinambuzane.

Izinsiza zokuphumula nezokudlala

59. Yinoma yimuphi umuntu ohlinzeka ngomsebenzi wokunakekela izingane kumele ahlinzeke:-

- (ag) ingane ngayinye ngesihlalo netafula okulungele ukuhlala ingane okwanele.
- (bh) indawo eyanele yokuphumula nokulala kubandakanya nengubo yokulala ukuze kusetshenziswe ingane ngayinye.
- (c) izimpahla zokudlala ezidlalwa endlini kanye nalezo zokudlala ngaphandle ezakhiwe ngendlela engazolimaza ingane noma zidale ukulimala kwabanye.
- (d) Angeke kwavunyelwa ukuba khona kwedanyana elincane elinamanzi angadluli emadolweni, idanyana lokubhukuda, indawo engumgodi onesihlabathi sokudlala noma yikuphi okunye okwakhiwe ngaphandle kwemvume yomsebenzi wezempilo, kuphela namayelana naleyo mibandela njengoba ingabekwa nguyena izikhathi ngezikhathi.

Ukwelashwa kwezingane

60. Bonke abanamalayisensi emisebenzi yezokunakekelwa kwezingane noma yimuphi umuntu onakekela izingane onelayisense yalokho kumele—

- (a) aqikelele zonke izimpawu zokugula kwezingane, isifo kumbe esinye isimo esingavamile;
- (b) azise ngokushesha umzali noma lowo obhekelela ingane ngalokhu kugula, isifo kumbe isimo esingavamile;
- (c) uma kunesidingo futhi kumayelana nemvume yasekuqaleni yomzali noma lowo obhekelela ingane, ukuba axhumane nodokotela ozimele ngesimo sananoma iyiphi ingane engaphilile kumbe ekusolakala ukuthi ayiphilile, noma-ke uma engatholakali udokotela, axhumane nanoma yimuphi omunye udokotela.
- (d) ayisuse kwezinye ngokushesha leyo ngane noma lezo zingane ezigulayo azihlalise endlini eseceleni ehlinzelklwa lesi simo, ebese enza zonke izaba ezifanele zokwelapha ingane ngesikhathi isesikhungweni;
- (e) asebenzise yonke imiyalelo ekhishwe ngumhlengikazi ebese kuthi uma kungukuthi kunesifo esithathelanayo, azise umsebenzi wezempilo ngokushesha; futhi
- (f) agcine amarekhodi akho konke ukulimala kanye nokugula okwenzekile ngesikhathi ingane isesikhungweni.

Izimpahla zendlu yangasese eziqondene nomuntu ngamunye

61. (a) Kumele kubekhona lezi zimpahla ezilandelayo ezimayelana nenhlanzeko eqondene nomuntu ngamunye zokuba zisetshenziswe kuphela yingane ngayinye ekhona esikhungweni esinakekela izingane:
- i ithawula elincane lobuso
 - ii Ithawula
 - iii Ihangeshe noma iphepha lokusula elilahlwayo uma selisebenzile
 - iv Ikamu
 - v insipho.
- (b) Kumele kuhlizekwe ngendawo yokubilisela, yokuwasha noma yokuhlanza ngenhloso yokususa amagciwane ezimpahleni zezingane zokuzilungisa.

Izinyathelo ezithathwayo ezimayelana nokuphepha

62. Lezi zinyathelo ezilandelayo kumele zithathwe ngumuntu onelayisensi yendawo yokunakekela izingane ukuze kuphephe izingane ezisesikhungweni:-
- (a) kumele kuthathwe izinyathelo ezifanelekile ukuze kuvikelwe izingane emlilweni, emapayipini amanzi ashisayo, amapayipi kanye nezimpahla ezisebenza ngogesi, izinto ezisetshenziselwa ukwenza ukushisa kanye nokuthile noma okunye okungaba yingozi noma okungadala ingozi kunoma iyiphi ingane.
 - (b) Noma yiziphi izingcwecwe zokhuni noma izinsimbi ezisetshenziwe endaweni evalekile, indawo yokudlala ebiyelwe, imibhede, imibhede elala izingane ezincane noma kungayiphi enye inhloso ingabi ngaphezu kwama - 75mm futhi kumele kufakwe kuqine ngqi futhi kungabi nazicezwana noma okunye okumaholoholo kumbe indawo enobungozi.
 - (c) Isakhiwe sonke kumele sivalwe sonke ngothango olufanelekile, udonga, noma okunye okwakhiwe kanjalo ukuze kuvaleleke nokuphelele izingane ekutheni zingaziphumeli ngokwazo esakhiweni kanye nokugwema ukungena kwezilwane ezifuywe emakhaya. Wonke amasango noma iminyango kulezi zakhiwo kumele ivaleke ngci futhi ikhiywe noma okungenani ivalwe, ukuze kungwenywe izingane ukuba zivule.
 - (d) Kufanele noma iyiphi indawo engumgodi onesihlabathi sokudlala imbozwe yonke uma engasetshenziswa futhi inakekelwe ngendlela efanele zikhathi zonke.
 - (e) Yonke imithi ehambisana newuketshezi kanye nezinto ezinobungozi kumele kugcinwe endaweni ephephile, futhi izingane zingakwazi ukufinyelela kuyona.
 - (f) Angeke kwavunyelwainja noma ikati kumbe izitshalo ezinobungozi noma ezinobuthi

ezikhungweni zokunakekela izingane.

- (g) Kufanele umnikazi wendawo yokunakekela izingane athathe noma yiziphi ezinye izinyathelo azifanele, ngokuyalelwa ngumsebenzi wezempilo ezingavikela abantwana ekulimaleni.

Imisebenzi yomnikazi welayisensi

63. Wonke umuntu onelayisensi yemisebenzi yokunakekelwa kwezingane kumele:-

- (a) anakekela zonke izingxenywe zezakhiwo, kuhlenganisa nezindawo ezingaphandle kwendlu kanye nazo zonke izimpahla ezikhona, azigcine zisesimweni esihle futhi zihlanzekile futhi zingangcolile noma zingenako okunye okulimazayo ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (b) agcine kahle izinkezo, izitsha zobumba, izitsha, izikhongozelo, izinto ezisebenza ngogesi nezinto ezisetshenziselwa ukugcina, ukulungisa kanye nokulahlwa kokudla kungenangozi;
- (c) ahlinzeke futhi enze izaba ezifanele zokugwema kanye nokubulala izimpukane, amaphela, imagundane kanye nezilwanyakazane eziyinkathazo kuleso sikhungo, futhi ahlinzeke bese engcina amanethi omiyane anele esesimweni esihle ukuze kuvikelwe izingane komiyane noma ezimpukaneni;
- (e) ngaso sonke isikhathi ahlinzeke futhi enze imizamo efanele yokuba kuvikelwe ukudla ukuba kungagcoliswa nguthuli, ukugcola, izimpukane noma ngenye indlela;
- (e) ngaso sonke isikhathi ahlinzeke ngensipho eyanele, amathawula ahlanzekile nokokuhlkihla izinzipho kosinki bokugeza izandla;
- (f) aqinisekise ukuthi bonke abantu abasebenza endaweni yokunakekela izingane bangabantu abahlanzekile futhi nezingubo zabo zihlanzekile ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (g) ahlinzeke ngama-avaloni kumbe amajazana okwembatha awumbala ogqamile afanelekile kanye nokokwemboza amakhanda okuzosetshenziswa ngabantu abaphatha, abalungisa nabaphaka ukudla, futhi aqinisekise ukuthi lawoma – ovaloli noma amajazana okwembatha agqokwa ngazo zonke izikhathi;
- (h) aqinisekise ukuthi izingane zinomuntu omdala ozigadile ngaso sonke isikhathi ngokwalawa mazinga alandelayo:
 - (i) umbheki wezingane oyedwa omdala ezinganeni eziyi - 6 eziphakathi kwenyanga e – 0 kuya ezinyangeni eziyi-18 ubudala;
 - (ii) umbheki wezingane oyedwa omdala ezinganeni eziyi - 12 eziphakathi kwezinyanga eziyi -18 kanye neminyaka emi- 3 ubudala;

- (iii) umbheki wezingane oyedwa omdala ezinganeni eziyi - 20 eziphakathi kweminyaka emi – 3 kanye nemi- 5 ubudala;
- (iv) umbheki wezingane oyedwa omdala ezinganeni eziyi - 30 eziphakathi ezineminyaka emi-5 kuya kweyisi-6 ubudala; ebese kuba
- (v) umbheki wezingane oyedwa omdala ezinganeni eziyi - 35 esezihamba isikole;
- (i) aqinisekise ukuthi ukudla okuhlinzekwa izingane kuyavumelana nezidingo zomsebenzi wezempilo. Kuzogcinwa amarekhodi ohlu lokudla okudliwayo, futhi avuleleke ukuba ahlolwe zikhathi zonke. Lonke uhlu lokudla oludliwayo kumele kugunyazwe ngumsebenzi wezempilo.

Ukufakwa kwesicelo sokwamukelwa

64. (a) Umzali noma lowo obheke ingane kumele agcwalise ifomu lokufaka isicelo elishiwo ezindimeni (i) kuya ku (vi) emva kwalapha, ngaphambi kokuba imukelwe esikhungweni sokunakekelwa kwezingane bese lithunyelelwe kumnikazi welayisensi:-
- i Igama lengane kanye nosuku lokuzalwa.
 - ii Izinsuku ingane ezohlala iphinde iphuma ngazo.
 - iii Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yabazali noma yomuntu oyibhekile.
 - iv Indawo kanye nenombolo yocingo yalapho kusebenza khona umzali noma umuntu oyibhekile.
 - v Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomunye umuntu ngaphandle komzali noma komuntu oyibhekile, ozothintwa ezimweni eziphuthumayo.
 - vi Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo lukadokotela wengane kanye nemvume yokuhambisa ingane kuyena uma kunesidingo.

Amarejista

65. (a) Umnikazi welayisensi yesikhungo kumele agcine amabhuku okwamukela kanye nokudedela zonke izingane ezinakekelwa esikhungweni sakhe.
- (b) Umnikazi welayisensi yesikhungo kumele agcine amarekhodi okuba khona esikhungweni lapho kuzobhalwa khona zonke izinsuku uma izingane zikhona noma zingekho esikhungweni.

Umbiko ophathelene nokwelashwa

66. Umnikazi welayisensi yesikhungo kumele agcine umbiko wesimo sempilo oqukethe le mininingwane elandelayo ngengane ngayinye:-
- (a) Imininingwane yokugomela upokisi, uvendle, umhlathi ngqi, isimungumungwane,

umpenge, isifo esivimbanisa umphimbo kanye nesifo sofuba.

- (b) Ukungazwani nokuthile okunokwenzeka kanye nezifo ezifana nesithuthwane.

Incwadi yokuloba izigigaba zosuku

67. Umnikazi welayisensi yesikhungo kumele agcine incwadi yokuloba izigigaba zosuku lapho kubhalwa khona izehlakalo ezisemqoka kanye nesizokwenziwa njengezingozi ezehlele izingane zadinga ukulaliswa esibhedlela, uhlelo lwemisebenzi yansuku zonke kanye neminye imininingwane ebhalwa mayelana nengane ngayinye.

Izindawo zokunakekela ingane uma sekuphume isikole

68. Yinoma yimuphi umuntu onendawo yokunakekela izingane ezihamba isikole kumele ahlinzeke lezi zinsiza ezilandelayo zendawo yokunakekela izingane emva kokuphuma kwesikole:

- (a) uma le ndawo enakekela izingane esezihamba isikole ihlinzekwa esikhungweni esifanayo naleso okugcinwa kuso izingane ezingakangeni esikoleni, kufanele izimfanelo zamaqembu amabili ezingane ahlukaniswe, ngaphandle kwekhishi nendawo eyihhovisi;
- (b) kuhlinzekwe ngendawo engaphakathi endlini evulekile yokunakekela okungenani engama - 1,5 m² yengane ngayinye;
- (c) kuhlinzekwe ngendawo esemnyango yokudlala evulekile okungenani engama-2m² yengane ngayinye
- (d) kuhlinzekwe ngendlu yangasese kanye nosinki owodwa wokugeza izandla ezinganeni ezingama-20, noma ingxenye yaleso sibalo, futhi kufanele izinsiza zibekwe ngokuhlukana ukuze zisetshenziswe ngokwehlukangokobulili; bese
- (e) kuhlinzekwa ngezihlalo namatafula ingane ngayinye.

Ukumiswa kokusebenza kwendawo enakekela izingane

- 69 (a) Umnikazi welayisensi yendawo uzokwazisa ngumkhandlu mayelana nokuvalwa isikhashana noma unomphela kwesikhungo esinelayisensi.
- (b) UMkhandlu uzokwazisa umnikazi welayisensi ngokumbhalela zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisi-7 mayelana nokuvalwa isikhashana noma unomphela uma uMkhandlu ubona ukuthi umnikazi welayisensi akahambisananga nalokho okudingwa yile mithetho kamasipala.

ISAHLUKO 5: AMANZI, AMANZI ANGCOLILE KANYE NOKUTHUTHWA KWENDLE**Izincazelo**

70. Kule mithetho, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye –

“ukusetshenziswa ezindlini” mayelana namanzi, kuchaza amanzi–

- (a) asetshenziswa ngabantu;
- (b) okulungisa kumbe ukupheka ukudla noma okuphuzwa ngabantu;
- (c) okugeza izitsha noma amabhodwe asetshenziselwa ukulungisa kumbe ukupheka ukudla noma ukuphuzwa ngabantu, kumbe
- (d) eminye imisebenzi yasendlini.

“amanzi angcolile” kuchaza yinoma yimaphi amanzi angcolile angadaleka ngenxa yomsebenzi ohleleliwe kumbe umsebenzi ongadala inkathazo empilweni yomphakathi.

Izimiselo jikelele

71.(a) Umasipala, ngokuqonda uMthetho Wezamanzi Kazwelonke, uNo.36 we-1998, wamukele izimiselo zalesi Sahluko.

- (b) Umasipala, ngokuqonda izimiselo zoMthetho Wezamanzi Kazwelonke, uNo.108 we-1997 kanye neMithethonqubo ephathelene naMaqophelo Ayimpoqo kanye Nezindlela Zokongiwa Kwamanzi Kazwelonke eyeshicilelwa ngaphansi kwe-GN R509 yomhla ziyi-8 kuNhlanguvana wezi-2001, wamukele izimiselo zalesi Sahluko.
- (c) Ngokwamandla umasipala owatheswe nguMthetho WezeMpilo Kazwelonke, wezi-2003 (uMthetho uNo.61 wezi-2003), umasipala ungasebenza ngokwesigaba 36 kanye no 37 lapho kunokungahambelani nanoma yiziphi izimiselo zoMthetho kanye neMithethonqubo okuningwe esigatshaneni (a) kanye (b) esibhekelele ukuphazamiseka kwezempilo.
- (d) Umnikazi, lowo osebenzisa umhlaba noma indawo kumele –
 - i. agcine yonke imisele yamanzi ivulekile futhi ingenakuphazamiseka okungavimba ukuhamba kwamanzi noma ukucinana kwawo emapayipini endle ukuze kunqandeke ukuphazamiseka kwezempilo.
 - ii. akhe uthango lokubiyela ithangi, noma amathangi, anokungcola okungadala ukuphazamiseka kwempilo, lolu thango lulingane nethangi ukuphakama ukuze kuvimbeke konke ukungcola okungavuza kuphume ethangini noma emathangini;
 - iii. akhuculule iphansi lapho kusetshenzelwa khona ukuze kungabi nokungcola ngesikhathi sezikhukhula okungadala umonakalo omkhulu emhlabathini kanye

nasemanzini ahamba phansi.

- (e) Umnikazi, lowo osebenzisa umhlaba noma indawo akumele –
- i. alahle udoti endaweni eyake yagobhoza amanzi nanoma ngabe ayegobhoza eminyakeni elukhulu eyadlula; noma
 - ii. asebenzise amalahle, achithe amalahle, udoti onobuthi nanoma yini uma esebenza ngodaka, ngezinto ezimanzi kumbe esebenzisa amanzi noma-ke esebenza emgwaqeni noma kojantshi besitimela uma lokho kungaphazamisa ezempilo.
- (f) Wonke umnikazi wezakhiwo ezinamapayipi kamasipala okuhambisa imfucuza, kumele aqinisekise ukuthi wonke amapayipi ahambisa amanzi asuka kubhavu, kubheseni wokugeza izandla, endlini yangasese kanye nakusinki wokuhlamba izitsha axhumeke kahle epayipini elikhulu lamasipala elibuthela lokhu.
- (g) Wonke umnikazi wezakhiwo kumele aqinisekise ukuthi inani lezindlu zangasese ezisesakhiweni sakhe yilelo elihambelana noMthetho neMithethonqubo Yezakhiwo kanye Namaqophelo Ezokwakha Kazwelonke.
- (h). Wonke usonkontileka kumele ahlinzeke abasebenzi bakhe ngezindlu sangasese njengoba kunqunyiwe Kwimithethonqubo noMthetho Yezakhiwo kanye Namaqophelo Ezokwakha Kazwelonke.
- (i). Wonke umnikazi, lowo osebenzisa indawo noma izakhiwo kumele agcine ingemuva lendawo, indawo yokulahla udoti kanye nendlu yangasese ihlanzekile futhi ilungiswe kahle.
- (j). Nanoma yimuphi umnikazi wesakhiwo ongaxhunyelwe ipayipi likadoti futhi enganikeziwe ezinye izinsiza zokuthutha udoti, kumele azihlinzeke ngezakhe izinto ezisezingeni elifanele futhi endaweni efanele yokulahla lo doti, nangokusebenzisa indlela ezogculisa umsebenzi wezempilo.
- (k). Akekho muntu ovumeleke ukuba ahlinzeke ngomsebenzi wokuthutha noma wokuchitha indle nomchamo wabantu kunanoma yiziphi izakhiwo ngaphandle uma enemvume emgunyazayo ukuba enze lokhu.
- (l). Akekho muntu onelungelo lokufaka, ashintshe, axhume kabusha, asebenzise nanoma yiliphi ithangi elizosetshenziselwa ukuthutha udoti esakhiweni sakhe ngendlela ephikisana Nemithethonqubo Yezakhiwo Kazwelonke.
- (m). Nanoma yimuphi umuntu olungisa amapayipi okuthutha udoti kumele aqinisekise ukuthi lawa mapayipi asesimweni esifanele futhi ayalungiswa ngaso sonke isikhathi.

- (n). Akekho muntu onelungelo lokulahla udoti kumbe achithe amanzi angcolile kubhavu, kubheseni wokugeza izandla, endlini yangasese noma kusinki wasekhishini ngendlela engadala -
- i. ubumanzi ngaphakathi kumbe esakhiweni;
 - ii. umonakalo kwikhwalthi yanoma yikuphi ukuphakelwa kwamanzi, endaweni yamanzi, emthonjeni noma emfuleni; noma
 - iii. inkathazo empilweni yomphakathi kumbe ubungozi.

Ukungcoliseka kwemithombo yokuphakela amanzi

72. Akekho muntu onelungelo lokungcolisa noma aphazamise indawo egcina amanzi, umfula, iphampu yamanzi, ithangi nayo yonke eminye imithombo yamanzi kumbe lapho kugcinwa khona amanzi ngendlela ezophazamisa iphinde idale ubungozi esimweni sezempilo.

Imithombo yamanzi, amapitsi kanye nemigodi emibiwe okunobungozi

73. Wonke umnikazi, labo abasebenzisa indawo noma izakhiwo kumele aqinisekise ukuthi umthombo noma umgodi wamanzi okusendaweni yakhe –
- (a) kubiyelwe futhi kumbozwe ngendlela ephephile nengezophazamisa iphinde idale ubungozi esimweni sezempilo; futhi
 - (b) Akugcwalisiwe ngendlela, kumbe ngompahla ecindezela umthombo noma umgodi wamanzi kumbe amanzi ahamba phansi agcine esengcolile futhi esenobungozi ngokwesimo sezempilo.

Ukuhlinzekwa kwamanzi asezingeni elifanele

74. Wonke umnikazi wesakhiwo kufanele ahlinzeke abantu abahlala esakhiweni sakhe ngamanzi asezingeni elifanele kanye namanzi agciniwe angasetshenziwa uma kunesimo esiphuthumayo.

Ukusetshenziswa kwamanye amanzi okungesiwo lawo athunyelwa wumasipala

75. Akekho umuntu onelungelo lokusebenzisa, akhiphe imvume yokuthi abantu abasebenzise amanzi atholakale kweminye imithombo ekungesiyo kamasipala, ngaphandle uma lawo manzi ehloliwe ukuthi akulungele ukusetshenziswa ngabantu.

Ukukhishwa kwemininingwane yomthombo wamanzi

- 76.
- (a) Wonke umnikazi noma labo abasebenzisa indawo uma enomthombo, idamu, umfula, isiphethu kumbe indawo enamanzi asetshenziwa abantu kumele anikeze uMkhandlu yonke imininingwane yokusetshenziswa kwalawa manzi zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuba uMkhandlu ufake isicelo salokhu.
 - (b) Umnikazi wendawo noma lowo osebenzisa leyo ndawo okukhulunywa ngaye kwisigatshana (a), kufanele anikeze uMkhandlu isitifiketi sokuhlolwa kwamagciwane

emanzini esikhishwe ngumgcwaningi uma uMkhandlu usicela, njengokusho koMthetho Wezokudla, izimonyo zobuso kanye neZibulalimagciwane, we-1972 (uMthetho uNo. 54 we-1972), uma kunamanzi asegcakeni asetshenziswa ngabantu.

- (c) Uma abantu besebenzisa amanzi asemthonjeni, kufanele kunikezwe uMkhandlu isitifiketi ekukhulunywa ngaso esigatshaneni (b) sokuhlolwa kwawo minyaka yonke nanoma yinini uma umsebenzi wezempilo ecelile.

Isaziso sokumbiwa komthombo noma umgodi wamanzi

- 77 (a) Akekho muntu onelungelo lokumba, avule umgodi wamanzi noma agunyaze ukuba kumbiwe umgodi wamanzi, ngaphandle uma –
- i. lokhu lowo muntu ekwenza ngendlela esemthethweni; futhi
 - ii. ethumelele uMkhandlu isaziso esibhaliwe sokwenza lokhu ngaphambi kwezinsuku eziyi-14.
- (b) Isaziso ekukhulunywa ngaso esigatshaneni (a)(i), kufanele sicacise ngendawo ephakanyisiwe lapho kuzobe kusetshenziswa khona amanzi.

Amanzi ezikhukhula ageleza ezakhiweni nangaphazamisa impilo yomphakathi

78. (a) Wonke umnikazi, labo abasebenzisa indawo kumele afake izimpawu nezinhloko zokunciphisa izikhukhula ngokufanelekile kulezo zindawo eziphazanyiswe yizikhukhula–
- i. ukuze kunciphe amanzi ezikhukhula, uma kusangenzeka izikhukhula ziqhubeke kuze kuphele amahora angama-24 njengalezo ezenzeka eminyakeni eyikhulu edlule, nokungagcina sekumbule imfucuza endala eyayimboziwe nengaphazamisa isimo sempilo yomphakathi;
 - ii. ukuze kuqoqekwe konke ukungcola obekugqibekile kanye nokwakulahlwe kwemfucuza okuzogcwala emagcakeni;
 - iii. ukuze kuhlukaniseke wonke amapayipi ahambisa indle kanye nalawo okuhambisa izikhukhula;
 - iv. ukuze kuvikeleke ukuqhuma kanye nokuvuza kwamapayipi amadamu noma okuhambisa amanzi ezakhiweni, kanye nokuvikela izingozi zokubhoboka kwamapayipi angagudluki lapho efaselwe khona;
 - iv. ukuze kuvimbeke amanzi angcolile angangeni esiphethwini, emgodini wamanzi noma emthonjeni wamanzi; bese

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3

KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

KwAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE

ISIFUNDAZWE SA KwAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 11

23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 NOVEMBER 2017
23 KULWEZI 2017

No. 1903

- v. futhi kuvimbeke ukuphazamiseka kokuhleleka kwenhlabathi kanye nokuqhuma kweziphethu, ezidalwa ukuqhuma kwamapayipi ahambisa udoti kanye nawamanzi asetshenziswa abantu ngaphakathi ezakhiweni.
- (b) Umnikazi noma loyo osebenzisa izakhiwo kumele –
- i. agcine yonke imigudu ehambisa amanzi ivulekile futhi ingenakho ukungcola okungaphazamisa ukuhamba kwamanzi kumbe kwemfucuza;
 - ii. angalahli imfucuza endaweni esake yaba nomgodi wamanzi ezikhukhula eminyakeni edlule;
 - iii. angasebenzisi amalahle, achithe amalahle, udoti onobuthi nanoma yini uma esebenza ngodaka, ngezinto ezizimanzi kumbe esebenzisa amanzi noma-ke esebenza emgwaqeni noma kolayini besitimela uma lokho kungaphazamisa ezempilo;
 - iv. akhe uthango lokubiyela ithangi, noma amathangi, anokungcola okungadala ukuphazamiseka kwempilo, lolu thango lulingane nethangi ukuphakama ukuze kuvimbeke konke ukungcola okungavuzwa kuphume ethangini noma emathangini; futhi
 - v. akhuculule phansi lapho kusetshenzelwa khona ukuze kungabi nokungcola ngesikhathi sezikhukhula okungadala umonakalo omkhulu emhlabathini kanye nasemanzini ahamba phansi.

Ukuvinjwa kwamanzi angcolile

79. Nanoma yiliphi idamu noma umthombo wamanzi osetshenziselwa ukuvimba amanzi angcolile kumele kube nesikhala esisele phezulu esingangama-0.5m, ukuze simumathe amanzi angadalwa imvula eningi engase ithathe amahora angama-24 njengoba kusake kwenzeka naseminyakeni edlule.

UKUCHITHWA KOKUNGCOLA KWASEZIMBONINI KANYE NEMFUCUZA YASEZINDAWENI ZOKUHWABA

Ukuchithwa ngokungekho emthethweni Kokungcola kwasezimbonini

80. Akekho umuntu okufanele achithe noma agunyaze ukuthi kuchithwe ukungcola kwasezimbonini emapayipini okuthutha indle, ngaphandle uma kunemvume ebhalwe phansi ekhishwe nguMkhandlu, kanye nangokuhambisa nazo zonke izimiselo zemithetho eqondene yoMkhandlu.

Imigomo Esemqoka Yokuchithwa Kokungcola kwasezimboni

81. Umuntu onikezwe imvume ngokwesigaba 79 kumele aqinisekise ukuthi akukho ukungcola kwasezimbonini okuchithwa emapayipini oMkhandlu okuthutha indle, ngaphandle uma ukwenza lokhu kuhambelana nemigomo kanye nemibandela yokusetshenziswa kwamanzi oMkhandlu kumbe nanoma yimiphi imithetho enqunywe nguMkhandlu.

ISAPHELA 6: UKUHWABA OKUCASULAYO**Izincazelo**

82. Kule mithetho kamasipala, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye –

“amanzi angcolile” kuchaza noma yimaphi amanzi angadaleka ngenxa yokusebenza okuhleliwe noma umsebenzi okungenzeka udale inkathazo empilweni yomphakathi;

“ukuhwaba okucasulayo” kuchaza noma yiliphi ibhizinisi elibalwe ngezansi noma ibhizinisi elimayelana nemisebenzi ebalwe ngezansi:

- (a) Ukucangcatha noma ukupenta izimoto;
- (b) ukusebenzisa umshini wokuvuselela kabusha okulahlweyo okubala u-oyela kanye nokuvuselela imikhiqizo yokusaphalafini;
- (c) indawo okulahlwa kuyo izimoto ezindala noma ukuthengiselana ngokusansimbi okulahlwe;
- (d) ukuchitheka kwegazi, ukuchitheka kwamathambo, ukuncibilikiswa kwesinqumela, ukuncibilikiswa kwamafutha noma ukukhishwa kwamafutha, ukubiliwa noma ukuhlanzwa kwenyama yangaphakathi, ukugcinwa kwesikhumba, ukugcinwa kwamathambo, ukubiliwa kwesikhumba, ukugqumisa isikhumba, ukomiswa kwegazi, ukukhanywa kwamathumbu, ukugcotshwa kwesikhumba esishukiweyo, ukushuka noma ukuhlanganisa ngegilu, noma ukulinganisa ngosayizi;
- (e) ukukhela amaladle, ukokhela izitini, ukokhela umcako;
- (f) ukukhiqizwa noma ukugcinwa kukamanyolo noma ukwenziwa kwemvundiso;
- (g) Ukwenziwa kwephepha ngesikhumba semvu noma sembuzi okulotshelwa kulo;
- (h) Ukwakhiwa kwemvubelo noma imbiliso;
- (i) Imikhiqizo eyenziwe ngosimende, ohhovini abenziwe ngokhokho, imisebenzi yokugazingwa kukasawoti;
- (j) Ukuhlanganiswa kwesibabuli;
- (k) Imisebenzi yezinto ezinamfukayo
- (l) ukuncibilikiswa kokusansimbi, ukushiswa, ukusinda ukuba kungavuzi amanzi noma ukuqagqalazwa kwensimbi noma okunye okusansimbi, ukuguqulwa kwesigaxa sensimbi sibe yinsimbi ekhandiweyo, ukufudumalisa, ukuthambisa, ukuqinisa, ukukhanda, ukuguqulwa noma ukuhlanganiswa kwekhabhoni nensimbi noma okunye okusansimbi;
- (m) Imisebenzi yokukhiqizwa kwe-*carbon bisulphide*, upende olukhuni owenza izinto zikhazimule onezingcezu zemithi okwenziwa ngazo amaphepha, umuthi oxutshwe nensimbi ongubuthi noma ingxube yayo, itiyela elishisayo noma isitafutafu

esimnyama ,uwoyela ongahluziwe, *i-peridine*, amagesi awuketshezi noma ama-*sulphur chlorides*;

- (n) Imisebenzi yokukhiqizwa kwe-*amyl acetate*, imithi enuka kamnandi, i-esidi ye-*butyric*, ushukela oshiswayo wokunonga ukudla, ucingo olupendwe nge-emameli, ingilazi, i-*hexamine*, umsizi omnyama wokwenza upende, *i-B-naphthol*, imikhiqizo yenomfi, i-esidi ye-*salicylic*, ingxube ye-*organic*, opende abanesibabuli, umbala oluhlaza cwe, uthayela one-*chloride* noma othombile; kumbe
- (o) ukucolisiswa noma noma ukuhluzwa kukaphethiloli, uwoyela noma imikhiqizo yawo;

“umhwebi wezinto ezicunulayo” kuchaza nanoma yimuphi umuntu ongumnikazi, owenza noma ohweba ngezinto ezicunulayo.

Okudingekayo ukuze uthole imvume

83. (a) Akekho umuntu ongaqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhweba ngezinto ezicunulayo kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo, ngaphandle uma kunemvume ekhishwe ngumsebenzi wezeMpilo egunyaza lolu hwebu.
- (b) Isakhiwo masisebenze ngaphansi kwesitifikethi sezempilo esivumela lomsebenzi esikhishwe uEnvironmental health practitioner, echaza ukuthi lesakhiwo sihambisane nemigomo yezempilo nemvelo.
- (c) Isakhiwo sebhilidi masihambisane nezidingo zomthetho kaZwelonke weZokwakha namaZinga eZakhiwo, 1977 (*Act No. 103 of 1977*).
- (d) imisebenzi esohlwini kwi *EIA Regulations 2010*, edinga kugunyazwa ngokwezemvelo kuyomele ihambisane nazo zonke izidingo eziqondene nalomthetho.
- (e) Isakhiwo kumele zihambisane nezidingo zoMthetho olawula ukuBhenywa kukagwayi ezindaweni zemiphakathi nokubhema ngaphandle, R 264 of 30 March 2012.
- (f) ukugcinwa kukadoti ezakhiweni kumele kuhambisane nezidingo ezibekwe esigabeni 21 no 22 se *National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)*.
- (g) Isakhiwo kumele zihambisane nezidingo zesigaba 26 se *National Environmental Management: Waste Act*; maqondana nokwelashwa, ukusetshenzwa nokulahlwa kukadoti.
- (h) Isakhiwo kumele zihambisane nezidingo zomthetho i-*National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)* nemithethonqubo yayo eqondene nokuvikelwa nokulawula ukungcola komoya.
- (i) Isakhiwo kumele zihambisane nezidingo zomthetho i-*National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)*, maqondana nokuvikela ukungcola kwezakhiwo zamanzi.
- (j) Ukudedelwa kwamanzi angcolile aye emseleni wamanzi kumele kuhambisane nezidingo zesigaba 7 se *Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997)*.

- (k) Umsindo ovela kunoma imuphi umsebenzi kunoma isiphi isakhiwo kumele uhambisane nezidingo ze Noise Control Regulations, Published in terms of the *Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989)*, kanye nemithetho ehambisana nokulawulwa komsindo ephasiswe umnyango oqondene kwisifundazwe.
- (l) Ofaka isicelo kuyomele akhokhe imali ebekiwe, uma kwenzeka inqunywa uMkhandlu, ehambisana nesicelo semvume/isitifiketi sezempilo okuyomele ihambisane nesicelo esifakiwe

Okudingekayo kule ndawo

84. Akekho umuntu ongaqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhweba ngezinto ezicunulayo kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo, ngaphandle uma -
- (a) iphansi lesakhiwo lakhiwe ngosemende oqinile noma impahla yokwakha efana nalokho engabhobozeki.
 - (b) iphansi lesakhiwo ligandaywe kahle futhi linemisele yokuchithela amanzi angcolile endaweni egunyaziwe yokuchithela;
 - (c) izindonga zangaphakathi, ngaphandle uma kusetshenziswe ingilazi noma izitini ezinengilazi noma ama- tiles afakwe ingilazi, zakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha eqinile eyanelisa umsebenzi wezeMpilo
 - (d) indawo engaphezulu yanoma yiliphi ibala elingasemumva noma yendawo evulekile igandaywe ngokhonkolo noma impahla efanayo enganakubhobozeka
 - (e) izakhiwo zihlinzekwe ngezintuba ezanele zokungenisa ukukhanya kanye nomoya njengoba kunqunywe eNgxenyeni O yeMithethonqubo noMthetho Yezakhiwo kanye Namaqophelo Ezokwakha Kazwelonke;
 - (f) kuhlinzekwe ngamanzi okuphuza aphuma empompini anele;
 - (g) inani elanele sezitsha zokufaka ezakhiwe ngensimbi noma ngenye impahla yokwakha engamunci, ezinezivalo ezivala ngci, kumele zihlinzekwe ukuze kuthuthwe wonke udoti kanye namanzi agcolile esakhiweni;
 - (h) kuhlinzekwa ngezindlela ezanele sokuchitha amanzi agcolile adalwa ukukhiqiza okuthile kanye nakweminye imisebenzi eyenziwa esakhiweni;
 - (i) kuhlinzekwe ngendawo eyanele yokugcina yonke imikhiqizo esiyiphothuliwe ukwakhiwa, izinto noma izimpahla ezisetshenziselwa ukwakha noma ezinye izinhlelo futhi –
 - i. ezingakhipha uketshezi olucunulayo noma amanzi angcolile noma uketshezi olunobungozi; kumbe
 - ii. okungabola ngesikhathi kusetshenzwa noma kuhwetshwa;

- (j) kuhlinzekwa ngezindlela ezanele zokulawula okuphumela emoyeni kwanoma iyiphi isisi esibulalayo, esinobungozi noma esicunulayo, intuthu, umhwamuko noma uthuli okuphuma ngesikhathi sanoma yikuphi ukusetshenziswa, ukulungiswa, ukomiswa, ukuncibilikiswa, ukudatshulwa, ukubiliwa noma ukugandaya noma ukugcinwa kwempahla;
- (k) izindlu zangasese ezanele ezihlinzekwa njengoba kunqume iNgxenywe P yeMithethonqubo noMthetho Yezakhiwo kanye Namaqophelo Ezokwakha Kazwelonke;
- (l) ukuphakama kodonga kumele lwakhiwe ngezitini noma ngempahla ethile engenakubhoboka, enobude obungenani obungamamitha ama- 2, olwakhiwa luzungeze isakhiwo.
- (m) wonke amasango esakhiweni kumele akhiwe aqine abe nobude obungamamitha ama - 2;
- (n) Ukuphakama kodonga kanye namasango kumele asithe ngokwanele imisebenzi eyenzeka esakhiweni ukuba ibonwe ngumphakathi, futhi;
- (o) zonke izimpahla kumele zipakishwe noma zigcinwe esakhiweni zibe ngaphansi kokuphakama kodonga konke kube sesithe
- (p) kumele kube nezindlu zokushintshela ezanele ezihlukanisiwe zabesilisa kanye nabesifazane, lapho abantu abahlanu nangaphezulu bobulili obufanayo beqashiwe, kufanele zihlinzekwe zibe –
 - i. nokhiye bensimbi abalingana bonke abasebenza;
 - ii. bahlinzekwa ngesinki wokugeza izandla onamanzi kampompi ashisayo nabandayo; bese
 - iii. benikezwa insipho eyanele kanye namaphepha okusula izindla alahlwayo uma esesebenzile;
- (q) uma kungahlinzekwanga ngendlu yokushintsha ngokwendima (p) –
 - i. kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngosinki onamanzi kampompi ashisayo nabandayo endaweni okufinyelelekayo kuyo; futhi
 - ii. kufanele kuhlinzekwe ngokhiye bensimbi abalingana bonke abasebenza endaweni yokusebenzela.

Imisebenzi yabahwebi bezinto ezicasulayo

85. Kufanele bonke abahwebi bezinto ezicasulayo–

- (a) bagcine isakhiwo sihlazekile, sinempilo futhi sisesimweni esigculisayo ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (b) bagcine zonke izindonga kanye nephansi lesakhiwo ngendlela futhi isesimweni esigwema ukumunceka kanoma iyiphi imfucuza noma amanzi agcolile;
- (c) bagcine yonke izinsimbi zemishini, imishini, ifenisha, okubethelweyo, amathuluzi, izinto zokusebenza, izitsha, izitsha zokulayisha kanye nezimoto zisesimweni esigculisayo ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (d) bagweme ukumosheka kwezinto zokusebenza endaweni yokusebenza; futhi
- (e) bagweme ukuphuma kwesisi esibulalayo, esinobungozi noma esicasulayo, intuthu, umhwamuko noma uthuli okuphuma ngesikhathi sanoma yikuphi ukusingathwa, ukulungiswa, ukomiswa, ukuncibilikiswa, ukudatshulwa, ukubiliwa noma inqubo yokugandaya noma ukugcinwa kwempahla esakhweni.

Uketshezi olungcolile oluphuma kubhayela wokuhlanza amathambo kanye nosu

86. (a) Bonke obhayela bokuhlanza amathambo nabokuhlanza usu kumele kuqinisekise ukuthi bayapholiswa ukuze kuphole uketshezi olungcolile ngaphambi kokuba luchithelwe epayipini elihambisa amanzi angcolile kumbe kwesinye isikhongozelo.
- (b) Ukupholiswa lokho okubhekiswe kuko esigatshaneni (a), kumele kwenziwe ngendlela ezogwema ukwakheka kwananoma yikuphi ukungcola okunobungozi nobungadala umonakalo.

Uketshezi, amathangi kanye nobhavu bokushuka izikhumba

87. Bonke abathengisi bezikhumba, abasiki kumbe abashuki bezikhumba kumele –
- (a) ngazo zonke izikhathi futhi nangendlela efanelekile, bawashintshe noma bawachithe amanzi akuwo wonke amathange noma ezinye izitsha ezisetshenziswa endaweni yokuhlanza kumbe ukucwilisa yinoma yisiphi isikhumba, engeyona isikhoxe somcako;
 - (b) ngaso sonke isikhathi, balihlanze lonke ithange noma isitsha uma sekuchithwa obesikuqukethe;
 - (c) bahlanze bonke obhavu noma yisiphi esinye isitsha esisetshenziselwa ukulayisha uketshezi olubizwa nge-"puer".

Ukugcinwa kwezidwedwe, imfucuza kanye namathambo

88. Umuntu osebenza ngezidwedwe, ngemfucuza noma amathambo akavumelekile ukuba agcine kumbe anikwe imvume yokugcina lezo zidwedwe, imfucuza noma amathambo

kunanoma yisiphi isakhiwo lapho –

- (a) kuhlala khona abantu; noma
- (b) endaweni engangeni umoya ngokwanele.

ISAHLUKO 7: IZAKHIWO ZOKUHLALISA ABANTU

Izincazelo

89 Kule mithetho kamasipala, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye –

“izakhiwo zokuhlalisa abantu” kuchaza yinoma iyiphi indawo lapho kuhlinzekwa khona ngendawo yokuhlalisa abantu abane noma ngaphezulu bethola nokudla kumbe bengakutholi, ukuze kwenziwe inzuzo;

“igumbi lokulala abantu abaningi” kuchaza igumbi lokulala elihlinzekelwe ukulalisa abantu abane kumbe ngaphezulu.

“isitifiketi sezempilo” kuchaza isitifiketi esikhishwe ngokwalomthetho esiqinisekisa ukuthi indawo leyo iyahmbisana nemigomo ebekiwe.

Okudingekayo ukuze uthole imvume

90. (a) Akekho umuntu ongavula indawo yokuhlalisa abantu ngaphandle uma enemvume emgunyaza ukuba aqhube lowo msebenzi evela emkhandlwini wasekhaya kanye nesitifiketi sezempilo esikhishwa umhloli wezempilo ngaphansi kwalomthetho.
- (b) Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibe nalemininingwane:-
- i. Igama lalelobhizinisi likuhlalisa abantu
 - ii. Ikheli lasemgaqweni laleyondawo
 - iii. Igama nenombolo kamazisi yomnikazi webhizinisi noma lwo ongunya lokuliphatha
 - iv. Isibalo semibhedu engalingana leyondawo
 - v. Usuku esikhishwe ngalo, kanye
 - vi. Isikhathi esinqunyelwe sona (esiwunyaka owodwa ogcwele kusukela osukwini esikhishwe ngalo)
- (c) Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibekwe endaweni esobala ukuze sibonakale ngokucacile kuwo wonke umuntu ongenayo kuleyondawo
- (d) Isitifiketi sezempilo asidluliselwa komunye umuntu sisuka komunye okunkanye sisuka kwenye indawo siya kwenye
- (e) Isitifiketi sezempilo kuyomele sivuselelwe umhloli wezempilo (*EHP*) womkhandlu
- i. Njalo ngonyaka
 - ii. Uma kunoshintsho kubunikazi bendawo
 - iii. Uma kunokulungiswa okunkanye isakhiwo esifakiwe kuleso esikhona
 - iv. Uma umsebenzi ususwa uyiswa kwenye indawo

- (f) Ofaka isicelo kuyomele akhokhe imali ebekiwe, uma kwenzeka inqunywa uMkhandlu, ehambisana nesicelo semvume/isitifiketi sezempilo okuyomele ihambisane nesicelo esifakiwe

Okudingekayo endaweni yokuhlalisa abantu

91. Akekho umuntu ongavula indawo yokuhlalisa abantu endaweni engahambelani nalokhu okulandelayo:

- (a) Alikho igumbi eliphelele noma ingxenye yalo, abantu abalisebenzisela ukulala okufanele lisetshenziswe ngabantu abaningi kakhulu okumele livuleke -
- i. ngokungaphansi kwama-11,3 m³ okuyindawo engenalutho futhi elinephansi elingama- 3,7 m² lomuntu ngamunye oneminyaka engaphezulu kweyi- 10 ubudala; futhi
 - ii. ngokungaphansi kwama 5,7 m³ okuyindawo engenalutho futhi elinephansi elingama 1,9 m² lomuntu ngamunye oneminyaka engaphansi kweyi- 10 ubudala;
- (b) Indlu yangasese, iphaseji, izitebhisi, indawo yokuhlanganela ndawonye, igumbi lokugezela, ikhabethe, indlu engaphandle, igaraji, isitebela, itende, igumbi lokugcina impahla, umpheme, ishede, ikhishi, igumbi lokudlela, indawo yokugcina utshwala kumbe indawo engaphansi kophahla angeke kwasetshenziswa kwaba yigumbi lokulala;
- (c) uma igumbi lokulala abantu abaningi lihlinzekwe esakhiweni kufanele –
- i. wonke umuntu ahlinzekwe ngombhede olingene umuntu oyedwa, owakhiwe ngensimbi kumbe ngohlobo oluthile oluqinile futhi ube nomatilasi;
 - ii. wonke umuntu osebenzisa lelo gumbi lokulala abantu abaningi ahlinzekwe ngokusakhabethe okukhiyekayo ukuze kuvikeleke izingubo zokugqoka kanye nezinye izimpahla zakhe;
 - iii. yonke imibhede ekuleli gumbi lokulala kumele ibekwe ngendlela yokuthi iqhelelene okungenani ngemitha komunye nomunye;
- (d) isakhiwo sokuhlalisa abantu kumele ibe nalokhu –
- i. indawo yokulungisa kanye nokuphekela ukudla, futhi nanoma ngubani ohlala kule ndlu afinyelele kalula kuyo ukuze akwazi uyisebenzisa noma yinini uma efuna;
 - ii. izindawo zokugezela ezanele ezahlukene; kanye

- iii. uma kuhlinzekwa nokudla kubantu abahlala lapho, nendawo yokudlela kumbe indawo yokudlela eyanele enamatafula kanye nezihlalo noma amabhentshi kanye nendawo evulekile ngokwanele engenalutho, kumbandakanya okume kuyo amatafula, nezihlalo kanye namabhentshi, okungenani isihlalo ngasinye sibe ngama-1,2 m² ukuze abantu bakwazi ukuhlala kuzo uma bedla;
- (e) isakhiwo sokuhlalisa abantu kumele sibe:-
 - i. neshawa lokugeza eyodwa noma ngaphezulu, ishawa ngayinye kumele ifakwe ezindlwani ezahlukeni, bonke abantu bakwazi ukuyisebenzisa, futhi ifakelwe amapayipi ahambisa ukungcola ahambelana noMthetho neMithethonqubo Yamaqophelo Ezakhiwo kaZwelonke.
 - ii. ubhavu wokugezela efakwe amapayipi ahambisa ukungcola ingasetshenziswa esikhundleni seshawa okubhekiswe kulo kwindinyana (i).
 - iii. lezi zindawo okubhekiswe kuzo kwizindinyana (i) neye (ii) kufanele zihlukaniswe ngokobulili;
- (f) isakhiwo sokuhlalisa abantu kumele sifakwe izindlu zangasese njengokomyalelo woMthetho neMithethonqubo Yamaqophelo Ezakhiwo kaZwelonke. futhi lezi zindlu zihlukaniswe ngokobulili;
- (g) isakhiwo sokuhlalisa abantu kumele sibe namanzi anele ahlanzekile ashisayo kanye nabandayo;
- (h) wonke amagumbi namaphasiji kufanele abe nezintuba ezanele ezingenisa umoya kanye nokukhanya njengokomyalelo woMthetho neMithethonqubo Yamaqophelo Ezakhiwo kaZwelonke;
- (i) izintuba okuyiminyango, amawindi noma izibani ezingamafeni akumele zisitheke ngendlela ezophazamisa ukungena kokukhanya noma umoya eziwulethayo;
- (j)
 - i. kumele kuhlinzekwe igumbi eliseceleni elinemigqomo yensimbi noma izikhwama zewashingi ukuze kufakwe khona izimpahla ezingcolile ebezisetsenziswa lapha endaweni yokuhlalisa abantu, kuze kube lezi zimpahla ziyathathwa ziyohlanzwa; futhi
 - ii. uma kuwukuthi izimpahla ebezisetsenziswa lapha endaweni yokuhlalisa abantu zihlanzwa khona ngaphakathi esakhiweni, kuyofanele kube nendawo eyanele eseceleni futhi enezinsiza ezifanele zokuhlanza izimpahla, indawo yokuneka kanye neyoku-ayina.

- (k) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngegumbi lokugcina ifenisha nezimpahla zokusebenza kanye negumbi lokugcina izimpahla zokwendlala imibhede elinamakhabethe noma amashalofu ekufakwa kuwo izinto zombhede nokuyizindwangu, amathawula, izingubo zokulala, amaphilo kanye nezinye izimpahla ezisetshenziswa ezindlini zokuhlalisa abantu;
- (l) i. zonke izindonga kanye nosilingi kumele kwenziwe kube bushelelezi bese kupendwa ngombala ogqamile ogezekayo, noma kwenziwe ngenye indlela egunyaziwe;
- ii. iphansi lawo wonke amakhishi, indawo yokugeza izitsha, eyokuhlanza izimpahla, igumbi lokugezela, ishawa kanye nendlu yangasese kumele kwakhiwe ngokhonkolo phansi noma enye indlela ekahle eqinile, yenziwa yaba bushelelezi; bese
- iii. iphansi lawo wonke amagumbi ahlala abantu kumele lakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha egunyaziwe;
- (m) abantu abaqashiwe kanye nalabo abahlala ezakhiweni kufanele bahlinzekwe ngalezi zinsiza ezilandelayo:
- i. Indawo yokulala enombhede, umatilasi kanye nekhabethe elikhiyekayo ngokuhambelana nezihlinzeko zendima (a), (b) no (c) kumsebenzi ngamunye; bese
- ii. uma kuwukuthi abasebenzi abezohlinzekwa ngokudla kwangaphakathi endaweni yokuhlala, kumele bahlinzekwe ngendawo enezinsiza zokuphekela kanye nendawo yokudlela ehambelana ngokuhambisana nezihlinzeko zendima (d).
- (n) abasebenzi abangahlali ngaphakathi ezakhiweni kumele bahlinzekwe ngendawo yokushintshela;
- (o) abasebenzi abahlala ngaphakathi ezakhiweni kanye nabangahlali khona kumele bahlinzekwe ngendlu yokugezela kanye nendlu yangasese enezinsiza ezifanele, ngokuhambelana nendima (e) no (f);
- (p) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngendawo yokugcina udoti bese kube nohlelo olugunyaziwe lokuthuthwa kwawo lowo doti;
- (q) zonke izindonga, iphansi kanye nophahla lwendlu kumele kwakhiwe ngendlela ezokuvikela ukungena komoya noma imvula ngaphakathi esakhiweni esihlala abantu noma ukungena komswakamo ngaphakathi odongeni noma kwiphansi;
- (r) Zonke izindawo zokungena endlini ehlala abantu kufanele zibe nezivalo ezithi

uma zivaliwe imvula kanye nomoya kungakwazi ukungena ngaphakathi endlini; futhi

- (s) Wonke amawindi akhiwe ngendlela yokuthi uma evaliwe imvula ingakwazi ukungena ngaphakathi esakhiweni ehlala abantu.

Imisebenzi yabantu abanezakhiwo zokuhlalisa abantu

92. Wonke umuntu onesakhiwo sokuhlalisa abantu kumele –

- (a) agcine indawo ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni esikahle ngaso sonke isikhathi kanye nayo yonke ifenisha, izinto ezakhelwe odongeni, izimpahla ezisebenza ngogesi, izimpahla zokusebenza, izitsha zokulayisha, amakhethini, amakhava, okulengiswe ezindongeni kanye nezinye izimpahla ezithofozelayo, izindwangu zamatafula, izimpahla zokwendlala imibhede, nezinye izinto zokwendlala umbhede, amathawula nezindwangu zokusula kanye nanoma yini engaphakathi endlini ehlala abantu;
- (b) ahlanze futhi awashe nanoma yiyiphi impahla yokwendlala umbhede, ithawula, umata wokugezela noma ithawula lokusula ubuso uma selike lasetshenziswa ngomunye umuntu;
- (c) athathe izinyathelo ezifanele zokuba kuqedwe izilokozane nezinambuzane ezisesakhiweni;
- (d) ahlinzeke zonke izindlu zangasese ezisetshenziswa abantu besifazane ngomgqomo owakhiwe ngempahla engangeneli amanzi futhi engakhunti, onesivalo esivala ngci;
- (e) ahlinzeke ngamapheshana asathawula noma izinto ezigunyaziwe zokusula izandla ezizobekwa eceleni kobheseni bokuhlanza izandla
- (f) agcine yonke impahla yombhede engcolile, izingubo zokulala, izingubo zokugqoka, amakhethini kanye nezinye izimpahla ezisetshenziswa esakhiweni sokuhlalisa abantu ngendlela ekubekwe ngayo esigabeni 91(j);
- (g) agcine yonke impahla yombhede ehlanzekile, amathawula, izingubo zokulala, amaphilo kanye nezinye izimpahla ezisetshenziswa endlini yokuhlalisa abantu ngendlela ekubekwe ngayo esigabeni 91(k);
- (h) agcine zonke izindlu zangasese, izindawo zokugezela kanye namapayipi amanzi kusesimweni sokusebenza esifanele;
- (i) agcine zonke izindonga, iphansi kanye nosilingi, kupendiwe ngazo zonke izikhathi

ukuze kuqinisekiswa ukuthi lezo zindawo ezipendiwe zigcineka zihlanzekile futhi zisesimweni esifanele uma zizovuselelwa, ngaphandle uma indlela ekwakheke ngayo kungafanele ipendwe; bese

- (j) agcine imfucuzo ngendlela efanele ekubekwe ngayo esigabeni 91(p).

ISAPHELA 8: AMADAMU OKUBHUKUDA KANYE NEZINDAWO EZINAMANZI OKUWOTAWOTA UMZIMBA

Izincwadi

93. Kulesi Saphelelo, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye –

“Indawo Enamanzi Okuwotawota Umzimba ” kuchaza isakhiwo esenziwe ngempahla egunyaziwe, efakwa amanzi azingelezayo ngendlela ekwazi ukulawuleka esisetshenziselwa ukugeza, lungabandakanyi indawo yokugeza eyakhiwe ekhaya nje engasetshenziselwa inhloso yokuhweba;

“umlawuli wendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba” kuchaza nanoma yimuphi umuntu ongumnikazi kumbe olawula ukusetshenziswa kwale ndawo;

“idamu lokubhukuda” kuchaza isakhiwo esinamanzi alawulekayo elisetshenziselwa ukubhukuda noma ukugeza, kubandakanya nendawo ebhukuda izingane kanye nendawo yokugwedla, kodwa lokhu akubandakanyi idamu lokubhukuda elakhiwe ekhaya elingasetshenziselwa inhloso yokuhweba;

“umlawuli wedamu lokubhukuda” kuchaza nanoma yimuphi umuntu ongumnikazi noma olawula ukusetshenziswa kwaleli damu lokubhukuda.

Okudingekayo kuleyo ndawo

94. Akekho umuntu ongaba nedamu lokubhukuda noma indawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba kunanoma yisiphi isakhiwo esingenazo lezi zidingo ezilandelayo:

- (a) amagumbi okushintshela okungeneka kuwona kalula, amashawa kanye nezindlu zangasese ezakhiwe zahlukaniswa ngokobulili ezihambelana noMthetho neMithethonqubo Yamaqophelo Ezakhiwo kaZwelonke;
- (b) wonke amadamu okubhukuda kumele abiyelwe ngodonga noma uthango njengoba kuyalele nguMthetho neMithethonqubo Yamaqophelo Ezakhiwo kaZwelonke;
- (c) iphansi lendawo ezungeze nanoma yiyiphi indawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba noma idamu lokubhukuda kufanele lakhiwe ngendlela ephephile, futhi lingasheleli;

- (d) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngesifonyo esigunyaziwe sokuvimba igesi ewubuthi ngesikhathi kufakwa ubuthi obubulala amagciwane;
- (e) kumele kuhlinzekwe ngezinsiza zosizo lokuqala okhipha umoya noma i-oksijini, uma kungukuthi iSikhulu Sezempilo sikuyalele lokho ngokubhalwe phansi; futhi
- (f) kuhlinzekwa ngemigqomo kadoti eyinani elilingene yokulayisha imfucuza esezakhiweni.

Imisebenzi yomlawuli wendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba

95. Ilowo nalowo mlawuli wendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba kumele –

- (a) agcine indawo iphephile, ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni esinenhlanzeko nesebenza ngendlela egculisayo ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (b) ahlinzeke ngebhokisi losizo lokuqala eligunyaziwe eliphathekayo, libekwe endaweni evikelekile futhi okufinyeleleka kalula kuyona;
- (c) agcine amanzi endawo yokuwotawota umzimba ehlanzekile, ecwebile futhi esezingeni elifanele ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (d) ahlinzeke ngezinsiza zokuhlola izinga lamanzi akule ndawo futhi agcineke esesimweni esihle;
- (e) akwazi ukuhlola izinga lamanzi akule ndawo izikhathi ngezikhathi futhi akwazi nokuqonda imiphumela ngemuva kokuwahlola; bese
- (f) agcina amarekhodi ansuku zonke ezinga lamanzi.

Imisebenzi yomlawuli wedamu lokubhukuda

96 Ilowo nalowo mlawuli wedamu okubhukuda kumele –

- (a) agcine indawo iphephile, ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni esinenhlanzeko ngaso sonke isikhathi;
- (b) ahlinzeke ibhokisi losizo lokuqala eligunyaziwe eliphathekayo, libekwe endaweni evikelekile futhi okufinyeleleka kalula kuyona;
- (c) abe ngumuntu oqeqeshiwe futhi onolwazi lokuhlenga abantu, ukunikeza usizo lokuqala, ukusebenzisa izinsiza zokuvusa umuntu oqulekile, abe nolwazi lokusetshenziswa kwedamu lokubhukuda nokuhlolwa kwalo kanye nokugcina amanzi alo ephephile;
- (d) aqinisekise ukuthi amanzi edamu lokubhukuda acwebile, ahlanzekile futhi esezingeni

elifanele ngaso sonke isikhathi;

- (e) ahlinzeke ngezinsiza zokuhlola izinga lamanzi edamu lokubhukuda futhi agcineke esesimweni sokusebenza esihle;
- (f) akwazi ukuhlola izinga lamanzi edamu lokubhukuda izikhathi ngezikhathi futhi akwazi nokuqonda imiphumela ngemuva kokuwahlola; bese
- (g) agcina amarekhodi ansuku zonke ezinga lamanzi.

Ukuphakelwa kwamanzi

97. (a) Akekho umuntu onendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba noma idamu lokubhukuda okufanele asebenzise amanzi ahlinzekwa ngomunye umthombo okungewona okamasipala ukuhlanya, ukugcwalisa kumbe ukugcina izinga lamanzi edamini lokubhukuda kumbe endaweni enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba, ngaphandle uma eqale wathola imvume ebhaliwe ekhishwe yiSikhulu Sezempilo.
- (b) Isikhulu Sezempilo kumele –
- i. sithathe amasampula amanzi edamini lokubhukuda noma endaweni enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba, kuleyo ngxenye esibona ukuthi ifanelekile ukuba amanzi ayo ahlolwe amagciwane kumbe ubuthi;
 - ii. sithumele lawo masampula kumcwaningi ogunyaziwe ngaphansi kwesigaba 12 soMthetho Wezokudla, Izigcobisi zomzimba kanye neZibulali magciwane, we-1972 ukuze kwenziwe ucwaningo.

Ukuphepha kwamanzi

98. Ilowo nalowo mlawuli wendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba kanye nowedamu lokubhukuda kumele aqinisekise ukuthi amanzi endawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba kumbe edamu lokubhukuda ayahambelana nalokhu okulandelayo:
- (a) kumele angabi nazo izibhidi, ukungcola okuntantayo nokuzikile noma izilwanyana ezintantayo futhi izindonga, iphansi, izitebhisi zokungena nogadasi kumele kungabi khona ulwelwesi kanye nethombonkala;
 - (b) izinga lamanz ngokwe-*pH* akufanele libe ngaphansi kwesi-7 futhi lingabi ngaphezulu kwesi-8;
 - (c) uma kusetshenziswe isibulali magciwane i-chlorine, kumele kuhlale insalla yaso kumele okungenani ingxenye ibe ngama-0,5 mg/l kungadluli kodwa kwengama-3 mg/l;

- (d) uma kusetshenziswe esinye isibulali magciwane kungesiyo i-*chlorine*, naso leso sibulali magciwane kumele insalela yaso kube ingxenye elinganayo naleyo ekukhulunywa ngayo endimeni (c);
- (e) amasampula ananoma yiluphi uketshezi asuke eyohlolwa amagciwane, kumele isilinganiso sawo singeqi kwi-100 esilinganisweni samanzi anezilwanyana angama-100 ml ngalinye; bese
- (f) akufanele kube khona amagciwane ohlobo lwe-*Escherichia Coli* esilinganisweni samanzi angama-100 ml.

Umyalelo nendlela yokuziphatha efanelekile

99. Akekho umuntu okufanele –

- (a) angenelele emsebenzini owenziwa ngumlawuli wedamu lokubhukuda noma wendawo enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba;
- (b) avumele nanoma iyiphiinja noma esinye isilwane asifuyile kumbe esinakekelwa nguye ukuba singene noma sihlale ezindaweni ezinamanzi okuwotawota umzimba noma edamini lokubhukuda, ngaphandle uma kuyinja elekelela umuntu ongaboni emehlweni;
- (c) angene noma ahlale endaweni enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba noma edamini lokubhukuda uma azi noma esola ukuthi angase angenwe isifo esithile esithathelanayo; futhi
- (d) achamele, ashiye indle, akhwifele amathe noma afinyele endaweni enamanzi okuwotawota umzimba noma edamini lokubhukuda

ISAPHLUKO 9: AMALONDOLO NEZINDAWO ZOKUKHUCULULA IZIMPAPHLA

100. Kule mithetho kamasipala ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye:

"indawo yokukhuculula izimpapHLA" kuchaza nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo eziqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhlaza noma lokukhuculula izingubo zokugqoka, izindwangu zasendlini noma olunye uhlobo lwendwangu kusetshenziswa amanzi noma isitimu, insipho, futhi kufaka nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo ezenza leli bhizinisi ekwamukeleni noma ekuqoqeni lezi zimpapHLA ukuze zihlanzwe kumbe ngenhloso yokuzomisa, zi-ayinwe, zigoqwe, zihanjiswe kubanikazi ngemuva kokuba sezihlanjwe; **ukuwasha** incazelo yakho ihambisana nalokhu okuchazwe ngenhla.

"**Izindawo ezingamalondolo**" kuchaza nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo eziqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhlanza noma lokukhuculula izingubo zokugqoka, izimpahla eziyizindwangu zasendlini noma olunye uhlobo lwendwangu kusetshenziswa i-benzine noma uketshezi olufanayo, nokuyilapho kuhlenganiswa khona nanoma yiziphi izakhiwo ezenza leli bhizinisi ekwamukeleni noma ekuqoqeni lezi zimpahla ukuze zihlanzwe kumbe ngenhloso yokuzomisa, zi-ayinwe, zigoqwe, zihanjiswe kubanikazi ngemuva kokuba sezihlanjwe;

"**ilondolo**" kanye no- "**usolondolo**" incazelo yakho ihambisana nalokhu okuchazwe ngenhla.

"**Izindawo zokudaya izingubo**" kuchaza nanoma yiziphi izindawo eziqhuba ibhizinisi lokuhlanza noma lokukhuculula izingubo zokugqoka, izimpahla eziyizindwangu zasendlini noma olunye uhlobo lwendwangu kusetshenziswa udayi noma okufana nako ukuze kuvuseleleke, kugqanyiswe noma kususwe umbala noma imibala yazo, nokuyilapho kuhlenganiswa khona nanoma yiziphi izindawo ezenza leli bhizinisi ekwamukeleni noma ekuqoqeni lezi zimpahla ukuze zidaywe kumbe ngenhloso yokuzomisa, zi-ayinwe, zigoqwe, zihanjiswe kubanikazi ngemuva kokuba sezidayiwe; "**ukudaya**" kanye "**nomdayi**" incazelo yakho ihambisana nalokhu okuchazwe ngenhla.

"**idepho**" kuchaza nanoma yiziphi izindawo (ngaphandle kwezakhiwo ezisetshenziswa njengendawo yokukhuculula izimpahla noma indawo yokudaya kumbe ilondolo) lapho kuqhutshwa khona ibhizinisi lokwamukela noma lokuqoqa izimpahla ukuze zikhucululwe, zidaywe noma zihlanzwe kumbe zihanjiswe kubanikazi ngemuva kokuba sezikhucululiwe, zadaywa kumbe zahlanzwa.

101. Akekho umuntu ovumeleke ukuba aqhube ibhizinisi lokuba ngusolondolo noma umdayi wezingubo kumbe umkhucululi wezingubo kunoma yiyiphi indawo ngaphandle uma -

(a) ehlinzeke ngalokhu:

- i igumbi lokuwashela noma indawo evulelekile yokuwashela engekho ngaphansi kwa-2x 2 wamamitha
- ii igumbi lesitofu
- iii igumbi lokugcina impahla elizosetshenziselwa ukwamukela, ukugcina kanye nokuhlela izimpahla zokugqoka ezingcolile, nokuyilapho izimpahla ezikhucululiwe kumbe ezihlanziwe zingeke zibekwe khona nanoma yinini;
- iv igumbi loku-ayinela noma loku- pressa izimpahla ngemuva kokuba sezihlanziwe kumbe zikhucululiwe nokuyilapho izimpahla ezingcolile zingeke zibekwe khona nanoma yinini;

(b) iphansi legumbi lokuwashela noma lendawo yokuwashela lakhiwe ngokhonkolo kumbe lakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha evumelekile, lenziwa labushelelezi bese kufakwa nemisele yokuhambisa konke okungamanzi kuyongena emapayipini

axhumene nawemfucuza kuthi uma engekho amapayipi emfucuza kwenziwe imizamo yokuqoqela ndawonye lawo manzi angcolile;

- (c) kuhlinzekwe ngegumbi lesitofu elinosilingi onezintuba ezingenisa umoya ngokwanele bese isitofu sifakwe ushemula wentuthu ophakeme ngokwanele ukukhipha intuthu ingaphazamisi abantu abakhele indawo enendlu enaleso sitofu;
 - (d) izindonga ezakhiwe ngamatshe, izitini zikasimende, ukhonkolo noma okufanayo;
 - (e) Ngaphandle uma kusetshenziswe izitini nooma amathayili asangilazi, ingaphakathi lodonga lwegumbi lokuwashela kanye nelokugcina izimpahla kumele liphahlekwe ngosimende, bese lenziwa libebushelelezi bese lipendwa ngombala ogqamile ngopende osamafutha;
 - (f) bonke osilingi kufanele kube ngabangenwa yizintuli futhi bapendwe;
 - (g) amanzi anele ngokufanele, ahlanzeke ngokwanele futhi angabinabungozi.
102. Akufanele kusetshenziswe indlu egunyazwe njengeyokuhlalisa abantu esezakhiweni ezithile noma ingxenye yayo, njengendlu yokukhuculula izingubo noma ilondolo kumbe indlu yokudaya izimpahla; nokho-ke izihlinzeko zalesi sigaba angeke zisebenze ezindaweni zokuhlala ebezivele zisetshenziswela lokhu okukhulunywa ngakho, ngaphambi kokuba kumenyezwe le Mithetho kaMasipala; nokungekho emthethweni ukuthi umnikazi waleli bhizinisi noma unkosikazi wakhe kumbe izingane noma-ke abasebenzi bakhe abaqashwe ngokugcwele angabahlalisa kulezi zakhiwo nakuba ingxenye abahlaliswe kuyo ihlukanisiwe nendawo yokusebenzela noma nelondolo.
103. Akekho usolondolo noma umkhucululi wezimpahla kumbe umuntu odaya izimpahla okufanele endlini yokuhlala, egumbini lokulala noma endlini yokulala, agcine izimpahla zokugqoka noma izimpahla eziyizindwangu zasendlini kumbe olunye-ke uhlobo lwezindwangu ebekufanele ziwashwe, zikhucululwe, zifakwe udayi noma zilungiselelwe ukugqokwa.
104. Akekho usolondolo noma umkhucululi wezimpahla kumbe umuntu odaya izimpahla okufanele ayalele, avumele noma aphoqecele nanoma ngubani ukuba asebenzise indlu yokulala, njengelondolo, igumbi lokuhlala izimpahla noma igumbi lokusebenzela ezakhiweni zakhe ngenhloso yokuqhuba ibhizinisi lakhe.
105. Umuntu oqhuba ubhizinisi lokukhuculula izimpahla noma lokudaya izingubo, ilondolo noma idepho yezingubo kumele aqinisekise lokhu maqondana nalelo bhizinisi -
- (a) ukuthi izindlu, amagumbi noma ezinye izinhlaka kumbe izakhiwo, amagceke, ukuthuthwa kwemfucuza kanye nezindlu ezingaphandle konke kugcinwa kuhlanzekile futhi kungaphazamiseki bese futhi kungangenwa amagciwane;

- (b) ukuthi imihlobiso esendlini, okuxhunyiwe, imishini kanye nezinye izinsizakusebenza konke kugcinwa kuhlanzekile futhi kungaphazamiseki bese futhi kungangenwa amagciwane;
- (c) ukuthi amabhilidi noma ezinye izakhiwo kanye nezindlu ezingaphandle zipendiwe, ngombala owashekayo noma kuvuselelwe kabusha uma iSikhulu Sezempilo sikhophe lowo myalelo;
- (d) zonke izimpahla ezizokhucululwa, ezizofakwa udayi noma ezizohlanzwa kumele zibekwe kahle, ziphathwe ngendlela ekahle zingathintani nezinye esezikhucululiwe, esezifakwe udayi noma esezihlanziwe.
- (e)
 - i Akekho umuntu okufanele asebenzise, ayalele noma avumele ukuba kusetshenziswe nanoma iyiphi imoto ngenhloso yokuqoqa noma yokuthumela izimpahla zokugqoka ukuze zihlanzwe, zifakwe udayi noma zikhucululwe, ngaphandle uma leyo moto igunyazwe yiSikhulu Sezempilo.
 - ii Nanoma iyiphi imoto esetshenziswayo kumele yakhiwe ngendlela ezokhombisa inhlanzeko futhi ngaso sonke isikhathi igcinwe ihlanzekile isesimweni esigculisayo futhi isebenza kahle.
- (f) Akekho umuntu okufanele asebenzise, ayalele noma avumele ukuba kusetshenziswe izakhiwo njengendawo eyidepho ngaphandle uma kunendawo eyanele enobheseni bokuwashela kanye namanzi ahlanzekile ahambayo futhi kube khona namapayipi ahambisa amanzi angcolile ukuze kusizakale abantu ngesikhathi beqhuba amabhizinisi abo.
- (g) Akekho umuntu okufanele akhiqize, apheke, agcine, aphaathe noma aphakele ukudla endaweni eseduze kwalapho kukhucululwa khona izimpahla, kodaywa izingubo, kuyilondolo noma idepho khona, futhi alikho ibhizinisi elifuze leli okufanele liqhutshwe khona kule ndawo;
- (h) Bonke abantu abanesakhiwo sokukhuculula izimpahla noma sokudaya izingubo, kumbe ilondolo noma idepho kumele baqinisekise ukuthi bonke abantu ababasebenza ukukhuculula izimpahla, ukudaya izingubo noma ukuhlanza izimpahla, bahlinzekwe ngezingubo ezihlanzekile ezingama-avaloni noma umfaniswano ngaso sonke isikhathi.

ISAPHEKULO 10: UKUCWALWA KWEZINWELE KANYE NEMISEBENZI YOKUCWALA UBUSO NOMZIMBA

Izincazelo

106. Kule mithetho kamasipala ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okunye:

"umgundi-zinwele" noma **"Umcwali-zinwele"** kuchaza nanoma yimuphi umuntu oqhuba noma olekelelayo ebhizinisini lokushefa noma lokugunda kumbe lokucwala izinwele zabantu noma okuke kwenzeke akhokhelwe ukwenza lo msebenzi ngezizathu ezithile;

"indawo yokugunda izinwele" noma **"Yokucwala izinwele"** kuchaza nanoma yisiphi isakhiwo noma indawo lapho kuqhutshwa khona leli bhizinisi.

"ukuchambusa umzimba" kuchaza ukuchanjuswa kwesikhumba somuntu ngenhloso yokufaka okuthile kulowo muntu;

"umsebenzi wokucwala ubuso kanye nomzimbaa" kumbandakanya nanoma yimuphi owodwa noma ngaphezulu yale misebenzi elandelayo, kodwa akugcini lapho:

- (a) Ukunakekelwa kwezandla, ukunakekelwa kwezinyawo, ubuchwepheshe bokunakekelwa kwezinzipo, noma ukufakelwa kwezinzipo zokuzenzela kumbe ukuxhunywwa kwazo, nanoma ngabe kusetshenziswa ini;
- (b) ukucwala kwamashiya kanye nokufakwa kwezinkophe zokuzenzela noma amashiya okufakelwa kumbe izinkophe kanye nokupendwa kwamashiya;
- (c) ukuphophothwa kobuso kanye nokugcotshwa kobuso ngemeyikhaphu kanye nezinye izimonyo zakhona, okungaba okungunomphela noma okwesikhashana;
- (d) ukunakekelwa kwesikhumba sobuso;
- (e) ukususwa kweziboya ezingadingeki noma eziningi kakhulu kunanoma yisiphi isitho somzimba ngokusebenzisa nanoma yini, ngaphandle kokushefa, kubalwa ukuphuca, ukusebenzisa imithi yokususa iziboya, ukugunda ngomshini, ukushisa iziboya ngendlela ethile nanganoma iyiphi enye indlela esetshenziswa ngendlela efanayo nalokhu okubalwe ngenhla;
- (f) ukuchanjuswa komzimba kanye nokufaka kwama-tattoo ngenhloso yokubukeka kahle;
- (g) ukuwotawota umzimba;
- (h) ukushintsha umbala umzimba ngomshini okhiqiza okusamsebe yelanga kumbe ngokusebenzisa enye indlela efanayo; noma
- (i) ukulungiswa komzimba okuhlanganisa nokuncishiswa kwawo;

"isaluni" kuchaza nanoma iyiphi indawo lapho kwenziwa khona le misebenzi elandelayo noma ngaphezulu:

- (a) ukucwala kwezinwele;
- (b) ukuphophothwa noma ukulungiswa kobuso;
- (c) ukuchanjuswa komzimba kanye nokufakwa kwama-tattoo; noma
- (d) ukuwotawotwa komzimba;

"isitifiketi sezempilo" kuchaza isitifiketi esikhishwe ngokwalomthetho esiqinisekisa ukuthi indawo leyo iyahmbisana nemigomo ebekiwe.

Okudingekayo ukuze uthole imvume

107. (a) Akekho umuntu okufanele aqhube ibhizinisi lesaluni ngaphandle uma enemvume emgunyazayo ukuba alenze kanye nesitifiketi sezempilo esikhishwa umhloli wezempilo ngaphansi kwalomthetho.
- (b) Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibe nalemininingwane:-
- vii. Igama lalelobhizinisi lesaluni
 - viii. Ikheli lasemgaqweni laleyondawo
 - ix. Igama nenombolo kamazisi yomnikazi webhizinisi noma lowo ongunya lokuliphatha
 - x. Imisebenzi egunyaziwo ukwenziwa kuleyondawo naleyo engavumelekile
 - xi. Usuku esikhishwe ngalo, kanye
- (c) Isikhathi esinqunyelwe sona Isitifiketi sezempilo kumele sibekwe endaweni esobala ukuze sibonakale ngokucacile kuwo wonke umuntu ongenayo kuleyondawo
- (d) Isitifiketi sezempilo asidluliselwa komunye umuntu sisuka komunye okunkanye sisuka kwenye indawo siya kwenye
- (e) Isitifiketi sezempilo kuyomele sivuselelwe umhloli wezempilo (EHP) womkhandlu
- (f) Ofaka isicelo kuyomele akhokhe imali ebekiwe, uma kwenzeka inqunywa uMkhandlu, ehambisana nesicelo semvume/isitifiketi sezempilo okuyomele ihambisane nesicelo esifakiwe

Okudingekayo kule ndawo

108. Akekho umuntu okufanele aqhube ibhizinisi lesaluni kunanoma yiyiphi indawo ngaphandle uma -
- (a) leyo ndawo inokukhanya okwanele futhi ingenisa umoya owanele njengokusho koMgomo Wokwakha Kazwelonke;
- (b) wonke amashalofu, amakhabethe akhelwe odongeni kanye nengaphezulu lamatafula lapho kubekwa khona izinto zokusebenza kumele yakhiwe ngengilazi, imayibuli, i-terrazzo, isiledi noma ezinye izinhlobo zokwakha ezifuze lokho ezihlanzeka kalula;
- (c) kunamanzi ahambayo ahlanzekile, ashisayo kanye nabandayo, bese kuba khona nobheseni bokugeza benani elifanele abaxhunywe ngendlela efanele emapayipini ahambisa ukungcola
- (d) izakhiwo zakhona zixhunyiwe emapayipini ahambisa ukungcola noma, uma engekho amapayipi ahambisa ukungcola, kube nezinhlelo ezizosetshenziswa ukuze kuthutheke amanzi angcolile.
- (e) kuhlinzekwe ngezindawo ezanele zokugcina izimpahla zokusebenza;

- (g) izindonga kanye nephansi kufanele kwakhiwe ngempahla yokwakha okulula ukuyihlanza futhi evimbela ukuba izinwele eziwele phansi ngenkathi kugundwa zingasakazeki; bese
- (i) kuba namagumbi okushintshela ahlukaniwe ngokobulili, uma kuqashwe abantu abahlanu noma ngaphezulu bobulili abufanayo, lawo magumbi kumele ahlinzekwe ngalokhu –
 - i ikhabeshana elihkiyekayo lomsebenzi ngamunye;
 - ii ubheseni wokuhlanza izandla onamanzi ahambayo ashisayo kanye nabandayo; kanye
 - iii nensipho namathawula okusula angamaphepha kubona bonke obheseni bokuhlanza izandla;

Imisebenzi yomuntu onesaluni

109. Akekho umuntu oqhuba ibhizinisi lokugunda ikhanda noma lokucwala izinwele okufanele ahluleke ukwenza lokhu -
- (a) ukugcina indawo ihlanzekile futhi isesimweni esikahle ngaso sonke isikhathi;
 - (b) ukugcina amathuluzi, izinto zokusebenza, izitsha, izigubhu, imishini kanye nokunye okusetshenziswayo kuhlanzekile futhi kusesimweni esikahle ngaso sonke isikhathi;
 - (c) ukukhuculula ngemithi efanele wonke amagciwane asalela emishinini yokugunda, emakamini, amabhulashi ezinwele, amareyiza noma kwamanye amathuluzi kumbe izinto ezisetshenziswayo ukuqhuba leli bhizinisi;
 - (d) ukuhlinzeka abasebenzi ngezingubo zokuzivikela uma besebenza eziwasheka kalula, futhi ezisesimweni esifanele ukusetshenziswa;
 - (e) ukuqinisekisa ukuthi yena kanye nabasebenzi bakhe bayazigqoka izingubo zokuzivikela uma begunda noma becwala izinwele zabanye abantu ngaso sonke isikhathi;
 - (f) ukuqinisekisa ukuthi imithetho kamasipala ehambisana nalesi sigaba iyagcinwa ngas sonke isikhathi uma abagundi noma abacwali-zinwele benza umsebenzi wabo.
 - (g) ukugcina noma ukulahla udoti ngendlela egunyaziwe
110. Akekho umuntu onesaluni okufanele:
- (a) ahluleke ukusebenzisa ithawula elihlanzekile ekhasimendeni ngalinye;
 - (b) ahluleke ukuhlinzeka ngepheshana noma ngendwangu ehlanzekile laphe kubekwa khona ikhanda uma kulungiswa ekhanda ikhasimende ngalinye noma;

- (c) ahluleke ukuhlinzeka ngomuthi owuketshezi noma oyimpushana wokuvimba ukopha ofafazwayo kumbe ohlikihlwa kumuntu ngendwangu engakaze isetshenziswe;
- (d) ahluleke ukushanela ngokushesha noma ukufaka emgqonyeni onesivalo izinwele kanye namapheshana abesetshenziswa abantu abebegunda;
- (e) ahluleke ukukhuculula ngemithi efanele wonke amagciwane asalela emishinini yokugunda, emakamini, amabhulashi ezinwele, amareyiza noma kwamanye amathuluzi kumbe izinto ezisetshenziswayo ukuqhuba leli bhizinisi;
- (f) ahluleke ukuhlanza izandla ngensipho kanye namanzi ngemuva kanye nangaphambi kokusiza ikhasimende;
- (g) ahluleke ukuhlinzeka ngezindwangu zokunqwaza noma iziphika kumbe amathawula ekhasimendeni ngalinye nezizosetshenziswa ukumboza emahlombe;
- (h) ahluleke ukuthi uma esebenza agqoke ama-avaloni ahlanzekile nathungwe ngendwangu ewasheka kalula.
- (i) ahluleke ukugqoka amagilavu azowalahla ngemuva kokwenza le misebenzi yasesaluni elandelayo:
 - i umsebenzi ophathelene namakhemikhali;
 - ii ukuxhunywa kwezinwele;
 - iii ukuchanjuswa komzimba; kanye
 - iv nokufakwa kwe-tattoo;
- (j) ahluleke ukuwasha zonke izindonga, iphansi, izihlalo kanye nezinye izindawo ezisezakhiweni ngokusebenzisa isibulali-magciwane okungenani kube kanye ngosuku;
- (k) ahluleke ukuchitha ngendlela egunyaziwe wonke amanzi angcolile, izinto ezibukhali, amathawula anegazi nokunye ukungcola kanye namapheshana okusula;
- (l) ahluleke ukubeka ebhokisini ngokuhlukanisa amareyiza, imibesana ebukhali, izinalithi kanye nezinye izinto ezibukhali;
- (m) ahluleke ukunakekela ukulimala noma isilonda esivele ngesikhathi kusetshenzwa;
- (n) ahluleke ukubulala amagciwane kanye nokungcola kwegazi elisalele phansi njalo ngemuva kokusebenza; futhi
- (o) ahluleke ukuba nezinsiza zosizo lokuqala ezakhiweni ngaso sonke isikhathi.

111. Azikho izakhiwo zokugundela noma zokucwala izinwele okufanele zisetshenziswe njengegumbi lokuhlala noma indawo yokulala kumbe indawo yokulungisa noma yokugcina ukudla okanye yokubeka izingubo zokugqoka ngaphandle uma kuwukudla okusemabhodloleni avalekile kanye nasezitsheni zohlobo olufanayo ezivalekayo noma kuyizimpahla zokugqoka eziwashiwe zagoqwa kahle, nezibekwe, futhi uma ngokubona

kweSikhulu Sezempilo lezo zimpahla ngeke ziphazamiseke uma zibekwe kulezi zakhiwo.

ISAPHLUKO 11: UKUSHATSHALALISWA KWEZIDUMBU KANYE NOKUPHAZAMISWA KWEZINSALELA ZOMUNTU ONGASEKHO

112. Akekho umuntu okufanele angcwabe isidumbu somuntu ngendlela ezophazamisa isimo sezempilo; ukuze kungaphazamiseki isimo sezempilo, kumele kwenziwe lokhu okulandelayo:

- i. Kumele isivalo sebhokisi, kumbe lapho kunokungcwatshwa kwebhokisi phezu kwelinye, isivalo sebhokisi elingaphezulu kumele lingabi ngaphansi kwama-1500mm ukujula.
- (a) Kuncike ezihlinzekweni zomyalelo okhishiwe wokuthi kumbiwe isidumbu ngaphansi kwesigaba 3(4) soMthetho Wokuphenywa Kwembangela Yokufa, we-1959 (uMthetho uNo. 58 we- 1959), iSigaba 3 se-Odinensi uNo. 12 yowe- 1980 kanye nanoma imiphi eminye iMithetho ehambisana nokumbiwa kwezidumbu, uma singeko iSikhulu Sezempilo lapho, akekho umuntu okufanele enze lokhu
 - i. aphazamise isidumbu noma izinsalela zomuntu ongasekho kumbe inhlabathi ezungeze ithuna lomuntu emathuneni;
 - ii. avule ithuna;
 - iii. akhiphe isidumbu ethuneni laso; noma
 - iv. agubhe noma avumele ukuba kugujwe isidumbu ngesikhathi lapho indawo yamathuna ivulelekile emphakathini.
- (b) Akekho umuntu okufanele avule ithuna ngenhloso yokungcwaba esinye isidumbu ethuneni elifanayo ngaphandle uma –
 - i. ithuna lalimbiwe lajula ngenhloso yokungcwaba esinye isidumbu, uma kungenjalo, isidumbu sesibili kumele singcwatshwe ngaphezu kwesinye uma sekudlule izinsuku ezingama-30 sekuphele iminyaka emi-5 sangcwatshwa;
 - ii. kungcwatshwa umlotha womuntu oshisiwe, ukujula komgodi akumele kudlule kuma-300 mm ukujula; futhi
 - iii. lokhu kumele kwenziwe ngemuva kokugunyazwa ngumasipala.
- (c) Umuntu owenza okuphambene nale zimiselo uyobekwa icala .

ISAPHLUKO 12: UKULAWULWA KWEMFUCUZA YEZOKWELAPHA

113. Labo abadala imfucuzo yezokwelapha kumele bayiqoqe futhi bagcine le mfucuzo ngendlela ephephile engenabungozi empilweni yabantu kumbe kwimvelo futhi kungumsebenzi wabo ukuqinisekisa imfucuzo yezokwelapha iyasuswa ezakhiweni zabo, ithuthwe bese iyolahlwa endaweni efanele ngokuhambelana neMithetho kaMasipala.
114. (a). Ngale kokubeka imikhawulo kulokho okushiwo ngalo msebenzi okukhulunywe ngawo esigabeni 113, abadala imfucuzo kumele basebenze ngokuhambisana nalokhu okulandelayo:-

- i. bahlukanise imfucuza yezokwelapha ngesikhathi isaqoqwa ingahlangani naleyo eyejwayelekile;
 - ii. imfucuza yezokwelapha kumele ifakwe ezitsheni ezingavuzi, ezikalwayo bese kuqinisekiswa ukuthi izitsha ezisetshenziselwa ukulayisha imfucuza ecijile noma okufanayo okusikayo kumbe okugwazayo noma-ke imijovo ziqinile, angeke zabhobozeka futhi zizokwazi ukumelana nale mfucuza;
 - iii. kumele kubhalwe isitsha semfucuza yezokwelapha ngasinye ngamagama agqamile futhi angaphucuki, nacacisa lokhu:-
 - aa. igama kanye nekheli lalapho imfucuza iqhamuka khona;
 - bb. amagama athi "Ingozi; Imfucuza Yezokwelapha" abhalwe ngezilimi ezimbili ezahlukeni ezikhulunywa endaweni kufakwe nophawu lwezinto ezinobungozi; bese
 - cc. kufakwe nosuku okuthuthwe ngalo imfucuza yezokwelapha isuswa ezindaweni edaleka kuzona.
 - iv. kugwenywe ukuba umphakathi ungasondelani nemfucuza yezokwelapha;
 - v. kugcinwe izitsha esezigcwele imfucuza yezokwelapha zibekwe endaweni evikelekile eyenzelwe ukugcina le mfucuza;
 - vi. kwenziwe amalungiselelo okuthi umuntu osebenza ukuhambisa le mfucuza nobhaliswe kanjalo ngaphansi koMthetho ayisuse ezakhiweni ayihambise endaweni elahlwa kuyona;
 - vii. kwenziwe amalungiselelo okuthi umuntu osebenza ukulahla le mfucuza ngaphansi kwalo Mthetho kaMasipala ayilahle ngendlela efanele.
- b. Labo abadala le mfucuza kumele bafake isicelo ngokubhaliwe esiya kuMkhandlu bacele imvume yokuyiqoqa, ukuyigcina kanye nokuyihlela ngendlela engafani naleyo echazwe ngayo kwisigatshana (a).
- c. UMkhandlu ungasemukela ngokubhaliwe leso sicelo, nokho-ke ungabeke imibandela ethile okumele kuhanjiswa nayo.
- d. Labo abadala le mfucuza bangabe sebeyithutha futhi bayilahle uma konke lokhu bekwenza ngokulandela uMthetho kaMasipala.
- e. Ngale kokubeka imikhawulo kulokho okushiwo ngalo msebenzi okukhulunywe ngawo esigatshaneni (a), abathuthi bemfucuza kumele basebenze ngokwale miyalelo elandelayo:-
 - i. bangayikhiphi imfucuza yezokwelapha ezitsheni elayishwe kuzo yilabo abayidalayo;
 - ii. bayithutha futhi bayigcine le mfucuza ngendlela ezokwenza ukuthi namalungu omphakathi angakwazi ukufinyelela kuyo kumbe ezitsheni eziyiqukethe;
 - iii. bayithutha le mfucuza ngezimoto ezingavuzisi phansi amaconsi emithi, ezakhiwe ngendlela ekulula ukuyikhuculula nokususa amagciwane futhi ezivaleka kahle kungangeni nanoma ngubani kuzona.
 - iv. bayithumele le mfucuza kuphela kumuntu kanye nasendaweni egunyaziwe ukuba ilahlwe kuyo ngokwesigaba.
- f. Labo abathutha imfucuza bangabhalela uMkhandlu isicelo sokuthola imvume yokususa, ukuthutha, ukugcina kanye nokuthumela imfucuza yezokwelapha ngendlela engafani naleyo ekuchazwe ngayo kwisigatshana (e).

- g. UMkhandlu ungasemukela ngokubhaliwe lesi sicelo, nokho-ke ungabeka imibandela ethile okumele kuhanjiswa nayo.
- h. Labo abathutha imfucuza bangabe sebeyithutha futhi bayilahle uma konke lokhu bekwenza ngokulandela uMthetho kaMasipala.
- i. Imfucuza yezokwelapha ingalahlwa kuphela ngumuntu onalokhu:-
 - i. onegunya lokusebenzela endaweni yemfucuza yezinto ezinobungozi ngaphansi kwesigaba 20 soMthetho Wokunakekelwa Kwemvelo, uNo. 73 we- 1989, noma umuntu onelungelo lokushisa imfucuza yezokwelapha ngendlela egunyaziwe ngaphansi koMthetho Wokunakekela Ukungcoliseka Komoya, uNo. 45 we- 1965, kumbe kokubili; bese
 - ii. kube ngumuntu ohambisana nayo yonke imigomo nemibandela eyengezwe kwimvume yokwenza lokhu.
- j. Umuntu ogunyaziwe ngaphansi kwesigatshana (i) ukuba alahle imfucuza yezokwelapha kumele lokhu akwenzele endaweni lapho imvume yakhe imgunyaza ukuba akwenzele khona, angayilahli nanoma yikuyiphi indawo.
- k. Bonke abadala imfucuza, abathuthi kanye nabalahli bayo kumele bagcine amarekhodi ayo yonke imisebenzi abayenzile aqondene nale mfucuza bese bewakhipha futhi uma uMkhandlu uwacela.
- l. Bonke abadala imfucuza, abathuthi kanye nabalahli bayo kumele babhalisele ukwenza lo msebenzi eMkhandlwini ezinyangeni eziyi-6 kuqalise ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho kaMasipala, ngokubhalela uMkhandlu isicelo besebenzisa indlela esetshenziswayo ekucelwa ngayo izikhathi ngezikhathi.
- m. Nanoma ngubani ongahambisani nalezi zimiselo zale Ngxenye noma ohlulekayo ukulandela lezi zimiselo ezibekiwe uyobekwa icala.

ISAPHEKULO 13: IGUNYA JIKELELE LESIKHULU SEZEMPILO NOKWEPHULWA KWEMITHETHO

115 IGUNYA JIKELELE LESIKHULU SEZEMPILO

- (a) Ukuze kwenziwe noma kuqinisekise ukusebenza kwegunya kumbe komsebenzi obekiwe ngaphansi kwalo mthetho, isikhulu sezempilo kumele senze lokhu –
 - i. sisebenzise nanoma yiliphi igunya esilini kiwe ngaphansi kwale mithetho kamasipala noma eminye imithetho efanele;
 - ii. sikhuphe isaziso sokuyalela nanoma ngubani ukuba asebenze ngokulandela le mithetho kamasipala;
 - iii. sikhuphe isaziso sokwenqabela nanoma ngubani ukuba enze umsebenzi othile;
 - iv. sithathe izinyathelo ngaphansi kwesigaba 114zokususa, ukunciphisa kanye/noma ukwehlisa nanoma yini edala inkathazo kwezempilo yomphakathi;
 - v. sisule, simise noma sichibiyele nanoma iyiphi imvume noma isitifiketi sikashwele noma
 - vi. singene futhi sihlale izakhiwo, futhi ngokwale nhloso singenza lokhu-

- vii. sibuze imibuzo kunanoma ngubani osezakhiweni;
 - viii. sithathe nanoma yimaphi amasampula uma sibona ukuthi kungasiza ukwenza ucwaningo;
 - ix. siqaphe umsebenzi siphinde sifunde amamitha noma sikale lokho okudinga ukukalwa; futhi
 - x. sithathe nezithombe noma siqophe amazwi ananoma yini futhi nanoma ngubani, uhlelo oluthile noma isimo esithile mayelana nezakhiwo.
- (b) Isikhulu sezempilo uma sithatha nanoma yini esezakhiweni kumele sinikeze umnikazi, umuntu olawula noma osebenzisa lesi sakhiwo irisidi eligunyaza lokho, bese sibuye siyibuyisela leyonto uma sekufezwe inhloso yokuthathwa kwayo.

116. ISAZISO SOKUHAMBISANA NOMYALELO

- a) Ngemuva kokuhlola isakhiwo, uma isikhulu sezempilo sibona ukuthi kukhona okungaba nobungozi empilweni yomphakathi noma okuyinkathazo kwezempilo yomphakathi kulesi sakhiwo, umphakathi usengozini noma kunengozi engavela kulesi sakhiwo esisetshenziswayo noma uma kubonakala ukuthi lesi sakhiwo sisetshenziswa ngendlela ephambene nomthetho, singakhipha isaziso sokuhambelana nomyalelo siye kumuntu oyedwa noma ngaphezulu kulaba abalandelayo:
 - i) umnikazi wesakhiwo;
 - ii) umuntu osebenzisa isakhiwo; noma
 - iii) nanoma ngubani owengamele isakhiwo.
- b) Isaziso sokuhambelana nomyalelo kumele sicacise lokhu –
 - i) kungani isikhulu sezempilo sibona ukuthi izinto azenziwa ngendlela efanele;
 - ii) izinyathelo okufanele zisetshenziswe ukuqinisekisa ukusebenza ngendlela esemthethweni noma ezizonciphisa ubungozi kwezempilo;
 - iii) isikhathi ekufanele kuthathwe ngaso lezi zinyathelo;
 - iv) imiphumele engase ivele uma kungahanjiswa ngokwesaziso; kanye
 - v) nokuthi sifakwa kanjani isimangalo sokuphikisana nalesi saziso.
- c) Uma umuntu ehluleka ukusebenza ngokwesaziso sokuhambelana nomyalelo ekuthathweni kwesinqumo esithile, uMkhandlu kufanele –
 - i) uthathe isinyathelo esifanele ngokwesaziso sokuhambelana nomyalelo; bese
 - ii) ufune imali kulowo muntu eyisikweletu sezindleko ekungenwe kuzona ngesikhathi kuphenywa ngaloyo obethunyelelwe isaziso.

117. UKWENQATSHELWA

- a) Ngemuva kokwenziwa kophenyo esakhiweni, umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo angathumela isaziso sokwenqaba ukuba lesi sakhiwo sisetshenziselwe ukwenza umsebenzi othile bese eyaleza nangezinyathelo ezizothathwa ukuqinisekisa ukuthi kwenziwa lokho esikushilo, lesi saziso singathunyelelwa kumuntu oyedwa noma ngaphezulu kulaba abalandelayo:
 - i) umnikazi wesakhiwo;
 - i) umuntu osebenzisa isakhiwo; noma
 - ii) nanoma ngubani owengamele isakhiwo.
 uma umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo ekholelwa ekutheni lowo muntu akahambisi

ngokwemibandela yesaziso sokuhambelana nomyalelo.

- b) Umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo kufanele anikezele ngethuba lokuthi lowo muntu amthumelela isaziso aveze umbono wakhe ngaphandle uma umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo ebona ukuthi lokho kuzothatha isikhathi bese abantu bephazamiseka esimweni sezempilo, uma-ke umuntu othunyelelwe isaziso sokunqatshelwa kufanele anikezwe ithuba lokubeka izizathu zokuthi kungani efisa ukuba lesi saziso sihoxiswe.
- c) Isaziso sokunqatshelwa kumele sibe nalokhu –
 - i) isizathu sokukhishwa kwalesi saziso;
 - ii) izinyathelo ezizothathwa, nanoma ngabe uMkhandlu uyasihoxisa noma awusihoxisi isaziso uma kunezinyathelo ezithathiwe;
 - iii) imiphumela enokwenzeka uma umuntu ehlulekile ukuhambisa ngokwesaziso; kanye
 - iv) nokuthi wenzanjani uma ufaka isimangalo sokuphikisana nesaziso.
- d) Umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo kufanele achome ikhophi yalesi saziso ngokushesha endaweni esobala esakhiweni.

118. UKUHOXISWA KWESAZISO SOKWENQATSHELWA

- a) Umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo kumele aqalise uphenyo esakhiweni engakapheli amahora angama-48 ngemuva kokwamukela isicelo esibhaliwe sokuhoxiswa kokwenqatshelwa ukusebenzisa isakhiwo.
- b) Uma sekuqediwe ukwenziwa kophenyo, umsebenzi wezokunakekelwa kwemvelo kumele azise lowo muntu obenqatshelwe ukusebenza kumbe ummeli wakhe ngokumbhalela, ukuthi ngabe isaziso sokwenqatshelwa sisusiwe noma sihoxisiwe.
- c) UMkhandlu uyomkhokhisa inhlawulo ebekiwe yokwenza uphenyo umnikazi noma lowo osebenzisa isakhiwo uma kube nophenyo okukhulunywe ngalo esigatshaneni (a).

119. INQUBO YOKULUNGISA OKONAKELE

- a) UMkhandlu ungangena nakunoma yisiphi isakhiwo futhi wenza nanoma yini uma kunesidingo –
 - i) ukuze uqinisekise ukuhambisana nale mithehto kamasipala noma nanoma yisiphi isaziso sokuhambisana kumbe sokunqatshelwa;
 - ii) ukuze kususwe, kuncishiswe noma kwehliswe nanoma yini edala inkathazo emphakathini; noma
 - iii) ukuze kususwe, kuncishiswe noma kwehliswe nanoma yini enobungozi empilweni yomphakathi.

120. UKUTHUNYELWA KANYE NOKUCUTSHUNGULWA KWEZINCWADI

- a) Nanoma ngabe yinini uma kunesaziso, umyalelo noma omunye umbhalo ogunyaziwe kumbe odingeka ukuba ukhishelwe umuntu ngaphansi kwale Mithetho kaMasipala, kuyofanele kuthathwe ngokuthi leyo mibhalo ifinyelele ngendlela efanele futhi nangendlela edingakalayo kulowo muntu:-
 - i) uma leyo mibhalo ithunyelelwe kulowo muntu ngqo;
 - ii) uma leyo mibhalo ishiywe lapho kuhlala khona lowo muntu kumbe lapho esebenzela

- khona ezandleni zomuntu oseneminyaka eyeqile kweyishumi nesithupha ubudala;
- iii) uma leyo mibhalo iposwe ngeposi elirejistiwe noma eliqinisekisiwe isiwa ekhelini lendawo umuntu ahlala kuyona noma lapho esebenza khona futhi kufakwe nesitebhu esigunyaziwe;
 - iv) uma ikheli ekubhaliswe ngalo lingaziwa, kuyomele ithunyelelwe i-ejenti noma isithunywa salowo muntu ngokusebenzisa indlela ekuchazwe ngayo kwisigatshana (i), (ii) noma (iii) ongenhla kumbe
 - v) uma ikheli lakhe noma le-ejenti yakhe lingaziwa, futhi sekuposelwe emzini okwenye indawo engaba nolwazi lomnikazi weposi.
- b) Uma isaziso, umyalelo noma umbhalo othile njengoba kuchaziwe ngenhla ugunyazwe noma ucelwe ukuba uthunyelelwe umuntu ongumnikazi kumbe umsebenzisi noma onelungelo lokuphatha leyo ndlu, akubalulekile ukuthi achazwe ngegama lakhe kepha angachazwa ngokuthi ngumnikazi kumbe umsebenzisi noma onelungelo lokuphatha leyo ndlu.

121. IZINHLAWULO

- a) Nanoma ngubani uma:
- i) ephikisana nanoma yimuphi wale mithetho kamasipala;
 - ii) ehluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isaziso esikhishiwe ngenhloso yokugcina le mithetho kamasipala;
 - iii) ephazamisa noma ehlukumeza isithunywa esisemthethweni kumbe umsebenzi wesiFunda ogunyaziwe ekutheni enze umsebenzi wakhe ngendlela ehambisana nale mithetho; kuyofanele abekwe icala.
- b) Umuntu oyotholakala enecala ngaphansi kwale mithetho kuyofanele akhokhe inhlawulo engeqile kumarandi angamakhulu ayishumi nanhlanu (R15 000) noma avalelwe ejele isikhathi esingezukweqa ezinyangeni ezishumi nambili (12) noma kokubili
- c) Ukwengeza kwinhlawulo ekukhulunywa ngayo esigatshaneni (b), umuntu otholakale enecala kuyofanele akhokhele zonke izindleko zokulungisa umonakalo odalekile ngesikhathi enza lelo cala abekwe lona.

122. UKUFAKA ISIKHALO

- a) Uma umsebenzi ogunyaziwe ethathe isinqumo esiphazamisa amalungelo omunye umuntu ngaphansi kwale mithetho, lowo muntu angafaka isikhalo sokuphikisana naleso sinqumo ngokubhalela imenenja kamasipala isaziso esihambisana nezizathu zokukhalaza zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-21 kukhishwe isinqumo.
- b) Imenenja kamasipala kumele ithumele leso sikhalo kusenesikhathi kumuntu osemthethweni obhekelele izikhalo ekukhulunywe ngaye esigatshaneni (d).
- c) Uma isikhalo siphikisana nesinqumo esithathwe –
- i) ngumsebenzi ngaphandle kweMenenja kaMasipala, iMenenja kaMasipala iba ngumxazululi osemthethweni wesikhalo;
 - ii) yiMenenja kaMasipala, iMeya iba ngumxazululi osemthethweni wesikhalo; kumbe
 - iii) uhlaka lwezepolitiki noma lowo owengamele ihhovisi lezepolitiki kumbe ikhansela, uMkhandlu uba ngumxazululi osemthethweni wesikhalo.

- d) Umxazululi osemthethweni wesikhalo kumele asibuyekeze, enze isiqiniseko, aqhathanise noma ahoxise isinqumo, kodwa akukho kushintshwa kwesinqumo okumele kuphazamise amalungelo atholakale njengomphumela yesinqumo esithathiwe.
- e) Umxazululi osemthethweni wesikhalo kufanele engapheli amasonto ayisithupha abuyekeza isikhalo bese ethatha isinqumo kusenesikhathi.

123. UKUKHULULWA

- a) Nakuba le Mithetho kaMasipala isetshenziswa, uMkhandlu ungakhulula nanoma ngubani kanye/noma uhlangothi oluthile lwabantu kunanoma yiziphi izidingo futhi ubuye ubeke nanoma yimiphi imiyalelo obona ukuthi ifanele.

124. UKUSEBENZISANA PHAKATHI KOMASIPALA NOKUSEBENZA KOMYALELO

- a) Ukuze izidingo zomphakathi zihanjiswe ngempumelelo, umasipala kumele wenze isivumelwano nomasipala bezindawo abangaphansi kwawo ngenhloso maqondana nalokhu okulandelayo:
 - i) Ukwenziwa kwamalungiselelo okusetshenziswa kwezihlinzeko zale mithetho enikeziwe;
 - ii) Ukubuyiswa kwemali kanye nezindleko;
 - iii) ukuqhamuka namasu okuxazulula ukuphikisana maqondana nokusetshenziswa kwamagunya kulezo zinto ebesekuvunyelwene ngazo;
 - iv) ukuthola ezinye izindlela isifunda kanye nomasipala bendawo ababona ukuthi zingalekelela ukufezekisa ukuthunyelwa kwezidingo zomphakathi ngempumelelo.

125. IZIGCAWU ZOKUXHUMANA EMPHAKATHINI

- a) Umasipala ungasungula izigcawu zokuxhumana emphakathini ngenhloso yalokhu -
 - i) ukukhuthaza umphakathi wendawo ukuba ubambe iqhaza ekwenziweni, ekuthuthukisweni kanye nasekuqinisekiseni ukugcinwa kwalo mthetho kamasipala; kanye
 - ii) nokukhuthaza ukufezekiswa kwendawo enokuphepha nokunakekelwa kwemvelo.
- b) Izigcawu ekukhulunywa ngazo esigatshaneni (a) zingakhiwa-
 - i) ilungu noma amalungu alelo thimba elinentshisekelo kumbe umuntu othintekayo ngokwesigaba 2(4)(f) kuya (h) kuMthetho Wezokulawulwa Kwemvelo kaZwelonke, we-1998 (uMthetho uNo.107 we- 1998).
 - ii) ilungu noma amalungu alowo mphakathi owakhelene nendawo ephazamisekile kumbe engase ibe nokuphazamiseka kwezempilo;
 - iii) Umsebenzi noma abasebenzi bakamasipala abaqokiwe; kanye
 - iv) nekansela elibhekelele ezempilo kumasipala.
- c) Umasipala, uma sekusetshenziswa futhi sekuqinisekiswa ukusebenza kwalo mthetho kamasipala, -
 - i) ungacela imibono yezigcawu;
 - ii) ungasebenzisa nanoma yimaphi amakhono noma ubuhlakani obukhona kulezi zigcawu.
- d) Isigcawu, umuntu noma abantu ekukhulunywa ngabo esigabeni b, ngokulawulwa isigaba

31 soMthetho Wezokuphathwa Kwemvelo kaZwelonke, we-1998 (uMthetho uNo.107 we-1998) bangathumela imibono yabo ngokwabo kumasipala ukuze ibuyekwezwe.

126. UKUHUNYUSHWA

- a) Uma kukhona ukushayisana phakathi kwemibhalo yesiNgisi, isiZulu kanye nesiBhunu sale Mithetho kaMasipala, kuyomele kusetshenziswe umbhalo wesiNgisi njengesisombululo.

127. ISIHLOKO ESIFUSHANE KANYE NOKUQALISA KOKUSEBENZA

- (a) Lo Mthetho kaMasipala kumele waziwe ngokuthi iMithetho Kamasipala Emaqondana Nezempilo Yezenhlalo bese uqale ukusebenza ngosuku owethulwe ngalo kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe.